BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY





AGENDA

9TH MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING

DATE : **TUESDAY, 29 SEPTEMBER 2026**

TIME : **10:00**

PLACE : **COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 15 CHURCH STREET, BEAUFORT WEST**

mswordcoverpages.com

Confidential

Municipal Offices
112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

23 September 2026

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST

\+ Acting Municipal Manager **[F Sabbat],** Director: Corporate Services **[AC Makendlana]**, Director: Financial Services **[BS Jacobs],** Director: Infrastructure Services [**L Nqotola],** Senior Manager: Community Services **[MC Tshibo],** Manager: Human Resource **[S Philander-Pietersen],** Senior Manager: Corporate Services **[P Strümpher]**, Internal Auditor **[RA Naidoo**], Senior Administrative Officer **[J Visagie]** and Senior Clerk Committees **[P. Mpofu]**

NOTICE is hereby given that the **9th Monthly Council meeting** of the Local Council for Beaufort West will be held on **Tuesday, 29 September 2026** at **10:00** at the **Council Chambers,** 1**5 Church Street, Beaufort West,** in order to consider and make decisions on the discussion points set out in the Agenda.

F Sabbat
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER
/pm

A G E N D A

PAGES

A. OPENING AND WELCOMING

1. ELECTION OF ACTING SPEAKER

2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – **1-27**
3/2/1/B

3.1 8th Monthly Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on **Friday, 28 August 2026** **1-16**

3.2 17th Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on **Thursday, 10 September 2026** **17-27**

4. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER

5. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

6. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS

6.1 MONTHLY REPORTING: MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT: AUGUST 2026

5/1/2/4

In terms of section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to, amongst others, the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget.

Attached as ***Annexure 28 to 206*** is the monthly budget for August 2026 received from the Director: Financial Services.

FOR CONSIDERATION

7. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS ON DELEGATED POWERS

8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER 207-225

9. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS

10. CONSIDERATION OF QUESTIONS

11. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY

12. ADJOURNMENT

Minutes of the **8th Monthly Council Meeting** for the **Local Council** of Beaufort West

held in **Ds Pienaar Street, Sportsground, Merweville**

on **Friday, 28 August 2026** at **10:14**

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies **[Executive Mayor],** O Haarvoor **[Executive Deputy Mayor],** E Links **[Speaker]**, AM Slabbert, S Jooste, S Essop, BEJ Gordon, CL De Bruin, MD Andrews and JDK Reynolds ***[virtual attended]***

Absent: G Pietersen***(apology),*** LBJ Mdudumani ***(apology)*** and LV Piti ***(apology)***

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [F Sabbat], Director: Corporate Services [AC Makendlana] **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Manager: Traffic Services** [M Lawrence], **Senior Manager: Civil Services** [N Kotze], **Manager: ICT** [P Qhina], **Senior Clerk Committees** [P. Mpofu] and **Senior Administrative Officer [J Visagie]** ***[virtual attended]***

A. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Speaker welcomes all Councillors, Administration, and the Merweville community to the 8th Monthly Council Meeting. Furthermore, the Speaker welcomes the newly appointed Acting Municipal Manager, Mr Frans Sabbat and requests Mr Conradie to open the meeting with a prayer.

The Speaker affords Council the opportunity to welcome the Acting Municipal Manager. Furthermore, the Director: Corporate Services introduces the newly appointed IT Manager and notes that Mr M Lawrence and Mr N Kotze are standing in for their respective Directors/Senior Manager, who are attending to other important engagements.

The Speaker, indicates that the following Councillors rendered an apology:

Councillors:

LV Piti
G Pietersen
JDK Reynolds
LBJ Mdudumani

1. ELECTION OF ACTING SPEAKER

NONE

2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

COUNCILLOR	REASON	PERIOD OF LEAVE OF ABSENCE
O Haarvoor	Leave	01 September 2026 until 03 September 2026
MD Andrews	Leave	02 September 2026 until 04 September 2026 6
AM Slabbert	Leave	02 September 2026 until 07 September 2026
BEJ Gordon	Leave	09 September 2026 until 10 September 2026

3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES –

3/2/1/B

Councillor S Essop seconded BEJ Gordon proposes that the following minutes be accepted and approved:

3.1 7th Monthly Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on **Thursday,30 July 2026**

3.2 15th Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on **Friday, 14 August 2026**

3.3 16th Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on **Friday, 21 August 2026**

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

4. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER

The Speaker reflects on the journey with the former Acting Municipal Manager, Mr G Esau and asks the current Acting Municipal Manager to continue working closely with Council and Administration over the next two months before the Government Elections.

Furthermore, the Speaker requests Council and Administration to avail themselves for the Barracks Street Names meeting taking place on 09 September 2026 at 18:30, with further communication coming from the Director: Corporate Services. The Speaker further indicates that the Councillor's Gallery Wall of Fame is taking place on 24 September 2026.

The Speaker urges the Municipal Public Accounts Committee members to attend the committee meeting scheduled for 03 September 2026 and expresses his appreciation to the Merweville community, Councillors, and Administration, noting that this is his final Council meeting as Speaker.

dcs

The Speaker further urges the Municipality to support the (Olyf Fees) scheduled for 25 to 27 September 2026 in Merweville, as the event is expected to contribute to local economic growth.

5. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

The Executive Mayor welcomes the Merweville community and Council and reflects on the Municipality's progress in financial management and institutional stability, noting that it has progressed to Phase 3 of the Financial Recovery Plan and is awaiting formal confirmation.

Furthermore, the Executive Mayor reports that Finance Administration has engaged with National Treasury and that the Municipality is eligible to receive approximately R10 million for the installation of water meters.

The Executive Mayor emphasises the importance of MPAC members attending scheduled meetings and urges consistent attendance to ensure the effective functioning of the Committee and avoid the withholding of the Municipality's equitable share.

6. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS

6.1 MONTHLY REPORTING: MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT: JULY 2026

5/1/2/4

Councillor S Essop raises the following questions/clarity:

Reference to the following **Annexures:**

Annexure 43: That the correction be made in respect of the capital budget information contained in the report.

Annexure 54: Relation to the unspent grants, what happens if the grants are not fully spend.

Annexure 69: Ask the following questions regarding the purchase of water from external suppliers.
The reasons for purchasing water
The processes followed in procuring the water;
The outstanding invoices relating to previous financial periods; and
the financial implications of these purchases

Annexure 265: Council expressed concern regarding the collection rate being below the desired level and the inaccurate or inconsistent municipal accounts negatively affect the willingness of consumers to make payments.

Annexure 276: Information relating to the installation of smart water meters.

The installation of approximately 1 400 meters, additional funding for further installations; and the relationship between the meters received from different funding sources.

Councillor M.D. Andrews, seeks clarity on whether the writing off of debt was an appropriate mechanism for addressing outstanding amounts owed to the Municipality, particularly in light of the collection rate being below the budgeted target.

The Administration responds to the enquiry, whereupon the Acting Municipal Manager emphasises that the ideal collection rate should be 100%, provided that all consumers who are able to pay their municipal accounts keep their accounts up to date.

Furthermore, Mr N. Kotze explains that the abstraction of raw water is subject to prescribed limitations and may not exceed the authorised quantity.

dcs

Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes that the monthly budget for July 2026 attached as ***Annexure 28 to 276*** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

Councillor JDK Reynolds joins the virtual platform at 10:53

7. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS ON DELEGATED POWERS

NONE

The Speaker grants a break at 11:12

At the resumption of the meeting at 11:30 the following are:

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies **[Executive Mayor],** O Haarvoor **[Executive Deputy Mayor],** E Links **[Speaker]**, AM Slabbert, S Jooste, S Essop, BEJ Gordon, CL De Bruin a MD Andrews

Virtual Attended:
JDK Reynolds

Absent: G Pietersen***(apology),*** LBJ Mdudumani ***(apology)*** and LV Piti ***(apology)***

In service:
Acting Municipal Manager [F Sabbat], Director: Corporate Services [AC Makendlana] **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Manager: Traffic Services** [M Lawrence], **Senior Manager: Civil Services** [N Kotze], **Manager: ICT** [P Qhina], **Senior Clerk Committees** [P. Mpofu] and **Senior Administrative Officer** [J Visagie**]** ***[virtual attended]***

8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

8.1 MFMA: SECTION 66: EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS: JULY 2026
5/1/2/4

Councillor MD Andrews raises concern regarding expenditure trends and notes that July is the first month of the financial year, with limited comparative information available and suggests that future reports include comparative figures to assist Council in assessing expenditure against the approved budget.

Councillors S Essop and CL De Bruin raise concerns regarding employee-related expenditure, particularly overtime, acting allowances, long-service awards and the procurement of personal protective equipment, noting that 26% of the long-service awards budget is already utilised in July.

Administration explains that certain expenditure, including acting allowances, is linked to existing vacancies and operational requirements and indicates that expenditure must be monitored against the approved budget while key vacancies are prioritised to reduce reliance on acting arrangements and overtime.

dcs

Councillor MD Andrews seconded by Councillor GJ Duimpies proposes as follows:

8.1.1 That the Section 66: Expenditure on Staff Benefits for July 2026, attached as ***Annexure 001*** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

8.1.2 That the Administration provides Council with year-to-year comparison of Section 66 expenditure and benefits report.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

8.2 ASSET WRITE OFF

7/2/2

The Speaker informs Council that item 8.2 is replaced by item 8.14 of the 1st Addendum agenda.

8.3 REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ADVERTISE VACANT ERVEN IN BEAUFORT WEST, NELSPOORT AND MURRAYSBURG FOR SALE

7/3/1, 7/3/4/3/1, 7/3/4/1/3/2; 14/11/3/2/25

sab

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor CL De Bruin proposes as follows:

8.3.1 That Council grants in-principal approval for the advertising and sale of the identified vacant erven situated in Beaufort West, Nelspoort and Murraysburg. The erven must be sold in accordance with their existing zoning classifications, namely Residential, Community Zone I, Community Zone II and Business Zone II including 124, 635, 638, 848, 849 Kwa Mandlenkosi and Erf 1637 Rustdene, Beaufort West.

8.3.2 That the sale of the erven be subject to a building clause of one year from the date of registration of transfer, requiring development to take place within the prescribed period and only for the purpose permitted under the zoning of each erf, as reflected in **Annexure 030 to 033.**

8.3.3 That the erven be offered for sale at the applicable values reflected in the current municipal valuation roll and that the sales be conducted through a formal tender process.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

8.4 PRIORITISATION OF EMERGING FARMERS IN BEAUFORT WEST IN TERMS OF FARM ALLOCATIONS: BEAUFORT WEST COMMONAGE

7/3/4/1/1

sab

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor CL De Bruin proposes as follows:

8.4.1 That Council notes the response received from the Director: Strategic Land Acquisition, Dr Mbekeni, regarding Council's correspondence addressed to the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development;

8.4.2 That Council considers the Department's request for a meeting and resolves that Council meet with the Director: Strategic Land Acquisition, Dr Mbekeni, to further engage on the matter and

8.4.3 That Council provides a suitable date or dates for the proposed meeting engagement on the matters relating to land acquisition and support for emerging farmers within the Beaufort West municipal district.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

8.5 APPLICATION OF LEASE FOR CROPLANDS 5, 6, 7, 8 10, 11 AND 12: MURRAYSBURG
7/3/4/1/1/1

sab

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor CL De Bruin proposes as follows:

8.5.1 That Council approve that Croplands 5 and 12 shall not be let in the future, due to the existing pipeline infrastructure crossing these croplands.

8.5.2 That Council grant in principle permission that where an applicant has applied for two croplands, only one available cropland be awarded to that applicant, subject to the applicable conditions and Council resolutions.

8.5.3 That Council approve in principle that the croplands that become available as a result of the above arrangement be considered for allocation to the applicants who applied for Croplands 5 and 12, respectively.

8.5.4 That the irrigation of croplands with borehole water obtained on the premises not be allowed and that tenant be prohibited from drilling new boreholes or the utilization of existing boreholes.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

Councillor O Haarvoor excuses himself for the discussion of item 8.6

8.6 PERMIT SYSTEM: MURRAYSBURG, BEAUFORT WEST, NELSPOORT AND MERWEVILLE COMMONAGE
7/3/4/1/1

sab

Councillor CL De Bruin requests clarity on whether the Committee has sat to consider the matter regarding the proposed lease agreement with the Murraysburg Emerging Farmers Union (M.E.F.U.). Councillor JDK Reynolds indicates that the Committee has sat, but the lease agreement has not yet been concluded, as M.E.F.U. has not provided the Municipality with the required total livestock numbers.

After a lengthy discussion, Council

RESOLVED

That a meeting with Murraysburg Emerging Farmers Union (M.E.F.U.) be held to ensure inclusivity after which this item be referred back to Council.

Councillor O Haarvoor returns after the discussion of item 8.6

8.7 REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO ALLOW Mr. JAN MOSES TO LEASE AN APPROVED SITE AT THE BRICKFIELDS FOR THE MANUFACTURING OF BRICKS
7/3/4/1/2/1

sab

Councillor BEJ Gordon seconded by Councillor AM Slabbert proposes as follows:

8.7.1 That Council in principle approves and grants permission for the letting of the brick kiln premises to Mr. J. Moses for premises 5;

8.7.2 That the lease agreements be subject to the compulsory requirement that the lessees obtain and maintain a valid main mining permit, and that non-compliance with this requirement will result in the termination of the lease agreements;

8.7.3 That Mr J. Moses shall pay R77.20 p.m. for Premises 5 (VAT included), for a period of five (5) years.

8.7.4 That the Beaufort West Municipality will facilitate a process to support lessees in obtaining small-scale mining permits.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

8.8 MINUTES: LOCAL LABOUR FORUM MEETING HELD ON THE FOLLOWING DATES
THURSDAY, 19 MARCH 2026
MONDAY, 18 MAY 2026

hrm

Councillor S Essop seeks to know whether the policies on ***Annexure 095*** were workshopped with Council. In response the Director Corporate Services indicates that the policy was workshopped.

Councillor MD Andrews in support of Councillor GJ Duimpies raises concern why the minutes was not tabled months back as the minutes contains important recommendation. In response, the Director Corporate Services, indicates that he doesn't know why it was not submitted back then for endorsement referring to the fact that he was acting at the Central Karoo District Municipality during this period.

RESOLVED

That Council takes note of the Local Labour Forum Minutes attached on ***Annexure 086 to 097*** of the agenda.

8.9 MINUTES: EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING: MONDAY, 27 JULY 2026
3/4/1

dcs

Councillor S Essop raises concern that the Executive Mayoral committee is not eligible to make decisions alone, but Council as a whole.

Councillor AM Slabbert seconded by Councillor CL De Bruin proposes that the minutes of the Executive Mayoral Committee Meeting held on Monday, 27 July 2026 attached as ***Annexure 098 to 106*** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

8.10 MERWEVILLE EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME VEGADERING
3/2/3/2/7

Dat die Raad kennisneem van die verslae Merweville Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toersime vergadering dateer 07 Julie 2026

KENNIS GENEEM

8.11 PRINCE VALLEY SHELTER-ERF 6925 AND ERF 6926, PRINCE VALLEY, BEAUFORT WEST: COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS, OWNERSHIP POSITION AND REQUEST FOR DEPARTMENTAL ENGAGEMENT
14/11/3/2/6

ba

The Speaker, gives an overview of the report as outlined on ***Annexure 134 to 132*** of the agenda, highlighting that the issue has been coming a long way.

Councillor S Essop is of the view that the property be considered for use as a shelter, potentially in partnership with the Department of Social Development and other relevant funders or stakeholders.

Councillor CL De Bruin seeks clarity on whether the occupants staying at the shelter are responsible for paying municipal bills. Furthermore, he indicates that the municipal property should be utilised as a shelter for women and children facing abuse.

Councillor MD Andrews in support of Councillor JDK Reynolds, raises concern regarding the security of the property should the current occupants be required to vacate the premises. In addition, states that vacant premises could be vulnerable to vandalism and that the Municipality would therefore need to make appropriate arrangements to secure the property and mitigate the associated risks.

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor CL De Bruin proposes as follows:

8.11.1 That Council takes note and support the letter received from the Western Cape Department of Social Development dated 18 August 2026 on **Annexure 118 to 119** of the agenda.

8.11.2 That it be noted that the property is currently illegally occupied.

8.11.3 That the Municipality institute the necessary legal proceedings to secure the eviction of the current occupants, in accordance with the applicable legislation and legal processes.

8.11.4 That when the properties become available, the Department of Social Development (DSD) may utilise the infrastructure through a formal User Agreement, with ownership of the properties remaining vested in the name of Beaufort West Municipality, alternatively;

8.11.5 That the Municipality may initiate the process for the transfer of the properties to the Western Cape Department of Infrastructure.

-

8.11.6 That the proposed utilisation of the properties for services relating to gender-based violence (GBV) falls within the mandate of the Department of Social Development (DSD) and that, should the Municipality intend to utilise the properties for a crèche/Early Childhood Development (ECD) facility, the Western Cape Education Department be engaged, as such services fall within its mandate.

8.11.7 That it be noted that DSD supports community-based GBV services and shelter services; however, there is currently no suitable service provider identified within the area.

8.11.8 That it further be noted that DSD has published a Call for Proposals and, should a suitable service provider be identified and funding become available, the Department will engage with the Municipality regarding the possible utilisation of a municipal building.

8.11.9 That, as an alternative, the Municipality identify a suitable service provider with whom it is satisfied and consider initiating and facilitating the provision of the relevant services.

8.11.10 That it be noted that the Department of Social Development may initially assist the Municipality through training and guidance on gender-based violence service standards and that, should funding become available, DSD may consider contributing towards the funding of the relevant services, subject to the availability of an approved budget and applicable departmental processes.

Councillor JDK Reynolds puts forward a counter-proposal that the Municipality first identify and consider an appropriate institution before any eviction takes place, and that Council source a suitable organisation to provide shelter.

Councillor GJ Duimpies request a caucus break, which the Speaker, allows 12:43

At the resumption of the meeting at 12:53 the following:

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies **[Executive Mayor],** O Haarvoor **[Executive Deputy Mayor],** E Links **[Speaker]**, AM Slabbert, S Jooste, S Essop, BEJ Gordon, CL De Bruin, MD Andrews and JDK Reynolds ***(joins at 10:53***

Absent: G Pietersen***(apology),*** LBJ Mdudumani ***(apology)*** and LV Piti ***(apology)***

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [F Sabbat], Director: Corporate Services [AC Makendlana] **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Manager: Traffic Services** [M Lawrence], **Senior Manager: Civil Services** [N Kotze], **Manager: ICT** [P Qhina], **Senior Clerk Committees** [P. Mpofu] and **Senior Administrative Officer [J Visagie]** ***[virtual attended]***

The Speaker gives the floor to Councillor GJ Duimpies to provide feedback on the caucus. Councillor GJ Duimpies indicates that Councillor JDK Reynolds should be afforded an opportunity to speak.

Councillor JDK Reynolds withdraws the counter-proposal he had made and places on record that he does not wish to form part of the resolution relating to the eviction, as he is of the view that the eviction may result in vandalism.

The Director: Corporate Services indicates that there are various implications associated with the eviction process and emphasizes that it is a lengthy process that does not occur over a short period.

The Speaker asks if there is any counter proposal, which there was none.

1st ADDENDUM-AGENDA:8TH MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST: FRIDAY, 28 AUGUST 2026 AT 10:00

8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

8.12 REPORT ON COUNCIL RESOLUTION:7TH MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING: THURSDAY, 30 JULY 2026
3/2/1/B

Councilor S Essop, indicates that correction should be made on ***annexure 135*** that the Disciplinary Board is not the responsible officials. Furthermore, refers to item 8.10 that the Director Corporate Services is the responsible official but the role was taken over by another department.

The Speaker, informs Council that the Deputy Executive Mayor is opt to attend the SALGA meeting between 01 September 2026 until 03 September 2026 and arrange should be communicated through the respective department.

That Council takes note of the feedback report as outline on Annexure 133 to 146 of the agenda.

NOTED

8.13 NOTIFICATION TO COUNCIL ON THE FINANCE DEPARTMENTS INTENTION TO RELOCATE TO THE LANDBANK BUILDING AND THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PROCESS FOLLOWED
7/1/1

The Director Financial Services, mentions that the report is only for notification to Council

Councillor S Essop, raises the following concerns regarding the compliance of the deviation report with the applicable procurement requirements. In addition, adds that the report does not sufficiently motivate the grounds for the deviation, particularly in respect of emergency circumstances and other exceptional cases where it may be impractical or impossible to follow the normal procurement processes.

Councillor S Essop, indicates that, where an emergency deviation is utilised, the report should clearly set out the circumstances giving rise to the deviation and the period for which the deviation would apply, after which a formal procurement process should be undertaken.

In response, the AMM mentions the reason why the minutes is not signed as a result that the Directors were not available to sign off. However, concurs with Councillor GJ Duimpies that the building is outdated and renovations will cost more.

The Acting Municipal Manager, mentions that the department of labour is due to inspect the current building, the municipality may receive a notice, relating to the safety and condition of the building.

Councillor JDK Reynolds, states that the current building will still be the responsibility of the municipality to maintain and that will lead to financial costs. Furthermore, emphasis that the infrastructure department have a high volume of vacancies that needs to be filled and more minor repairements issues that does not receive the same attention.

However, request to know where the additional fund will come from to maintain or safekeeping of both buildings.

In additions adds that the eviction to the next building will also lead to possible vandalized hence the building will be empty and that he is not in favour of the idea.

In response, the Director Financial Services, that the report is only serving as for notification to Council and that the process runs through the Supply Chain Management. In addition, adds that there is budget for the building.

Councillor MD Andrews, refers to **Annexure 159** that the date be corrected and that he commends the decision not to deviate for 3 years.

NOTED

8.14 ASSET WRITE OFF

7/2/2

The Director Financial Services, gives an overview on the report as outlined on **Annexure 169 to 203**

Councillor S Essop and Councillor CL De Bruin recuses themselves from any decision taken in relating the item, referring to the fact the report is not readable and is unable to form part of the discussion.

Councillor MD Andrews, raises concern regarding the proposed disposal method and whether the process would be open, transparent and economically beneficial to the Municipality. In response, the Director Financial Services indicates that disposal process will comply with the applicable legislation, supply chain management requirements and municipal policies.

dcs

Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor AM Slabbert proposes that the Administration ensure that the disposal of municipal assets is undertaken through an appropriate, transparent and legally compliant process and that the most economically advantageous option for the Municipality is considered.

THUS RESOLVED

8.15 INTERGOVERNMENTAL DISPUTE ON AARTO AND ITS IMPLEMENTATION

14/2/B

amm

Councillor CL De Bruin seconded by Councillor S Essop proposes as follows:

8.15.1 That Council lodge a dispute with the Department of Transport in terms of Section 42 of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, N0 13 of 2005, on the implementation of AARTO in Beaufort West Municipalities up until all the outstanding issues are comprehensively and adequately resolved.

8.15.2 That Council approves that the City of Cape Town will take the lead in attending to the dispute on behalf Beaufort West Municipality.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

8.16 2026/2027 IDP TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES FOR THE COMPILATION OF THE IDP AND ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE 2027/2028 FINANCIAL YEAR AND THE TWO OUTER YEARS
2/10/2
dcs

Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor S Essop proposes that Council approves the 2026/27 IDP Time Schedule of Key Deadlines for the compilation of the IDP and Annual Budget 2027/2028 financial year and the two outer years, attached as ***Annexure 227 to 236*** of the agenda.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

8.17 MINUTES: STANDING COMMITTEES: FINANCIAL SERVICES COMMITTEE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 12 AUGUST 2026
3/2/2/1/2

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor GJ Duimpies proposes that the minutes of the Standing Committee: Financial Services Committee held on Wednesday, 12 August 2026 attached as **A*nnexure 237 to 240*** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

8.18. OUTCOME OF THE LABOUR APPEAL COURT JUDGMENT IN THE MATTER OF MR JAFTA BOOYSEN AND CONSIDERATION OF THE LEGAL OPINION ON THE MUNICIPALITY'S OBLIGATIONS
1/2/3/3

See Separate Minute Book

9. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS

NONE

11. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY

NONE

12. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourns at **13:34**

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2026

_____
E Links
[Speaker]

Minutes of the **17th Special Council Meeting** of the **Local Council** for Beaufort West

held in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**

on **Thursday, 10 September 2026** at **10:10**

Present:

Councillors

GJ Duimpies **[Executive Mayor]** O Haarvoor **[Deputy Executive Mayor]**, E Links **[Speaker]**, S Jooste, BEJ Gordon, AM Slabbert, G Pietersen, S Essop, MD Andrews, CL De Bruin, LBJ Mdudumani ***(Virtual attended),*** LV Piti ***(Virtual attended)*** and JDK Reynolds ***(Virtual joins at 11:25)***

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [F Sabbat], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Manager; Corporate Services** [P Strümpher] ***[virtual attended]*****, Manager: ICT** [P Qhina] and **Senior Clerk Committees** [P. Mpofu]

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Speaker welcomes Councillors, Officials and the representatives from the Department of Mobility present at the 17th Special Council meeting and confirms Councillors on the Virtual Platform and opens the meeting with a prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

NONE

The Speaker, request that the presentation from the Department of Mobility be excused from the meeting. Furthermore, the Speaker informs Council regarding the planned illegal strike that is planed by certain community members relating to the water issue and request that the South African Police Services [SAPS] must intervene.

The Executive Mayor, informs Council that she already requests standby from the South African Police Services.

Councillor CL De Bruin in support of Councillor G Pietersen mentions that certain individuals are using the water crisis as a political scoring.

Councillor S Essop raises a concern regarding the unauthorised taking and dissemination of drone photographs depicting vulnerable residents who were seeking access to water. Furthermore, mentions that the photographs were allegedly taken without the residents' consent and subsequently circulated on social media.

Councillor Essop expresses concern that the taking and distribution of such images without consent constituted a potential violation of the affected residents' rights and called for the immediate deletion of the images from the relevant platforms and groups.

Councillor Essop further cautions that the matter could have implications for the Council and should be addressed appropriately.

Council takes note of the information shared by the Speaker and the Executive Mayor.

Councillor G Pietersen, request to be excused at 11:50.

The members of the public joined the meeting, the Speaker informs the public members that according to the rules of Order public members are not allowed to speak during a Council meeting.

The Speaker allows a break at 10:35.

At the resumption of the meeting at 10:54 the following are:

Present:

Councillors

GJ Duimpies **[Executive Mayor]** O Haarvoor **[Deputy Executive Mayor]**, E Links **[Speaker]**, S Jooste, BEJ Gordon, AM Slabbert, G Pietersen, S Essop, MD Andrews, CL De Bruin, LBJ Mdudumani ***(Virtual attended),*** LV Piti ***(Virtual attended)*** and JDK Reynolds ***(Virtual joins at 11:25)***

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [F Sabbat], Director: Financial Services [BS Jacobs], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], Senior Manager: Community Services [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Manager; Corporate Services [P Strümpher]** ***[virtual attended]*****, Manager: ICT** [P Qhina] **Senior Clerk Committees** [P. Mpofu] and **Manager: Technical Services** [CB Wright]

The Speaker informs Council that the Manager Technical Services, will do a presentation regarding the water crisis that the community is currently facing. Furthermore, the Speaker affords the opportunity to Mr CB Wright.

The Manager: Technical Services gives a brief presentation, after which the Speaker allows Council to ask questions for clarity.

The Manager Technical Services provides answers and clarity on the issue raised by Council and request that the community members ensures that the infrastructures are not vandalised especially where pipelines are.

The Speaker allows a break at 11:52.

At the resumption of the meeting at 12:11 the following are:

Present:

Councillors

GJ Duimpies **[Executive Mayor]** O Haarvoor **[Deputy Executive Mayor]**, E Links **[Speaker]**, S Jooste, BEJ Gordon, AM Slabbert, S Essop, MD Andrews, CL De Bruin, LBJ Mdudumani ***(Virtual attended),*** LV Piti ***(Virtual attended)*** and JDK Reynolds ***(Virtual joins at 11:25)***

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [F Sabbat], Director: Financial Services [BS Jacobs], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], Senior Manager: Community Services [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Manager; Corporate Services [P Strümpher]** ***[virtual attended]*****, Manager: ICT** [P Qhina] and **Senior Clerk Committees** [P. Mpofu]

3. PRESENTATION: INTERTOWN RURAL TRANSPORT SOLUTION: DEPARTMENT OF MOBILITY
14/18/1

The Speaker affords the opportunity to the Department of Mobility representatives.

Councillor BEJ Gordon excuses herself at 12:26 and returns at 12:40.

The Department of Mobility representative's gives Council a brief and informative presentation.

Councillor AM Slabbert excuses herself at 12:54 and returns at 12:57.

The Speaker affords Councillors and Administration to ask questions/clarity to the representative.

Councillor GJ Duimpies excuses herself at 13:05 and returns at 13:10.

In response, the Department of Mobility representative's provides answers and clarity as asked by Council.

The Speaker thanked the representatives and allowed them to be excused from the meeting.

RESOLVED

That Council takes note of the presentation delivered by representatives of the Department of Mobility.

In accordance with Section 5(2) of the Rules of Order the Speaker inform Council that Item 8 on the Separate Minute Book will be handled and thereafter the remaining of the agenda.

Councillor S Essop excuses herself for the discussion of item 8.

8. OUTCOME OF THE LABOUR APPEAL COURT JUDGMENT IN THE MATTER OF MR JAFTA BOOYSEN AND CONSIDERATION OF THE LEGAL OPINION ON THE MUNICIPALITY'S OBLIGATIONS
1/2/3/3

See Separate Minute Book

The Speaker allows a break at 14:44.

At the resumption of the meeting at 14:50 the following are:

Present:

Councillors

GJ Duimpies **[Executive Mayor]** O Haarvoor **[Deputy Executive Mayor]**, E Links **[Speaker]**, S Jooste, BEJ Gordon, AM Slabbert, S Essop, MD Andrews, CL De Bruin, LBJ Mdudumani ***(Virtual attended),*** LV Piti ***(Virtual attended)*** and JDK Reynolds ***(Virtual joins at 11:25)***

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [F Sabbat], Director: Financial Services [BS Jacobs], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], Senior Manager: Community Services [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Manager; Corporate Services** [P Strümpher] ***[virtual attended]*****, Manager: ICT** [P Qhina] and **Senior Clerk Committees** [P. Mpofu]

4. CREATION OF UNEMPLOYMENT DATA SYSTEM
2/1

dcs

The Speaker affords the IT Manager an opportunity to deliver a presentation to Council, during which Mr M. Lategan also had the opportunity to provide input.

Mr M. Lategan presents the proposed digital registration and selection system to Council. The system is intended to facilitate the registration and selection of persons in a transparent and objective manner, particularly in relation to employment opportunities and other municipal programmes.

Council raises concerns regarding accessibility, particularly for members of the public who do not have access to the internet or the necessary technological resources.

Mr Lategan explains that the system provides for a back-office registration facility, whereby persons who are unable to register independently may visit the Municipality and receive assistance from designated officials.

Following the presentation, the Speaker invites Council to raise questions and seek clarification on the matters presented. The questions and requests for clarification were duly addressed by the IT Manager and Mr M. Lategan.

After a thorough discussion:

RESOLVED

That Council takes note of the presentation made by the IT Manager and Mr M Lategan.

5. MINUTES: RISK COMMITTEE MEETING: 11 AUGUST 2026
5/12/1/2
amm

Councillor S Essop asks question/clarity questions on **Annexure 004** and **008,** further highlights that the Municipal Public Committee meeting was not held it was scheduled for 3 times in a row, but due to a quorum it was postponed.

Councillor O Haarvoor, request to know whether the meeting was legally results being that Mr AC Makendlana and Mr B Damon also left the meeting on a later stage.

Councillor MD Andrews seeks clarity on the observation of Councillor S Essop, according to his understanding an observer is someone that only observe and is not allowed to ask question nor to put inputs during the meeting, further request that the matter be investigated. Further, Councillor MD Andrews mentions that the Risk chairperson cannot add a risk to be reported.

Councillor S Essop, indicates that she usually asks permission to both the Risk and Audit committee chairperson to ask question or made an input, further request that the Acting Municipal Manager listen to the recordings. Furthermore, Councillor S Essop indicates that she only receives an invite nor does she obtain any agendas.

The Acting Municipal Manager, mentions that he will report back on the matter after reviewing the terms of references and the frameworks of the risk committee. In addition, adds that the agenda clearly states Councillor S Essop was an observer, it by default meant that an observer cannot make inputs or ask questions in the meeting.

The Acting Municipal Manager, indicates that perhaps the chair person was at fault to allow Councillor Essop to speak; and from the minutes it is obvious that the officials in the meeting did not raise an objection at the time, or before Councillor S Essop was allowed to speak.

RESOLVED

That the Speaker ruled that Item 5 be referred back to Council for further consideration, taking into account the matters raised and statements made by Council.

6. MINUTES: FULL INVESTIGATION REPORTS AND TERMS OF REFERENCE/SCOPE OF WORKS OF THE FULL INVESTIGATIONS OF THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE TO COUNCIL
5/12/1/2
hrm

Various Councillors raises concern regarding apparent inconsistencies between the findings, recommendations and conclusions in the report.

Furthermore, questions on how matters could be regarded as concluded where the findings indicated possible financial misconduct or procedural non-compliance.

The Manager Human Resource, highlights difficulties experienced by the Disciplinary Board in obtaining information and securing the cooperation of persons required to

participate in investigations and that it should be noted that the absence of relevant information and the failure of individuals to respond to requests for information could affect the Board's ability to finalise investigations.

The Acting Municipal Manager, refers Council to ***Annexure 018***, indicating that the Auditor's indicated that it was only an accounting treatment issue and not an issue of financial loss and theft. Further explains that the transaction is about 8 years old and that Mr Haarhoff is no more in the employment of the municipality.

The Acting Municipal Manager, indicates that he could assist the Disciplinary Board by providing the contact details of a relevant official at the National Treasury.

After a thorough discussion:

Councillor CL De Bruin seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes as follows:

6.1 That the report be referred back to Disciplinary Board for further investigation before the matters can be regarded as concluded.

6.2 That the outstanding information required for the completion of investigations be obtained from the relevant officials and persons concerned.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

7. REPORT: BEAUFORT WEST WATER CRISIS -SEPTEMBER 2026
13/1/1
amm

The Acting Municipal Manager, gives a briefly background as outlined on ***Annexure 033 to 037*** of the agenda.

The Acting Municipal Manger, indicates that the Municipality had undertaken proactive preparations in anticipation of adverse weather conditions. Senior management and relevant municipal departments were engaged in preparations, including monitoring weather conditions and assessing vulnerable infrastructure, including arrangements relating to equipment, emergency resources and assistance from relevant external institutions.

The Acting Municipal Manager, outlined the trail of events indicating when the flooding happened and the subsequent events that followed. He then briefly presented to council the JOCC framework and protocol for noting.

Councillor S Essop, raises concern regarding delays in communicating operational developments to Councillors and suggests that Occupational Health and Safety structure be added on the senior management membership. In addition, raises concern on why certain individuals from the community were allowed on the site.

In response, the Acting Municipal Manager, highlights that information had been circulated, although it must be acknowledged concern raised regarding delays in communicating operational developments to Councillors that certain communication may not have reached all recipients timeously.

Councillor MD Andrews seconded by Councillor BEJ Gordon proposes as follows:

7.1 That Council takes notes of the Report.

7.2 That Council endorses the JOCC Framework and Protocol and mandates the JOCC to manage the water emergency crisis as per events outlined in this report.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

1st ADDENDUM-AGENDA:17th SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST: THURSDAY, 10 SEPETMBER 2026 AT 10:00

9. REPORT: INVESTIGATION WITH THE CONDUCT OF MEMBER OF AUDIT COMMITTEE AND RISK COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSON
2/8/1

amm

Councillor S. Essop seeks clarity on whether the Acting Municipal Manager is authorised to conduct the investigation, given that he is not an independent investigator, as raised in the correspondence submitted by the Administration.

In response, the Acting Municipal Manager indicated the mere fact that he was not a participant of the meeting in question, and just took office makes him neutral to the issue at hand with no conflict of interest apart that the senior managers, including Mr A. Makendlana reports directly to his office.

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor BEJ Gordon proposes as follows:

9.1 That Council takes notes of the report.

9.2 That Council takes note that Mr M Adams was given an opportunity to respond to the complaints or allegations conduct against him, but failed to respond with the given timeframe of 7 days.

9.3 That approval be granted for the termination of Mr M Adams as Audit and Performance Committee based on the written evidence presented.

9.4 That the vacancy of Chairperson of the Risk Committee be advertised.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

10. DETERMINATION OF THE UPPER LIMITS OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCILS FOR THE 2025/2026 FINANCIAL YEAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NO. 54179 OF 20 FEBRUARY 2026
5/16/1

Councillor GJ Duimpies circulated the letter dated 10 September 2026 received from Mr A Bredell.

NOTED

The meeting adjourns at 16:18

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2026

_____
E Links
[Speaker]

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

Monthly Budget Statement

FOR THE MONTH ENDING

AUGUST 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. Mayor's Report 2

2. Resolutions .....2 - 3

3. Executive Summary .....4 - 6

4. In-year budget statement tables .....7 - 13

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

5. Debtors analysis 14

6. Creditors analysis 14

7. Capital programme performance .....15 - 22

8. Investment portfolio analysis .....23 - 24

9. Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure .....25 - 27

10. Expenditure on councillor and board members allowances and employee benefits28-31

11. Material variances to the SDBIP 32

12. Annexure A: Compliance with the conditions for Municipal Debt Relief.....33

13. Municipal Manager's quality certification.....34

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. Mayor's Report

1.1 In-Year Report – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.1 Implementation of the budget in accordance with the SDBIP

No comments for August 2026.

1.1.2 Financial problems or risks facing the municipality

The current financial position of the municipality remains under pressure. The Western Cape Provincial Government approved an intervention in Beaufort West Municipality in terms of section 139(5) of the Constitution. A mandatory Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) was approved and are now being implemented. Directors are urged to identify and promote effectiveness and efficiencies within their respective directorates and to keep their expenditure within the approved budget.

1.1.3 Other relevant information

The municipality submitted its annual financial statements to the Auditor General of South Africa at the end of August 2026. This report contains the pre-audited figures relating to the 2025/26 financial year.

2. Resolutions

IN-YEAR REPORT 2026/2027

This is the report will be presented to Council at their next meeting:

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That Council notes the monthly budget statement and any supporting documentation for August 2026;

b) The compliance / non-compliance emanating from the municipality's debt relief self-assessment as well as the Provincial Treasury's independent assessment set-out in **Section 12 of Annexure A**;

c) The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Debt relief Conditions set-out in **Section 12.7 of Annexure A**; and

d) The balance of the bulk Eskom and water accounts and the municipality's reconciliation of these accounts as set-out in **Section 12.6 of Annexure A**.

3. Executive Summary

3.1 Introduction

Section 71 of the MFMA states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the Municipality and the relevant Provincial Treasury in the prescribe format on the state of the Municipality's budget.

This report presents the current state of the budget implementation and reasons for variances and possible action to be taken.

3.2 Consolidated performance

3.2.1 Against annual budget

Total Revenue

The total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) year-to-date accrued amounted to R 95,770 million at the end of August 2026. This was R 7,271 million or 8% above the year-to-date budget of R 88,499 million at the end of August 2026. The main reason for the overperformance was due to the first equitable share installment that was received in July.

The major reason for the underperformance in fines, penalties and forfeits of R 11,861 million or 86% against the year-to-date target of R 13,829 million relate specifically to traffic fines and the iGRAP 1 accounting treatment of traffic fines. Revenue relating to this revenue item is expected to increase as the year progress

Other gains relate to the municipal debt write off of both the Eskom and Water Debt Relief programmes. July 2026 the municipality submitted its last report relating the Eskom Debt Relief programme and National Treasury is now in the process of assessing the final write-off of the municipality. The municipality is also awaiting the assessment on the first cycle in terms of the Water Debt Relief programme. The revenue gains on both write-offs will be accounted for once the outcome off these assessments has been communicated by National Treasury to the Municipality, Eskom and The Department of Water and Sanitation.

The transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) year-to-date amounted to R 5,843 at the end of August 2026. This was R 2,890 million or 33% below the year-to-date budget of R

8,733 million at the end of August 2026. Supply Chain process are currently being concluded in relation to the capital projects budgeted for in the 2026/27 financial year. Expenditure is expected to increase on projects funded by grants towards the end of the first quarter of the financial year.

Refer to Table C4 for more detail on revenue by source.

Operating expenditure by type

The year to date total operational expenditure at the end of August 2026 amounted to R 51,500 million. This was R 34,985 million or 40% below year-to-date budget projections for August 2026 of R 86,485.

The major reason for the variance is due to debt impairment and irrecoverable debts written off, in relation to traffic fines and the treatment of traffic fines in terms of iGRAP 1. Depreciation, amortization and impairment are accounted for on a quarterly basis.

Operational cost were R 2,701 million or 35% above the year to date budget of R 7,729 million. The major reason for the over expenditure was due to internal charges / own consumption that amounted to R 3,955 million at the end of August 2026.

The municipality is currently in the second month of the new financial year and other expenditure items is expected to increase as the year processes.

Refer to Table C4 for further details on expenditure by type.

Capital expenditure

Council approved capital budget amounting to R 47,295,076 for the 2026/27 financial year. Total year to date expenditure at the end of August 2026 amounted to R 5,080,800.56 or 11% of the approved budget.

Expenditure is expected to increase towards the end of the first quarter of the financial year.

Refer to Table C5 and SC12 for more detail on capital expenditure.

Cash flows

The municipality started the month of August with a positive net cash position of R 31,331,954.42 and an investment balance of R 18,448,583.05 million. The net cash position at the end of August 2026 amounted to R 18,013,260.65 positive as per bank statement and the investment balance amounted to R 51,143,273.50.

Refer to Table C7 for more detail on cash flows.

3.3 Material variances from SDBIP

No comments for August 2026.

3.4 Remedial or corrective steps

- Revenue should be improved by fully implementing the adopted credit control and debt collection policies of the municipality as well as the revenue improvement initiatives outlined in the Financial Recovery Plan;
- Limit non-priority spending and implement stringent cost-containment measures;
- Reducing budget spent on cost of employment, specifically overtime and standby cost.

4. In-year budget statement tables

4.1 Monthly budget statements

4.1.1 Table C1 s71 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August									
Description	2025/26	Budget Year 2025/27							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	57,419	61,449	–	5,076	10,152	10,242	(89)	-1%	61,449
Service charges	181,042	218,074	–	19,867	39,046	36,346	2,700	7%	218,074
Investment revenue	4,204	3,212	–	25	73	535	(462)	-86%	3,212
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	104,544	113,524	–	1,245	41,828	18,921	22,907	0	113,524
Other own revenue	120,221	134,736	–	2,206	4,671	22,456	(17,785)	-79%	134,736
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**467,430**	**530,994**	**–**	**28,419**	**95,770**	**88,499**	**7,271**	**8%**	**530,994**
Employee costs	137,779	156,324	–	10,841	21,671	26,054	(4,383)	-17%	156,324
Remuneration of Councillors	6,552	8,052	–	558	1,117	1,342	(226)	-17%	8,052
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	26,681	26,986	–	–	–	4,498	(4,498)	-100%	26,986
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	7,698	5,880	–	150	152	980	(828)	-84%	5,880
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	134,585	163,683	–	15,179	15,815	27,280	(11,466)	-42%	163,683
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	151,113	157,985	–	5,157	12,746	26,331	(13,585)	-52%	157,985
Total Expenditure	**464,387**	**518,911**	**–**	**31,885**	**51,500**	**86,485**	**(34,985)**	**-40%**	**518,911**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**3,043**	**12,083**	**–**	**(3,466)**	**44,270**	**2,014**	**42,255**	**2098%**	**12,083**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	88,554	52,395	–	5,799	5,843	8,733	(2,890)	-33%	52,395
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	1,049	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**70,646**	**64,479**	**–**	**2,332**	**50,113**	**10,746**	**39,367**	**366%**	**64,479**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**70,646**	**64,479**	**–**	**2,332**	**50,113**	**10,746**	**39,367**	**366%**	**64,479**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**60,883**	**47,295**	**–**	**5,042**	**5,081**	**7,883**	**(2,802)**	**-36%**	**47,295**
Capital transfers recognised	58,852	45,561	–	5,042	5,081	7,594	(2,513)	-33%	45,561
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	2,031	1,734	–	–	–	289	(289)	-100%	1,734
Total sources of capital funds	**60,883**	**47,295**	**–**	**5,042**	**5,081**	**7,883**	**(2,802)**	**-36%**	**47,295**
Financial position									
Total current assets	158,496	106,879	–		52,756				106,879
Total non current assets	500,147	532,831	–		5,081				532,831
Total current liabilities	117,338	94,678	–		7,931				94,678
Total non current liabilities	93,548	91,373	–		–				91,373
Community wealth/Equity	447,757	453,658	–		49,905				453,658
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	69,745	67,581	–	13,804	27,973	46,250	18,278	40%	67,581
Net cash from (used) investing	(57,810)	(54,389)	–	(5,475)	(5,855)	(9,065)	(3,210)	35%	(54,389)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1,169)	(651)	–	–	–	(109)	(109)	100%	(651)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**28,135**	**40,332**	**–**	**8,329**	**50,253**	**65,211**	**14,957**	**23%**	**40,332**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	26,244	4,803	7,765	5,169	4,782	3,718	3,919	150,818	207,218
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	18,077	315	227	18	–	6	15	76,927	95,584

4.1.2 Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

This table reflects the operating budget (Financial Performance) in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. These are used by National Treasury to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes, regardless of the unique organizational structures used by the different institutions.

The main functions are Governance and administration; Community and public safety; Economic and environmental services; and Trading services. It is for this reason that Financial Performance is reported in standard classification, Table C2, and by municipal vote, Table C3.

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		184,391	89,134	–	5,992	20,014	16,622	3,392	21%	89,134
Executive and council		12,218	12,901		20	4,835	2,150	2,685	125%	12,901
Finance and administration		174,173	86,234	–	5,973	15,179	14,472	707	5%	86,234
Internal audit		–	–		–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		42,117	97,241	–	1,604	3,542	15,807	(12,265)	-78%	97,241
Community and social services		10,916	11,190	–	680	1,384	1,885	(501)	-27%	11,190
Sport and recreation		8,546	821	–	61	106	137	(31)	-23%	821
Public safety		22,651	85,231	–	863	2,073	14,205	(12,133)	-85%	85,231
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		13,754	8,381	–	518	670	1,397	(827)	-59%	8,381
Planning and development		1,987	1,571		66	107	282	(195)	-68%	1,571
Road transport		11,776	6,810	–	453	468	1,115	(672)	-60%	6,810
Environmental protection		–	–		–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		292,781	378,635	–	26,109	77,457	63,106	14,351	23%	378,635
Energy sources		135,098	190,175	–	13,099	34,105	31,686	2,419	8%	190,175
Water management		78,666	88,125	–	4,357	19,027	14,638	4,389	30%	88,125
Waste water management		54,226	74,403	–	7,397	16,232	12,400	3,831	31%	74,403
Waste management		26,772	25,931	–	1,256	8,123	4,322	3,802	88%	25,931
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	535,033	583,390	–	34,213	101,613	97,232	4,382	5%	583,390
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		143,896	131,644	–	7,200	17,235	21,941	(4,706)	-21%	131,644
Executive and council		29,967	33,370	–	2,799	4,828	5,562	(733)	-13%	33,370
Finance and administration		102,884	96,890	–	4,788	12,191	16,115	(3,923)	-24%	96,890
Internal audit		1,295	1,384	–	115	214	264	(50)	-19%	1,384
Community and public safety		87,635	112,830	–	3,988	7,384	18,672	(11,288)	-60%	112,830
Community and social services		14,866	14,137	–	1,804	3,009	2,356	653	28%	14,137
Sport and recreation		8,618	8,965	–	465	1,090	1,661	(571)	-34%	8,965
Public safety		72,178	88,593	–	1,547	3,092	14,432	(11,341)	-79%	88,593
Housing		1,251	1,335	–	92	193	223	(29)	-13%	1,335
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		30,248	34,585	–	1,629	3,136	5,764	(2,628)	-46%	34,585
Planning and development		12,157	11,729	–	511	1,106	1,955	(849)	-43%	11,729
Road transport		18,091	22,856	–	1,017	2,032	3,808	(1,777)	-47%	22,856
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		192,408	240,852	–	19,199	23,743	40,109	(16,366)	-41%	240,852
Energy sources		132,768	159,694	–	15,812	17,952	26,816	(8,864)	-33%	159,694
Water management		30,831	43,997	–	1,511	2,726	7,318	(4,592)	-63%	43,997
Waste water management		13,096	16,366	–	747	1,347	2,725	(1,381)	-51%	16,366
Waste management		15,709	20,695	–	829	1,720	3,449	(1,729)	-50%	20,695
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	454,187	518,911	–	31,886	51,500	86,486	(34,986)	-40%	518,911
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		70,846	64,479	–	2,332	50,113	10,746	39,367	366%	64,479

4.1.3 Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level. The municipal votes reflect the organizational structure of the municipality which is made up of the following directorates: Municipal Manager; Corporate Services; Financial Services; Infrastructure Services and Community Services.

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 August										
Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		9,168	8,292	–	10	3,387	1,382	2,005	145.1%	8,292
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		273,753	361,712	–	25,371	69,933	60,285	9,647	16.0%	361,712
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		15,945	17,282	–	653	2,795	2,880	(85)	-3.0%	17,282
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		116,435	71,758	–	5,973	11,316	11,960	(644)	-5.4%	71,758
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		119,712	124,345	–	2,211	14,183	20,724	(6,541)	-31.6%	124,345
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	535,033	583,390	–	34,218	101,613	97,232	4,382	4.5%	583,390
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		6,266	7,904	–	1,490	2,948	1,317	1,631	123.8%	7,904
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		228,763	265,046	–	20,429	26,096	44,174	(18,078)	-40.9%	265,046
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		60,715	67,535	–	5,174	8,193	11,256	(3,063)	-27.2%	67,535
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		36,264	51,717	–	1,357	6,978	8,619	(1,641)	-19.0%	51,717
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		132,378	126,710	–	3,436	7,285	21,118	(13,833)	-65.5%	126,710
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	464,387	518,911	–	31,885	51,500	86,485	(34,985)	-40.5%	518,911
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	70,646	64,479	–	2,332	50,113	10,746	39,367	366.3%	64,479

4.1.4 Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August										
Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		119,138	145,248	–	12,960	26,141	24,208	1,933	8%	145,248
Service charges - Water		31,438	37,277	–	3,936	6,994	6,213	781	12%	37,277
Service charges - Waste Water Management		19,414	22,387	–	1,849	3,722	3,731	(10)	0%	22,387
Service charges - Waste management		11,954	13,162	–	1,103	2,219	2,194	26	1%	13,162
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1,020	1,095	–	42	77	183	(106)	-58%	1,095
Agency services		1,443	1,653	–	88	187	276	(88)	-32%	1,653
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		7,945	9,006	–	791	1,540	1,501	39	3%	9,006
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		4,204	3,212	–	25	73	535	(462)	-86%	3,212
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,254	1,349	–	105	251	225	26	12%	1,349
Licence and permits		220	202	–	19	50	34	16	46%	202
Special rating levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Construction Contract Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Development Charges		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Operational Revenue		10,610	1,961	–	52	121	327	(206)	-63%	1,961
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates		57,418	61,449	–	5,078	10,152	10,242	(89)	-1%	61,449
Surcharges and Taxes		2,737	0	–	(40)	(40)	–	(40)	#DIV/0!	0
Fines, penalties and forfeits		61,390	82,976	–	889	1,968	13,829	(11,861)	-86%	82,976
Licence and permits		550	168	–	10	30	28	2	6%	168
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		104,544	113,524	–	1,245	41,828	18,921	22,907	121%	113,524
Interest		2,480	2,823	–	61	115	471	(356)	-76%	2,823
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		1,933	2,114	–	167	373	352	21	6%	2,114
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		28,037	31,390	–	–	–	5,232	(5,232)	-100%	31,390
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		467,430	530,994	–	28,419	95,770	88,499	7,271	8%	530,994
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		137,779	156,324	–	10,841	21,671	26,054	(4,383)	-17%	156,324
Remuneration of councillors		6,552	8,052	–	558	1,117	1,342	(226)	-17%	8,052
Bulk purchases - electricity		112,634	131,550	–	14,102	14,347	21,925	(7,578)	-35%	131,550
Inventory consumed		21,931	32,133	–	1,079	1,468	5,355	(3,888)	-73%	32,133
Debt impairment		(17,251)	23,680	–	–	–	3,947	(3,947)	-100%	23,680
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		26,681	26,986	–	–	–	4,498	(4,498)	-100%	26,986
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		7,696	5,880	–	150	152	980	(828)	-84%	5,880
Contracted services		25,387	34,208	–	2,183	2,315	5,701	(3,386)	-59%	34,208
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		99,040	53,723	–	–	–	8,954	(8,954)	-100%	53,723
Operational costs		35,195	46,375	–	2,974	10,431	7,729	2,701	35%	46,375
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		3,126	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		5,627	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		464,387	518,911	–	31,885	51,500	86,485	(34,985)	-40%	518,911
Surplus/(Deficit)		3,043	12,083	–	(3,466)	44,270	2,014	42,256	0	12,083
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		66,554	52,395	–	5,799	5,843	8,733	(2,890)	(0)	52,395
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		1,049	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		70,646	64,479	–	2,332	50,113	10,746	39,367	0	64,479
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		70,646	64,479	–	2,332	50,113	10,746	39,367	0	64,479
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		70,646	64,479	–	2,332	50,113	10,746	39,367	0	64,479
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		70,646	64,479	–	2,332	50,113	10,746	39,367	0	64,479

4.1.5 Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August										
Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		20,500	35,028	-	4,989	4,989	5,838	(849)	-15%	35,028
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		24	670	-	-	-	145	(145)	-100%	670
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		112	150	-	-	-	25	(25)	-100%	150
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		10,525	3,310	-	53	92	552	(460)	-83%	3,310
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	31,160	39,358	-	5,042	5,081	6,560	(1,479)	-23%	39,358
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		361	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		19,623	7,937	-	-	-	1,323	(1,323)	-100%	7,937
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		409	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		9,329	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	29,723	7,937	-	-	-	1,323	(1,323)	-100%	7,937
Total Capital Expenditure		60,883	47,295	-	5,042	5,081	7,883	(2,802)	-36%	47,295
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**291**	**1,020**	-	-	-	170	(170)	-100%	**1,020**
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		291	1,020	-	-	-	170	(170)	-100%	1,020
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		**10,370**	**3,310**	-	**53**	**92**	**552**	(460)	-83%	**3,310**
Community and social services		1,279	2,743	-	-	-	457	(457)	-100%	2,743
Sport and recreation		8,042	567	-	53	92	94	(3)	-3%	567
Public safety		1,049	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		**10,680**	**6,035**	-	**402**	**402**	**1,006**	(603)	-60%	**6,035**
Planning and development		438	200	-	-	-	33	(33)	-100%	200
Road transport		10,241	5,835	-	402	402	972	(570)	-59%	5,835
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		**38,542**	**38,930**	-	**4,587**	**4,587**	**6,155**	(1,568)	-25%	**38,930**
Energy sources		6,254	3,954	-	-	-	659	(659)	-100%	3,954
Water management		19,468	3,775	-	-	-	629	(629)	-100%	3,775
Waste water management		14,583	29,202	-	4,587	4,587	4,867	(280)	-6%	29,202
Waste management		238	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	60,883	47,295	-	5,042	5,081	7,883	(2,802)	-36%	47,295
Funded by:										
National Government		53,178	41,578	-	5,042	5,081	6,930	(1,849)	-27%	41,578
Provincial Government		4,627	3,983	-	-	-	664	(664)	-100%	3,983
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat/ Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		1,049	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		58,852	45,561	-	5,042	5,081	7,594	(2,513)	-33%	45,561
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds		2,031	1,734	-	-	-	289	(289)	-100%	1,734
Total Capital Funding		60,883	47,295	-	5,042	5,081	7,883	(2,802)	-36%	47,295

4.1.6 Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 August						
Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		28,134	40,332	–	41,021	40,332
Short term investments			–	–	–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		99,211	30,679	–	4,140	30,679
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		17,383	22,508	–	3,447	22,508
Current portion of non-current receivables		9,187	1,599	–	–	1,599
Inventory		4,406	4,063	–	(87)	4,063
VAT Receivable		–	352	–	4,234	352
Other current assets		174	7,346	–	0	7,346
Total current assets		158,496	106,879	–	52,756	106,879
Non current assets						
Investments		–	1,592	–	–	1,592
Investment property		4,916	4,672	–	–	4,672
Property, plant and equipment		490,865	510,825	–	5,081	510,825
Biological assets			–	–	–	–
Living resources			–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		3,340	3,340	–	–	3,340
Intangible assets		840	1,013	–	–	1,013
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		135	186	–	–	186
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		51	11,203	–	–	11,203
Other non-current assets			–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		500,147	532,831	–	5,081	532,831
TOTAL ASSETS		658,643	639,710	–	57,836	639,710
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft			–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		852	708	–	–	708
Consumer deposits		2,911	2,793	–	58	2,793
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		87,687	58,761	–	(5,004)	58,761
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		2,277	779	–	7,186	779
Provision		16,720	21,816	–	–	21,816
VAT Payable		7,092	7,711	–	5,693	7,711
Other current liabilities			2,110	–	–	2,110
Total current liabilities		117,338	94,678	–	7,931	94,678
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		1,921	1,213	–	–	1,213
Provision		29,914	31,222	–	–	31,222
Long term portion of trade payables		15,358	7,232	–	–	7,232
Other non-current liabilities		46,355	51,706	–	–	51,706
Total non current liabilities		93,548	91,373	–	–	91,373
TOTAL LIABILITIES		210,886	186,052	–	7,931	186,052
NET ASSETS	2	447,757	453,658	–	49,905	453,658
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		443,653	449,554	–	49,905	449,554
Reserves and funds		4,104	4,104	–	–	4,104
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	447,757	453,658	–	49,905	453,658

4.1.7 Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M02 August										
Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		48,271	55,304	-	1,503	2,767	9,217	(6,450)	-70%	55,304
Service charges		149,733	210,723	-	9,283	16,593	35,121	(18,527)	-53%	210,723
Other revenue		68,981	99,673	-	1,918	3,804	16,612	(12,808)	-77%	99,673
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		104,765	113,524	-	5,365	45,434	18,921	26,513	140%	113,524
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		64,776	52,395	-	9,423	9,423	8,733	691	8%	52,395
Interest		5,864	13,606	-	37	101	2,268	(2,166)	-96%	13,606
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(372,255)	(474,909)	-	(13,705)	(50,250)	(44,186)	6,065	-14%	(474,909)
Finance charges		(370)	(2,735)	-	-	-	(456)	(456)	100%	(2,735)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		69,745	67,581	-	13,804	27,973	46,250	18,276	40%	67,581
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Insurance Refund - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater then 90 days) and Long Term Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		(57,810)	(54,389)	-	(5,475)	(5,855)	(9,065)	(3,210)	35%	(54,389)
Retention (Capital)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(57,810)	(54,389)	-	(5,475)	(5,855)	(9,065)	(3,210)	35%	(54,389)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(1,169)	(651)	-	-	-	(109)	(109)	100%	(651)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(1,169)	(651)	-	-	-	(109)	(109)	100%	(651)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		10,766	12,541	-	8,329	22,119	37,076			12,541
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		17,369	27,791	-	-	28,135	28,135			27,791
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		28,135	40,332	-	8,329	50,253	65,211			40,332

The table below indicate the bank statement and investment balances movement for August 2026.

Bank and Investment Balances Movement - August 2026							
	Opening Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Investment Deposits	Interest Earned	Investment Withdrawals	Closing Balance
Nedbank Account	27,531,674.86	59,604,625.11	- 69,596,907.20	-	25,060.19	-	17,564,452.96
ABSA Account	2,800,279.56	2,374,513.59	- 4,726,000.25	-	14.79	-	448,807.69
Investment Balances	18,448,583.05	-	-	42,684,068.72	-	- 9,989,378.27	51,143,273.50
Balance	48,780,537.47	61,979,138.70	- 74,322,907.45	42,684,068.72	25,074.98	- 9,989,378.27	69,156,534.15

Table C7 includes the balance of the Cashbook and Current Investment Deposits.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

5. Debtors' analysis

5.1 Supporting Table SC2

Debtors' age analysis

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M02 August											
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2026/27									
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	5,654	1,765	4,353	1,937	1,516	1,173	1,439	35,629	54,465	41,694
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	9,434	379	343	283	257	280	221	5,598	18,774	6,618
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	4,853	1,180	1,135	1,098	1,089	1,009	984	41,833	53,179	48,002
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	3,056	841	839	824	816	741	737	35,742	43,607	38,860
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	1,848	605	601	487	485	448	449	21,340	26,064	23,209
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	4	2	2	1	1	1	1	11	24	17
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	–	–	0	0	0	–	–	638	638	638
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	385	141	574	541	618	96	87	10,027	12,468	11,368
Total By Income Source	2000	25,244	4,803	7,765	5,169	4,782	3,718	3,919	150,818	207,218	168,406
2025/26 - totals only		11,315	5,527	4,357	3,937	4,640	4,163	3,597	165,831	203,673	162,474
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	2,977	459	403	311	298	172	163	7,937	12,659	8,829
Commercial	2300	6,998	601	565	585	547	580	572	21,136	30,564	23,290
Households	2400	15,649	3,712	6,646	4,151	3,887	2,869	3,078	116,175	157,167	130,160
Other	2500	519	131	152	142	111	97	106	5,570	6,829	6,027
Total By Customer Group	2600	25,244	4,803	7,765	5,169	4,782	3,718	3,919	150,818	207,218	168,406

6. Creditors analysis

6.1 Supporting Table SC4

Creditors' age analysis

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M02 August										
Description	MT Code	Budget Year 2026/27								
R thousands		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	16,400	–	0	0	–	0	1	50,790	67,191
Bulk Water	0200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,005	15,005
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	1,677	309	10	18	–	6	14	14,162	16,196
Auditor General	0800	–	2	217	–	–	–	–	(3,034)	(2,814)
Other	0900	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	3	7
Medical Aid deductions	0950	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	1000	18,077	315	227	18	–	6	15	76,927	95,584

7. Capital programme performance

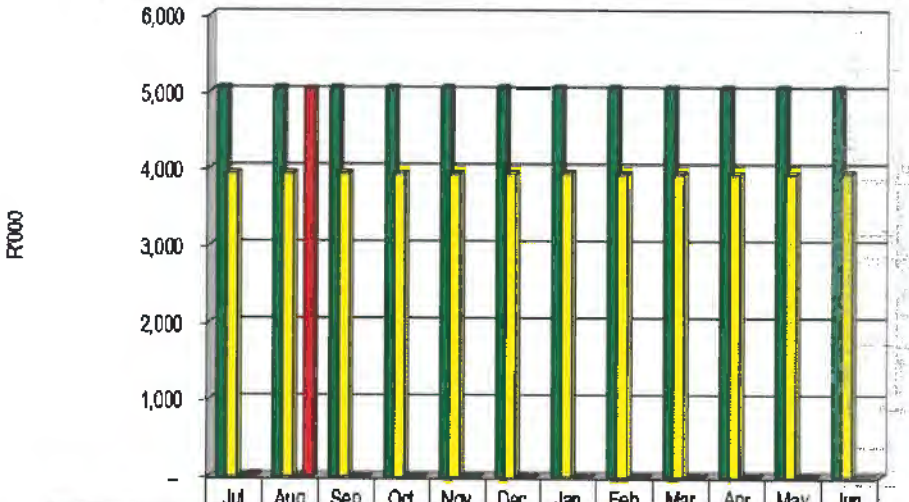
7.1 Supporting Table SC12

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M02 August									
Month	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	–	3,941	–	39	39	3,941	3,903	99.0%	0%
August	2,386	3,941	–	5 042	5,081	7,883	2,802	35.5%	11%
September	930	3,941	–	–		11,824	–		
October	3,009	3,941	–	–		15,765	–		
November	2,451	3,941	–	–		19,706	–		
December	779	3,941	–	–		23,648	–		
January	2,244	3,941	–	–		27,589	–		
February	4,271	3,941	–	–		31,530	–		
March	6,620	3,941	–	–		35,471	–		
April	6,961	3,941	–	–		39,413	–		
May	14,076	3,941	–	–		43,354	–		
June	15,156	3,941	–	–		47,295	–		
Total Capital expenditure	60,883	47,295	–	5,081					

Council approved capital budget amounting to R 47,295,076 for the 2026/27 financial year. Total year to date expenditure at the end of August 2026 amounted to R 5,080,800.56 or 11% of the approved budget.

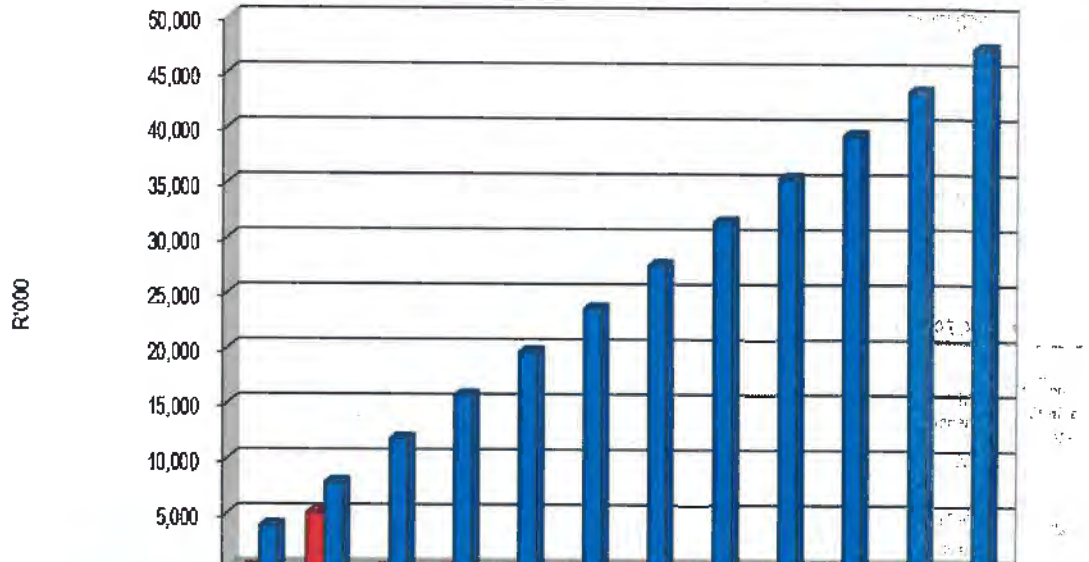
Expenditure is expected to increase towards the end of the first quarter of the financial year.

Chart C1 2026/27 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target



	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
2025/26	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061
Original Budget	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941
Adjusted Budget	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monthly actual	39	5,042	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Chart C2 2026/27 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target



	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
YearTD actual	39	5,081	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
YearTD budget	3,941	7,883	11,824	15,765	19,706	23,648	27,589	31,530	35,471	39,413	43,354	47,295

7.2 Supporting Table SC13

7.2.1 Supporting Table SC13a

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		30,435	31,990	–	4,687	4,687	5,332	745	14.0%	31,990
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	3,954	–	–	–	659	659	100.0%	3,954
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
LV Networks		–	3,954	–	–	–	659	659	100.0%	3,954
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Water Supply Infrastructure		15,909	–	–	–	–	–			–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Water Treatment Works		15,909	–	–	–	–	–			–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sanitation Infrastructure		14,526	28,036	–	4,687	4,687	4,673	66	1.4%	28,036
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Waste Water Treatment Works		14,526	28,036	–	4,687	4,687	4,673	66	1.4%	28,036
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			–

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		24	870	–	–	–	145	145	100.0%	870
Computer Equipment		24	870	–	–	–	145	145	100.0%	870
Furniture and Office Equipment		282	150	–	–	–	25	25	100.0%	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		282	150	–	–	–	25	25	100.0%	150
Machinery and Equipment		434	200	–	–	–	33	33	100.0%	200
Machinery and Equipment		434	200	–	–	–	33	33	100.0%	200
Transport Assets		1,287	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		1,287	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	32,469	33,210	–	4,587	4,587	5,535	948	17.1%	33,210

7.2.2 Supporting Table SC13b

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		57	1,166	–	–	–	194	194	100.0%	1,166
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		57	1,166	–	–	–	194	194	100.0%	1,166
Pump Station		57	1,166	–	–	–	194	194	100.0%	1,166
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		156	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		156	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		156	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	312	1,156	–	–	–	194	194	100.0%	1,156

7.2.3 Supporting Table SC13e

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		19,054	9,401	–	402	402	1,587	1,184	74.3%	9,401
Roads Infrastructure		10,241	5,626	–	402	402	938	535	57.1%	5,626
Roads		10,241	5,626	–	402	402	938	535	57.1%	5,626
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		5,264	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		5,264	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,659	3,775	–	–	–	629	629	100.0%	3,775
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		2,845	3,775	–	–	–	629	629	100.0%	3,775
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		713	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		9,151	3,819	–	53	92	686	485	84.4%	3,819
Community Facilities		1,102	2,952	–	–	–	492	492	100.0%	2,952
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		339	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		859	2,743	–	–	–	457	457	100.0%	2,743
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	209	–	–	–	33	35	100.0%	209
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8,042	567	–	53	92	94	3	3.0%	567
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		8,042	567	–	53	92	94	3	3.0%	567
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	26,255	12,520	–	459	484	2,153	1,669	77.1%	12,926

8. Investment portfolio analysis

8.1 Supporting Table SC16

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC16 Monthly Budget Statement - Investment Portfolio - M02 August						
Investments by maturity Name of Institution & Investment ID R thousands	Ref	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Municipality						
Standard Bank		2,965	-	-	-	2,965
ABSA Bank		11,976	-	42,684	(9,989)	44,572
Nedbank		1,044	-	-	-	1,044
Investec		2,562	-	-	-	2,562
		-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total		18,449	-	42,684	(9,989)	51,143
Entities						
						-
						-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2	18,449	-	42,684	(9,989)	51,143

The Municipality started the month of August 2026 with an opening investment balance of R 18,448,583.05 and ended the month with an investment balance of R 51,143,273.50. During the month of August the following investment deposits and withdrawals were made:

Investment Deposits: R 42,684,068.72

- Equitable share – R 25,033,241 ;
- Own Funds – R 5 million ;
- Chemical Industries Education & Training Authority (SETA) – R 360,900 ;
- Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority (SETA) – R 166,129 ;
- Cultural Affairs & Sport: Library Service - Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 Municipalities – R 2,521,000 ;
- Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP) – R 370,000 ;
- Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) – R 4,656,000 ;
- Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) – R 2,476,798.03 ; and
- Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG) – R 2,100,000.

Investment Withdrawals: R 9,989,378.27

- Equitable Share – R 6,258,310 ;
- Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) – R 572,139.38 ;

- Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) – R 2,453,515.21 ;
- Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG) – R 139,181.18 ;
- Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP) – R 8,731.53 ; and
- Library Service - Replacement Funding – R 546,460.97

Interest are capitalized by the municipality on a quarterly basis.

9. Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

9.1 Supporting Table SC18 – Transfers and Grant Receipts

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Schedule SC18 Monthly Budget Statement - Transfers and Grant Receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS	1,2									
Operating										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Equitable Share		92,750	95,631	–	–	38,791	15,874	22,991	150.00%	95,631
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,548	1,478	–	370	370	246	124	50.20%	1,478
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2,000	2,100	–	2,100	2,100	350	1,750	500.00%	2,100
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		812	829	–	233	233	167	66	70.41%	829
								-		
Total Monetary Allocations		97,101	100,239	-	2,703	42,637	16,708	25,930	155.21%	100,239
Total Operating/National Government		97,101	100,239	-	2,703	42,637	16,708	25,930	155.21%	100,239
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 Municipalities		2,424	7,583	–	2,521	2,521	1,261	1,261	100.00%	7,583
Department of Infrastructure: Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		–	100	–	–	–	17	(17)	-100.00%	100
Department of Local Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant		228	216	–	–	–	36	(36)	-100.00%	216
Department of Mobility: Inter-Town Rural Transport Solution		–	960	–	–	–	160	(160)	-100.00%	960
Provincial Treasury: Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Grant		495	–	–	–	–	–	-		–
Department of Local Government: Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		300	–	–	–	–	–	-		–
Department of Local Government: Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		1,120	–	–	–	–	–	-		–
Department of Local Government: Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		400	–	–	–	–	–	-		–
								-		
Total Monetary Allocations		4,965	8,859	-	2,521	2,521	1,473	1,048	71.13%	8,859
Total Operating/Provincial Government		4,965	8,859	-	2,521	2,521	1,473	1,048	71.13%	8,859
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	-		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Allocations In-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	-		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating/District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
Chemical Industry Seta		2,928	3,448	–	139	139	741	(602)	-81.00%	3,448
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		691	1,000	–	12	139	–	139		1,000
		–	–	–	–	–	–	-		–
Total Monetary Allocations		3,619	4,448	-	151	278	741	(463)	-62.74%	4,448
Allocations In-kind										
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	-		–
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating/Other Grant Providers		3,619	4,448	-	151	278	741			4,448
Total Operating	5	104,745	113,526	-	5,385	45,434	18,921	26,978	#VALUE!	113,526
Capital										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		20,234	16,573	–	4,423	4,423	2,598	1,826	70.41%	16,573
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		35,000	32,241	–	5,000	5,000	5,374	(374)	-6.95%	32,241
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)		6,042						-		
								-		
Total Monetary Allocations		61,276	47,814	-	9,423	9,423	7,969	1,454	18.25%	47,814
Total Capital/National Government		61,276	47,814	-	9,423	9,423	7,969	1,454	18.25%	47,814
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Department of Mobility: Inter-Town Rural Transport Solution		–	240	–	–	–	40	(40)	-100.00%	240
Department of Local Government: Municipal Water Resilience Grant		3,500	4,341	–	–	–	724	(724)	-100.00%	4,341
								-		
Total Monetary Allocations		3,500	4,581	-	-	-	764	(764)	-100.00%	4,581
Allocations In-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	-		–
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital/Provincial Government		3,500	4,581	-	-	-	764	(764)	-100.00%	4,581
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	-		–
								-		
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Allocations In-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	-		–
								-		
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital/District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	-		–
								-		
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Allocations In-kind										
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	-		–
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital/Other Grant Providers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital	5	64,776	52,395	-	9,423	9,423	8,733	691	7.91%	52,395
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		169,521	165,918	-	14,808	54,857	27,653	27,204	98.38%	165,918

9.2 Supporting Table SC19 – Expenditure on Transfers and Grants

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Schedule SC19 Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure on Transfers and Grants - M02 August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE	1,2									
Operating										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Equitable Share		92,760	95,841	-	-	39,934	15,974	23,961	150.00%	95,841
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,508	1,475	-	11	20	246	(226)	-91.93%	1,475
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2,000	2,100	-	642	683	350	333	95.19%	2,100
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		872	820	-	41	82	137	(55)	-39.98%	820
Total Monetary Allocations		97,181	100,236	-	694	40,718	16,706	24,013	143.73%	100,236
Total Operating/National Government		97,181	100,236	-	694	40,718	16,706	24,013	143.73%	100,236
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 Municipalities		2,424	7,563	-	541	1,087	1,261	(173)	-13.74%	7,563
Department of Infrastructure, Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	100	-	-	-	17	(17)	-100.00%	100
Department of Local Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant		246	216	-	18	22	36	(14)	-39.82%	216
Department of Mobility: Inter-Town Rural Transport Solution		-	960	-	-	-	160	(160)	-100.00%	960
Provincial Treasury: Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Grant		810								
Department of Local Government: Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		150								
Department of Local Government: Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)										
Department of Local Government: Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		788								
Department of Local Government: Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		400								
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport: Library Service - Community Library Services Grant		177								
Total Monetary Allocations		4,996	8,839	-	560	1,109	1,473	(364)	-24.72%	8,839
Total Operating/Provincial Government		4,996	8,839	-	560	1,109	1,473	(364)	-24.72%	8,839
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Central Karoo District Municipality		5	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Monetary Allocations		5	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Allocations In-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating/District Municipalities		5	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
Chemical Industry Seta		1,629	4,445	-	-	-	741	(741)	-100.00%	4,445
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		658	-	-	-	-	-			-
		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Monetary Allocations		2,287	4,445	-	-	-	741	(741)	-100.00%	4,445
Allocations In-kind										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating/Other Grant Providers		2,287	4,445	-	-	-	741			4,445
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	5	104,882	113,524	-	1,255	41,826	18,921	22,905	#VALUE!	113,524
Capital										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		20,110	15,573	-	524	588	2,598	(2,010)	-76.12%	15,573
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		36,000	32,241	-	5,275	5,275	5,374	(99)	-1.83%	32,241
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)		9,042								
Total Monetary Allocations		61,152	47,814	-	5,799	5,863	7,989	(2,126)	-26.66%	47,814
Total Capital/National Government		61,152	47,814	-	5,799	5,863	7,989	(2,126)	-26.66%	47,814
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Department of Mobility: Inter-Town Rural Transport Solution		-	240	-	-	-	40	(40)	-100.00%	240
Department of Local Government, Municipal Water Resilience Grant		-	4,241	-	-	-	724	(724)	-100.00%	4,241
Department of Local Government: Municipal Water Resilience Grant		3,489								
Department of Local Government: Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		369								
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport: Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,100								
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport: Library Service - Community Library Services Grant		413								
Total Monetary Allocations		5,401	4,481	-	-	-	764	(764)	-100.00%	4,481
Allocations In-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital/Provincial Government		5,401	4,481	-	-	-	764	(764)	-100.00%	4,481
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Allocations In-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital/District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Allocations In-kind										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital/Other Grant Providers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	5	66,554	52,295	-	5,799	5,863	8,753	(2,890)	-33.00%	52,295
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		171,105	165,819	-	7,053	47,671	27,653	20,018	72.38%	165,819

The table below provide a summary of the movements on the conditional grants for August 2026.

Summary of Unspent Conditional Grants - August 2026	
Conditional Grants - Opening Balance 1 July 2026	**2,277,107.14**
Grants Received During July 2026	40,069,214.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During July 2026	- 40,627,544.68
Closing Balance - 31 July 2026	**1,718,776.46**
Grants Received During August 2026	14,787,885.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During August 2026	- 7,043,342.07
Closing Balance - 31 August 2026	**9,463,319.39**

The unspent conditional grant balance at the end of August amounted to R 9,463,319.39.

All unspent conditional grants were cash backed and on investment as at the end of August 2026.

10. Expenditure on councillor and board members allowances and employee benefits

10.1 Supporting Table SC22

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC22 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 August

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Allowances and Service Related Benefits										
Basic Salary		5,886	7,346	-	502	1,003	1,225	(221)	-18%	7,346
Cell phone Allowance		563	564	-	47	94	97	(4)	-4%	564
Housing Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In-kind Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		84	89	-	8	17	17	-		89
Office-bearer Allowance		39	51	-	4	8	9	(0)	-4%	51
Out of pocket Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Travelling Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Use of Personal Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits		**6,582**	**8,052**	**-**	**558**	**1,117**	**1,342**	**(226)**	**-17%**	**8,052**
Social Contributions										
Medical Aid Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension Fund Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Social Contributions		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Total Councillors		**6,582**	**8,052**	**-**	**558**	**1,117**	**1,342**	**(226)**	**-17%**	**8,052**
% Increase	4									
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary		3,982	4,984	-	439	827	831	(24)	-3%	4,984
Bonuses		635	609	-	-	-	101	(101)	-100%	609
Allowance								-		
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellular and Telephone	3	100	120	-	10	20	20	(0)	-2%	120
Housing Benefits	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-pensionable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	281	301	-	25	50	50	-		301
Voluntary Work		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allowance		**381**	**421**	**-**	**35**	**70**	**70**	**(0)**	**-1%**	**421**
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3	235	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bonus	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Danger Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Leave Pay	3	-	-	-	61	61	-	61	#DIV/0!	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Scarcity	3	297	433	-	35	70	72	(2)	-3%	433
Standby Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tools Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Leave gratuity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long Term Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Service Related Benefits		**532**	**433**	**-**	**97**	**131**	**72**	**59**	**82%**	**433**
Total Salaries and Allowances		**4,910**	**5,447**	**-**	**540**	**1,008**	**1,075**	**(68)**	**-6%**	**5,447**
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council		0	1	-	0	0	0	(0)	-24%	1
Group Life Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical		194	244	-	20	37	41	(2)	-4%	244
Pension		527	661	-	56	109	110	(1)	-1%	661
Unemployment Insurance		8	9	-	1	1	1	0	0%	9
Total Social Contributions		**729**	**914**	**-**	**78**	**149**	**152**	**(3)**	**-2%**	**914**
Post-retirement Benefit	6									
Medical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Cost Capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**5,640**	**7,361**	**-**	**618**	**1,157**	**1,227**	**(70)**	**-6%**	**7,361**
	4									

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC22 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 August

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Other Municipal Staff										
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary		86,974	99,631	-	7,259	14,453	16,605	(2,152)	-13%	99,631
Bonuses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Allowance										
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellular and Telephone	3	126	128	-	10	19	21	(3)	-13%	128
Housing Benefits	3	3,308	3,464	-	273	545	577	(32)	-6%	3,464
Non-pensionable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	162	174	-	7	14	29	(16)	-53%	174
Voluntary Work		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Allowance		3,583	3,767	-	289	577	628	(50)	-8%	3,767
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3	1,441	762	-	118	227	127	100	79%	762
Bonus	3	6,767	7,558	-	6	35	1,260	(1,225)	-97%	7,558
Danger Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Leave Pay	3	1,574	541	-	45	115	90	25	27%	541
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long Service Award		444	757	-	68	260	126	133	106%	757
Overtime		6,113	6,240	-	475	964	1,040	(77)	-7%	6,240
Scarcity	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Standby Allowance	3	2,829	3,026	-	250	488	504	(16)	-3%	3,026
Tools Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	98	266	-	-	-	44	(44)	-100%	266
Leave gratuity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long Term Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Service Related Benefits		19,266	19,151	-	960	2,087	3,192	(1,104)	-35%	19,151
Total Salaries and Allowances		109,834	122,548	-	8,516	17,118	20,425	(3,307)	-16%	122,548
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council		52	63	-	4	9	10	(2)	-14%	63
Group Life Insurance		-	34	-	3	5	6	(1)	-10%	34
Medical		2,894	3,040	-	262	514	507	7	1%	3,040
Pension		14,226	16,476	-	1,223	2,435	2,746	(311)	-11%	16,476
Unemployment Insurance		781	811	-	63	125	135	(10)	-7%	811
Total Social Contributions		17,953	20,423	-	1,555	3,088	3,404	(316)	-9%	20,423
Post-retirement Benefit	6									
Medical		4,653	5,992	-	154	307	999	(691)	-69%	5,992
Other Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		4,653	5,992	-	154	307	999	(691)		5,992
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		132,439	148,963	-	10,225	20,514	24,827	(4,314)		148,963
% Increase	4									
Total Parent Municipality		144,331	164,377	-	11,399	22,787	27,396	(4,609)	-17%	164,377
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		144,331	164,377	-	11,399	22,787	27,396	(4,609)		164,377
% increase	4									
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	137,779	156,324	-	10,841	21,671	26,054	(4,383)		156,324

The total overtime and standby budget for the 2026/27 financial year amounts to R 9,266,238.

Expenditure Item	Budget 2025/26	M01 - July 2026 Actual	M02 - August 2026 Actual	Year to Date Actual	% spend of Budget
Overtime	**6,240,423**	488,165.59	475,335.30	**963,500.89**	**15.4%**
Standby Allowance	**3,025,815**	237,817.20	250,380.68	**488,197.88**	**16.1%**
Total	**9,266,238**	**725,982.79**	**725,715.98**	**1,451,698.77**	**15.7%**

The year to date expenditure on these two expenditure items amounted to R 1,451,698.77 at the end of August 2026 or 15.7% of the approved budget of R 9,266,238.

The overtime and standby expenditure needs to be closely managed and monitored during the financial to ensure that these costs remain within the budget allocated.

10.2 Supporting Table SC23

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Schedule SC23 Monthly Budget Statement - Summary salaries, allowances and benefits(Councillors, Senior Managers and Board Members of Entities) - M02 August							
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27					
R thousands		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Service Related Benefits	Bonuses	Total Package
Councillors	3						
Speaker	4	57,453	–	3,917	–	–	61,370
Executive Mayor/Mayor		71,816	–	3,917	–	–	75,733
Deputy Executive Mayor/Deputy Mayor		57,453	–	3,917	–	–	61,370
Executive Committee/Mayoral Committee		103,069	–	13,516	–	–	116,585
Total for all other councillors		159,091	–	27,419	–	–	186,510
Section 79 committee chairperson		52,780	–	3,917	–	–	56,697
Total Councillors	8	501,662	–	56,603	–	–	558,265
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5						
Municipal Manager (MM)		139,601	177	2,016	70,937	–	212,731
Chief Finance Officer		81,799	25,669	12,500	8,209	–	128,177
Director Corporate Services		102,596	21,543	7,500	8,026	–	140,665
Director Infrastructure Services		84,485	28,580	12,600	8,609	–	134,274
		–	–	–	–	–	–
							–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	408,481	75,969	34,616	96,781	–	615,847
							–
Total Senior Managers of Entity	8,10	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	910,143	75,969	91,219	96,781	–	1,174,112

11. Material variances to the SDBIP

11.1 Over view

SDBIP reports are compiled on a quarterly basis at this time.

12. Annexure A: Compliance with the conditions for Municipal (Eskom) and Water Debt Relief

Eskom Debt Relief

12.1. MFMA Circular 124 – Municipal Compliance Self-Assessment;

12.2. Municipal Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation;

12.3. Provincial Treasury Debt Relief Compliance Assessment;

12.4. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.6 (Electricity and Water as Collection Tools) and Condition 6.7 (Maintain a minimum average collection of property rates and service charges);

12.5. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.8 (Completeness of the revenue base);

12.6. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.3 and Condition 6.12; and

12.7. The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Municipal (Eskom) Debt relief Conditions.

Water Debt Relief

12.8. Water Debt Relief Guideline (Condition 7.3.1.1) – Municipality Compliance Self-Assessment

12.9. Water Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation

12.10. The National / Provincial Treasury Water Debt Relief Compliance Assessment

12.11. Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account & Losses

12.12. Maintaining the Water bulk current account & Losses

12.13. Reduction of Water and Electricity Losses

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - UMASIPALA-WASE

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO

KANTOOR VAN DIE DIREKTEUR : FINANSIëLE DIENSTE

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCIAL SERVICES

Verwysing
Reference Reports
Isalathiso

Navrae
Enquiries F Sabbat
Imibuzo

Datum
Date 2026/09/14
Umhla

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax: (023) 4148105
Tel. (023) 4148100

e-pos / e-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Kerkstraat 15 Church Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **F SABBAT** <franss@beaufortwest.gov.za>, the Acting Municipal Manager of Beaufort West Municipality, hereby certify that:-

- ☒ The monthly budget statement
- ☐ Quality report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the Municipality
- ☐ Mid-year budget and performance assessment

For the month of **AUGUST 2026** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under the Act.

Information has been reviewed by the CFO **BS JACOBS**

Print name: **F SABBAT**
Acting Municipal Manager of Beaufort West Municipality: WC053

Signature: .....

Date: 14/9/26

Annexure A

Section 12

Compliance with the conditions for Municipal Debt Relief

August 2026

Eskom Debt Relief

12.1 MFMA Circular 124 – Municipality Compliance Self-Assessment – August 2026

The three cycle of reporting towards the Municipal Eskom Debt Relief reporting has come to an end at on the 31 July 2026. July was the last period of reporting and the municipality is now awaiting the final assessment of the third write off of the municipal debt to the value of R 25,587,223.02 from National Treasury.

12.2 Municipal Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation

2023/24 Financial Year

National Treasury

Municipal Debt Relief

MFMA Circular No. 124

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Province		
WC		
Code	District	ode Descripti
WC053	Central Karoo	Beaufort West

Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details			Part A: Eskom And Bulk water current account						Part B: Compliance with a funded MTREF					Part C: FRP/BFP & Tariff Assessment			Part D: Electricity and water as collection tools				Part C: Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges							Maximization of Revenue Base			Part E: Oversight												Part F: Compliance Status	
Month	Code Descr	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20	C21	C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	C27	C28	C29	C30	C31	C32	C33	C34	C35	C36	C37	C38	C39	C40	C41	Score	
1.July	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes		No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes		Yes	68%	Non Compliance
2.August	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		No	76%	Non Compliance
3.September	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes			No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A		No	No	No	Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	79%	Non Compliance
4.October	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non Compliance
5.November	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non Compliance
6.December	Beaufort West	WC053	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	90%	Non Compliance
7.January	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	No	Yes	Yes		Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non Compliance
8.February	Beaufort West	WC053	No	No	No	Yes		No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	73%	Non Compliance
9.March	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non Compliance
10.April	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non Compliance
11.May	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	83%	Non Compliance
12.June	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	Ye	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non Compliance

2024/25 Financial Year

National Treasury

Municipal Debt Relief

MFMA Circular No. 124

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Province				
WC				
Code		District		Code Description
WC053		Central Karoo		Beaufort West

Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details			Part A						Part B					Part C			Part D				Part C							Part E																	Part F	
			Eskom And Bulk water current account						Compliance with a funded MTREF					FRP/BFP & Tariff Assessment			Electricity and water as collection tools				Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges							Maximization of Revenue Base			Oversight																Compliance Status	
Month	Code Descr	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20	C21	C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	C27	C28	C29	C30	C31	C32	C33	C34	C35	C36	C37	C38	C39	C40	C41	Score	
1.July	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	83%	Non Compliance
2.August	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non Compliance
3.September	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non Compliance
4.October	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non Compliance
5.November	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non Compliance
6.December	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	93%	Non Compliance
7.January	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	98%	Non Compliance
8.February	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	88%	Non Compliance
9.March	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	93%	Non Compliance
10.April	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Compliant
11.May	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Compliant
12.June	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Compliant

2025/26 Financial Year

National Treasury

Municipal Debt Relief

MFMA Circular No. 124

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Province		
WC		
Code	District	Code Description
WC053	Central Karoo	Beaufort West

Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details			Part A						Part B					Part C			Part D				Part C							Maximization of Revenue Base			Part E: Oversight															Scoring and Rating	
			Eskom And Bulk water current account						Compliance with a funded MTREF					FRP/BFP & Tariff Assessme m			Electricity and water as collection tools				Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges																													
Month	Code Descr	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20	C21	C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	C27	C28	C29	C30	C31	C32	C33	C34	C35	C36	C37	C38	C39	C40	C41	Score	Rating
26.July25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance
27.August25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	102%	
27.September25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance
28.October25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance
29.November25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance
30.December25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	96%	
31.January26	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance
32.February26	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance
33.March26	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	
34.April26	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance
35.May26	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	102%	
36.June26	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance

12.3 The July 2026 Provincial Treasury Debt Relief Compliance Assessment

Western Cape Government

Provincial Treasury
Victor Senna
Fiscal and Economic Services
Victor.Senna@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 5715

Reference No.: PTR 16/1/30
Enquiries: Steven Kenyon

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

Ms O. Gaarekwe
Deputy Director-General
Intergovernmental Relations
National Treasury
40 Church Square
PRETORIA
0001

AND

Mr F Sabbat
Acting Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
Private Bag X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Per email: Ogalaletseng.Gaarekwe@Treasury.gov.za; RevenueManagement@treasury.gov.za; Jan.Hattingh@treasury.gov.za; marli@mfip.gov.za; paul@mfip.gov.za; mm@beaufortwest.gov.za; valenciag@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Dear Ms Gaarekwe and Acting Municipal Manager

MFMA CIRCULAR NO. 124 - PROVINCIAL TREASURY CERTIFICATION OF MUNICIPAL COMPLIANCE OF WC053 BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY DURING JULY 2026

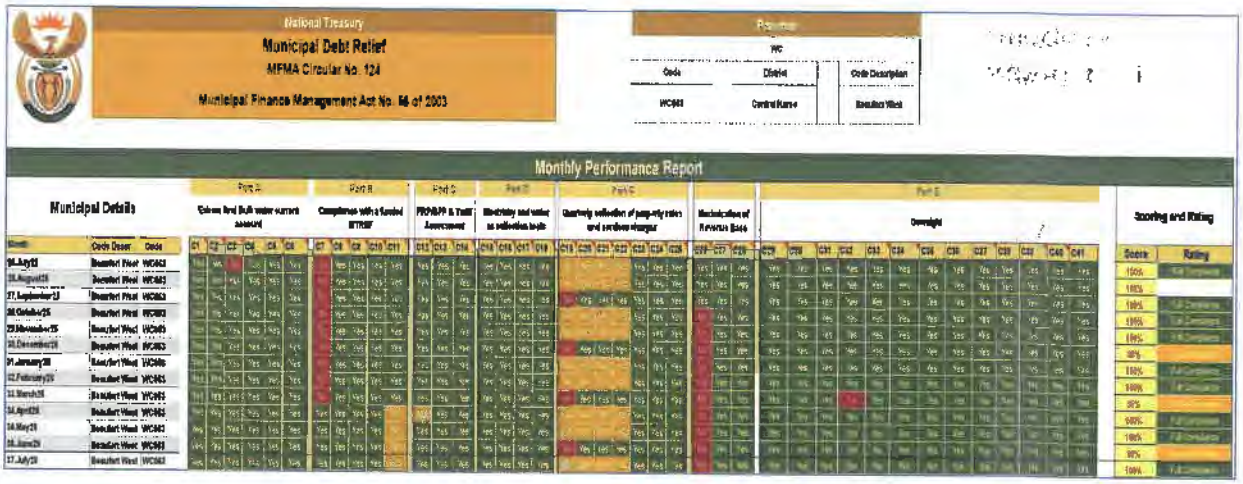
The National Treasury approved the debt relief application of Beaufort West Municipality with effect 1 July 2023. June 2026 marked the completion of the Municipality's third 12-month debt relief compliance cycle and, consequently, the end of the three-year reporting period under the Debt Relief Programme. The Municipality will, however, continue to report on compliance with the applicable debt relief conditions until the final write-off letter for Year 3 is received, or it is confirmed that reporting is no longer required. The Western Cape Provincial Treasury monitored and assessed the Municipality's compliance with all the debt relief conditions during July 2026. This letter provides an overview of the Provincial Treasury's assessment of the Municipality's compliance with the programme's conditions.

1. Condition 6.1 - Municipality non-compliance

In terms of the National Treasury (NT) approval, the Municipality must comply with conditions 6.1 - 6.14 of MFMA Circular No. 124 read together with the additional conditions specific to the Municipality set-out in its National Treasury debt relief approval letter. From the Provincial Treasury's assessment, the Municipality achieved 100 per cent average compliance with the MFMA Circular

No. 124 conditions during July 2026. Refer to the performance sheet in the table below that shows the Municipality's overall relief compliance performance across the debt relief cycle. Considering the Municipality's consistent and timely payment of Eskom accounts as well as the overall debt relief performance since 1 July 2023, the Provincial Treasury is of the view that the Municipality qualifies for the third tranche of debt relief. However, condition 26 still needs to be met.

2. **WC053 Beaufort West Municipality overall relief performance from July 2025 up to and including July 2026:**



As we review the third cycle of the Municipal Debt Relief programme, it is crucial for Beaufort West Municipality to build on the progress made during the previous two cycles in the programme. The National Treasury has emphasized that Eskom will only consider writing off arrear debt if the Municipality demonstrates consistent compliance with all conditions for a consecutive 12-month period. Therefore, the Municipality is encouraged to maintain and improve its compliance across all performance areas to ensure continued eligibility for debt relief.

3. **Condition 6.2 - Application-based supported by Council's resolution**

The Municipality's application was endorsed by the Council and approved by National Treasury, subject to addressing specified gaps. All of these have subsequently been addressed.

4. **Condition 6.3 - Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account.**

The Municipality has made all bulk account payments timeously; and payments made reconcile to data strings for both water and electricity. The Provincial Treasury has been closely engaging and monitoring the Municipality in this regard to facilitate full compliance.

5. **Condition 6.4 - A funded MTREF**

The Provincial Treasury assessed the compliance of the Municipality's adopted 2026/27 MTREF to be **funded**. The Municipality has a Financial Recovery Plan in place.

6. **Condition 6.5 - Cost reflective tariffs**

The Municipality submitted its completed NT Tariff Tool for 2026/27 Final budget.

7. **Condition 6.6 - Electricity and water as collection tools**

The Municipality met the requirements for this condition using the funding assistance receive from Provincial Treasury and provided proof of the smart meters that were installed to restrict and or interrupt water supply to defaulting consumers or property owner. PT will continue to monitor them to ensure that they align to the requirements of MFMA Circular No. 124. The Municipality received an

invitation to apply for the Smart Meter Grant from National Treasury and has been allocated support for the installation of smart water meters.

8. **Conditions 6.7 - Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges**

The Municipality has achieved an average collection rate of 81 per cent at the end of July 2026. The Provincial Treasury is constantly engaging the Municipality on the need to further improve collections to meet the 95 per cent required norm as per MFMA Circular 71 ratios.

9. **Condition 6.8 - Completeness of the Revenue Base**

The Municipality submitted the property rates reconciliation tool, however, there are variances that the Municipality is still addressing for alignment between the financial system and the general valuation.

Condition 6.9 - Monitor and Report on compliance The Western Cape Provincial Treasury's assessment included confirming that the MFMA S71 narrative statement and mSCOA data strings for July 2026 was uploaded to the GoMuni portal and that the Statement fully aligns to the MFMA S71 Statement published on the Municipality's website. The MFMA S71 Statement was also assessed against the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations, 2009 (MBRR) and the National Treasury MFMA S71 reporting guidance issued to debt relief municipalities on 10 May 2024 read in conjunction with paragraphs 9(i) to 9(ix) of the NT debt relief approval letter.

The assessment confirmed that the MFMA S71 narrative statement included the following information:

	MFMA S71 Statement component	Compliance (Yes/No)
1.	***The Budget Performance Overview (paragraph 4) of the MFMA S71 statement*** explicitly advised on the Municipality's progress in implementing the Municipality's budget and (where relevant also the budget funding plan) – where implementation is slow, the statement advised explicitly on progress, challenges and corrective actions.	Yes
2.	***The conclusion (paragraph 14) of the MFMA S71 statement*** explicitly advised as part of the MFMA Circular No. 124: Condition 6.9 reporting - i. Any risk associated; and ii. The mitigating factors. with the implementation of the Municipality's Budget Funding Plan and/or Funded Budget.	Yes
3.	***Annexure B of the MFMA S71 statement included the following debt relief reporting components***	
3.1.1	The Municipality's MFMA Circular No. 124 self-assessment.	Yes
3.1.2	The self-assessment (refer 3.1.1 above) was included in the format of **MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure B).**	Yes
3.2	The Municipality's overall relief compliance across the months of its debt relief participation since its National Treasury debt relief approval effective date	Yes
3.3	The latest Provincial Treasury debt relief compliance certificate and report issued to the Municipality.	Yes
3.4.1	The Municipality's revenue collection performance: i. the overall performance graph; ii. Summary worksheet; and iii. Collection per ward indicating who supplies electricity in the ward	Yes

	MFMA S71 Statement component	Compliance (Yes/No)
3.4.2	The revenue collection performance information (refer 3.4.2) was included in the format of **MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure D).**	Yes
3.5.1	The indigent management information	Yes
3.5.2	The indigent management information was included in the format of **MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure C).**	Yes
3.6.1	The summary of the Municipality's property rates reconciliation undertaken in the National Treasury format.	Yes
3.6.2	The Municipality's progress during the month against its planned corrective action to address any variances evident from the property rates reconciliation.	Yes
3.7.1	Any Eskom and Water (if the Municipality has the Water function) Bulk current account invoice(s) due and payable during the month of reporting	Yes
3.7.2	The Municipality's proof of payment of any such Eskom and/or Water Bulk current account invoice(s) during the month of reporting.	Yes
3.7.3	The Municipality's reconciliation statement for electricity and water (if it has the function) aligning to the MFMA S71 mSCOA data strings upload.	Yes
3.8	Recommendations noting explicitly the aforementioned debt relief reporting to the Mayor and/or Mayoral Committee meeting	Yes

The Municipality has integrated its monthly debt compliance reporting into its MFMA S71 narratives as required and demonstrated its commitment to continuous improvement and adherence to the set of conditions. The Municipality's MFMA Circular No. 124 self-assessment indicated several non-compliance issues. The remedial actions undertaken to achieve compliance, and the timeframes thereof outlined in the MFMA S71 report are noted and monitored by the Provincial Treasury.

11. Condition 6.10 - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance

The Provincial Treasury closely monitors compliance with the conditions of the Municipal Debt Relief Programme, and this letter is submitted in fulfillment of the PT's role in certifying compliance of the Municipality.

12. Condition 6.11 - Limitation on Municipal borrowing powers

The limitation on Municipality borrowing powers and the prohibition of borrowing during debt relief periods form a dual regulatory framework aimed at ensuring fiscal responsibility. Compliance necessitates meticulous scrutiny of borrowing activities to ascertain adherence to authorized limits and program guidelines. These measures, while promoting sustainable debt management, also stabilize the Municipality's financial standing, prevent over-leveraging, and mitigate immediate financial strain. Adhering to these regulations is paramount for maintaining creditworthiness, mitigating financial risks, and safeguarding the Municipality's long-term financial health. Thus, robust oversight and adherence to regulatory frameworks are imperative for prudent financial governance and sustained fiscal resilience. The Municipality has complied with this condition since its debt relief effective date of 1 July 2023, to date.

13. Condition 6.12 - Proper management of resources

It is noted that during February 2024, the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General (OAG) issued the Supplementary Guide to MFMA Circular No. 124 on 21 February 2024. In terms of the guidance, the Municipality no longer has to maintain a separate bank account for debt relief purposes as envisaged in MFMA Circular No. 124 (Condition 6.12), however, irrespective of whether

a Municipality decides to discontinue a separate bank account, ring-fencing for debt relief purposes must be enabled and demonstrated through the Municipality's monthly mSCOA data string submissions.

14. Condition 6.13 - Accounting Treatment

The National Treasury issued an outcome letter dated 30 April 2026 instructing Eskom to write-off second third (1/3) of the municipal relief debt of Beaufort West LM to the value of R25.587 million. Eskom is to align its accounting records and the municipality's Eskom statement(s) / invoice(s) to reflect the debt write-off within two (2) calendar months from the date of this letter.

15. Condition 6.14 - NERSA Licence

By having applied for Municipal Debt Relief, the council of a Municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agreed to make an application to NERSA to voluntarily revoke the Municipality's license in terms of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006). It is noted that this condition will only come into effect if the Municipality's participation in the debt relief programme is terminated.

16. Provincial Treasury Compliance Certification

The Provincial Treasury certifies that it monitored and assessed WC053 Beaufort West Municipality's compliance against the MFMA Circular No. 124 conditions and NT debt relief approval letter as set-aut below in the PT's compliance certificate for the Municipality in relation to the period 1 – 31 July 2026:

Annexure A2 - Monthly

National Treasury

Municipal Debt Relief
MFMA Circular No. 124
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Western Cape Provincial Treasury

Certificate of Compliance: Municipal Debt Relief Conditions for Application	**Jul'26**
Period	**2026/27**
National Financial Year	**WC053**
Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed	
District	**Central Karoo**
Demarcation Description	**Beaufort West**

I, Victor Senna , hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in MFMA Circular No. 124 and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

Municipal Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)

Choose from drop down list

Condition	6.3 + 6.12	Maintaining the Eskom and bulk water current account – (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption)	
l	6.12.2	- Has the municipality paid its bulk water current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? Note - refer condition 6.12.2	Yes
m	6.12.2	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment to the National Treasury, the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes
n	6.12.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity?	Yes
o	6.3.1	- Has the municipality paid its Eskom bulk current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? Note - current account in terms of municipal debt relief approval means the total Eskom charges for the billing period plus VAT plus any component that may be due in terms of a payment arrangement of "New arrears" (March 2023 and / or subsequent current account(s) up to the date of NT approval of the application.	Yes
p	6.3.2 6.3.3	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk Eskom current account payment to the National Treasury and Eskom within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes
q	6.3.4	- Does the amount as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of Eskom?	Yes

			2026/27 Adopted MTREF
6	6.4	**Compliance with a funded MTREF – (choose from drop down list the MTREF assessed)**	
7	6.4.1	- Is the municipality's MTREF funded and aligning to the National Treasury's Budget Funding Guidelines - http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/Funding.aspx?	Yes
8	6.4.1	- Has the municipality budgeted for any operating surplus on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
9	6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for debt impairment (considering the actual collection of revenue and property rates during the 12 months immediately preceding the tabling of the budget) on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
		Note - For example, if the municipality during the preceding 12 months only managed to collect 60 per cent of its revenue (also property rates), the provision for debt impairment aligning with the historic collection trend should align to 40 per cent of the 2023/24 MTREF revenue projections (also property rates). If the municipality merely used the debt impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the actual collection of revenue, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as "No".	
10	6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for depreciation and asset impairment (considering its asset register and physical state of assets) on the A1 Schedule) Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
		Note - If the municipality merely used the depreciation and asset impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the state of assets/asset register, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item	
11	6.4.2	- If the municipality's MTREF is not funded, has it tabled and adopted a credible Budget Funding Plan as part of the MTREF budget (refer item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)?	N/A - the MTREF is funde
		Note - If the municipality has an FRP, a separate budget funding plan is not necessary. However, the PT / NT must assess whether the existing FRP incorporates / will give effect to a funded MTREF. If not, the FRP requires strengthening.	
12	6.4.2	- If the municipality's MTREF is not funded and it has an FRP per the legislative framework, does the existing FRP incorporate a credible Budget Funding Plan (will the FRP give effect to a funded MTREF over the period of the FRP) - aligning with the principles of a budget funding plan as envisaged in item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)? Note - only if the municipality does not have an FRP may "N/A" be selected from the dropdown list.	Yes
13	6.4.2	- Does the municipality's annual and monthly cashflow projections included on the A1 Schedule (Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows and Supporting Table SA 30 – Budgeted Monthly Cash Flows) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations aligns with and gives effect to the municipality's Budget Funding Plan strategy (or the FRP strategy) and related seasonal trends (For example higher winter Eskom tariffs, lower January collection rates, etc.?)	Yes
14	6.5	**Cost reflective tariffs – (excluding metros) has the municipality included its completed tariff tool (refer MFMA Circular no. 98 and item 5.2 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122) as part of the municipality's annual tabled and adopted MTREF submissions with effect the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF?**	Yes
	6.6	Electricity and water as collection tools – has the municipality, with effect from the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF, demonstrated, through its by-laws and budget related policies that:	
15	6.6.1	- the municipality issues a consolidated monthly bill to all consumers/property owners in terms of which all partial payments received are allocated in the following order of priority: firstly, to property rates, thereafter to water, wastewater, refuse removal and lastly to electricity?	Yes
16	6.6.2	- the municipality disconnects electricity services and/or block the purchasing of pre-paid electricity of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality?	Yes
17	6.6.3	- the municipality is restricting and/or interrupting the supply of water of any defaulting consumer/ property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? Note: In terms of this condition the municipality must undertake such restriction/ interruption of water together with the municipal engineer(s) to ensure a minimum supply of waste water.	Yes
18	6.6.4	- If the defaulting consumer/property owner is registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality, is the monthly supply of electricity and water to that consumer/property owner physically restricted to the monthly national basic free electricity- and water limits of 50 Kilowatt electricity and 6 Kilolitres water, respectively? Note – the municipality's monthly MFMA s.71 statement must include as part of the narratives the Indigent information in the required NT format.	Yes
	6.6	Supporting evidence: The National Treasury and/ or provincial treasury's related budget assessment confirms the municipality's relevant MTREF's related budget policies and by laws demonstrate compliance with paragraph 6.6.	
	6.7	**Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges –**	
19	6.7.1	- Has the municipality achieved a minimum of 80 per cent average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges with effect from 01 April 2023 and 85 per cent average quarterly collection with effect from 01 April 2024 during any quarter - demonstrated in the MFMA s.71 monthly and quarterly statement(s) and mSCOA data strings uploaded via the GoMuni Upload Portal?	not yet the end of a quarte
		Note - although the norm and standard for collection (MFMA Circular No. 71) is a 95 per cent threshold, municipalities under the debt relief support will be exempted for the first two years from adhering to this norm	
	6.7.2	- If the response in 6.7.1 is "No" and the municipality is unable to achieve the minimum average quarterly collection as per paragraph 6.7.1, has the municipality demonstrated to the satisfaction of National Treasury the following :	
20	6.7.2.1	* the underperformance directly relates to Eskom supplied areas where the municipality does not have electricity as a collection tool and that the average quarterly collection of the municipality (excluding Eskom supplied areas) equals the required quarterly average collection set-out in paragraph 6.7.1;	not yet the end of a quarte
21	6.7.2.2	* the municipality for technical engineering reasons is unable to physically restrict and/or limit the supply of water in the Eskom supplied area(s)?	not yet the end of a quarte
22	6.7.2.3	* the municipality before 01 February 2024 attempted to enter into a service delivery agreement with Eskom for purposes of municipal revenue collection in the Eskom supplied area(s) as envisaged in sections 76 to 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and that such failed and the reason(s) for the failure?	not yet the end of a quarte

23	6.7.3	- The municipality has progressively installed smart pre-paid meters in the municipality supplied areas to improve its collection and only then, on an individual case-by-case basis, considered writing off the debt of its customers, within its normal credit control process?	Yes
24	6.7.4	- Has the municipality adopted a policy to install any new electricity connection in the demarcated area with effect the 2023/24 MTREF with a smart pre-paid meter?	Yes
25	6.7.5	- Has the municipality's 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 tabled and adopted capital budgets and MFMA section 71 statements reflected the approach set-out in 6.7.3 and 6.7.4?	Yes
	6.8	Municipality's Completeness of the revenue base –	
26	6.8.1	- Has the municipality demonstrated through the National Treasury property rates reconciliation tool that the municipality's billing system perfectly aligns to its Council approved General Valuation Roll (GVR) and/ or any subsequent supplementary GVR compiled by the registered municipal valuer?	No
27	6.8.1	- If the response in 6.8.1 is "No", has the municipality demonstrated the steps taken to correct the variances identified? Note - monthly progress against the action plan to address variances to be included as part of the municipality's debt relief compliance reporting in the MFMA s.71 statement.	Yes
28	6.8.2	- For the latest ending Quarter -Has the municipality submitted its completed billing system, GVR and/or interim GVR reconciliations required in terms of paragraph 6.8.1 to the National Treasury quarterly (refer MFMA Circulars no. 93, 98, 107 and 108) to the upload portal on https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes
	6.9	Monitor and report on implementation –	
29	6.9.1	- MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant?	Yes
30	6.9.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, is the active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string? Note - condition 6.9.2 has a typing error and must refer to 6.9.1.	Yes
31	6.9.3	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – If the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework, is the municipality reporting monthly its progress in implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive?	Yes
32	6.9.4	- If the municipality has an FRP, with effect from 01 April 2023, parallel to submitting its monthly FRP progress report to the Provincial Executive, has the municipality also submitted the FRP progress report to the National Treasury: Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) timeously via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes
		Note - A municipality with a FRP may only benefit from the Municipal Debt Relief programme if the FRP progress report was submitted on time to the Provincial Executive and MFRS.	
	6.10	*Provincial Treasury Note - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance – In terms of section 5 and 74 of the MFMA, with effect from 01 April 2023, a delegated municipality may not benefit from Municipal Debt Relief, unless:*	
33	6.10.1	- has the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) / National Treasury (non-delegated) monthly monitored the municipality's compliance in terms of these conditions?	Yes
34	6.10.2	- has the Head of the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) monthly certified the municipality's compliance to these conditions, to the National Treasury's satisfaction as envisaged in the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.5 of MFMA Circular no. 124) and timeously uploaded the compliance certificate via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za? Note - in the case of a non-delegated municipality the National Treasury to issue the compliance certificate.	Yes
35	6.10.3	- has the Provincial Treasury failed to rectify any provincial treasury non-compliance with any of the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.6 of MFMA Circular no. 124) within one month of the non-compliance occurring?	No
		Note - if the PT failed to address its failure such non-compliance will be considered as non-compliance by the municipality in terms of paragraph 6.1.1.	
36	6.11	**Limitation on municipality borrowing powers - has the municipality borrowed since its initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme?**	No
		Note - there is a prohibition on municipal borrowing for three consecutive municipal financial years from the date of the municipality's initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme. NT confirms that MFMA Circular No. 124, condition 6.11 (limitation on municipality borrowing powers) will only be enforced in relation to new long term loans (entered into after the effective date of debt relief approval) as envisaged in MFMA section 46. Short term borrowing, including making use of an overdraft for all cash budgeting purposes are not considered within the ambit of this condition.	
	6.12	For the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief (to ensure proper management of resources):	
37	6.12.1	- has the municipality apportioned and ring-fenced in a sub-account to its primary bank account – (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects in any month; and (b) the component of the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) the municipality earmarked to provide free basic electricity, water and sanitation?	Yes
38	6.12.2	- has the municipality during the month first applied the revenue in the sub-account (required per paragraph 6.12.1) to pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it applied the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose?	Yes
		Note: Only if relevant in the specific circumstances, will a request be made to the Minister of finance upon the municipality's request to exempt the municipality from MFMA s 46 (1)	
39		Supporting evidence: Has the municipality submitted a copy of the monthly bank statement of its ring-fenced bank account to the National Treasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MFMA s.71 statement collected revenue.	Yes
40	6.13	Accounting Treatment - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Eskom arrear debt (debt existing as on 31 March 2023) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General issued for Municipal Debt Relief to date? Note - to include accounting for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and alignment with mSCOA.	Yes
41	6.14	'NERSA License - has the municipality during the month failed to comply with any condition of the Municipal Debt Relief?	No
		Note: By applying for Municipal Debt Relief as set out in paragraph 3. of MFMA Circular no. 124, the council of a municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agrees to apply to NERSA to revoke the municipality's license in term of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act no. 4 of 2006). Any such application must be preceded by the relevant processes for appointing an external mechanism as envisaged in Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000, including the necessary service delivery agreement aligning with the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 in terms of the conditions of government's water support to Eskom. Eskom will once again have to enforce its credit control and debt collection policies also in relation to the municipality's arrears that are the subject of municipal debt relief, etc	

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury's assessment and compliance certificate confirms that Beaufort West Municipality during July 2026 did not fully comply with the MFMA Circular No. 124 conditions as elaborated on above. The Municipality must still address these non-compliance matters even though the overall compliance average amounts to **100 per cent**. The Municipality is urged to strengthen its implementation of the debt relief conditions and ensure that it is compliant with all the conditions.

The Municipality is congratulated on the hard work it has taken to comply with the Municipal Debt Relief Programme and is urged to continue implementation the debt relief conditions in future, as they represent best-practice for revenue collection.

The Provincial Treasury cantinues to appreciate the opportunity that the Municipal Debt Relief Programme provided to municipalities and is committed to supporting our municipalities to ensure that they comply with the conditions of the programme in order to derive the full benefit.

Yours sincerely

Victor Senna

Digitally signed by Victor Senna
Date: 2026.08.31 13:34:49 +02'00'

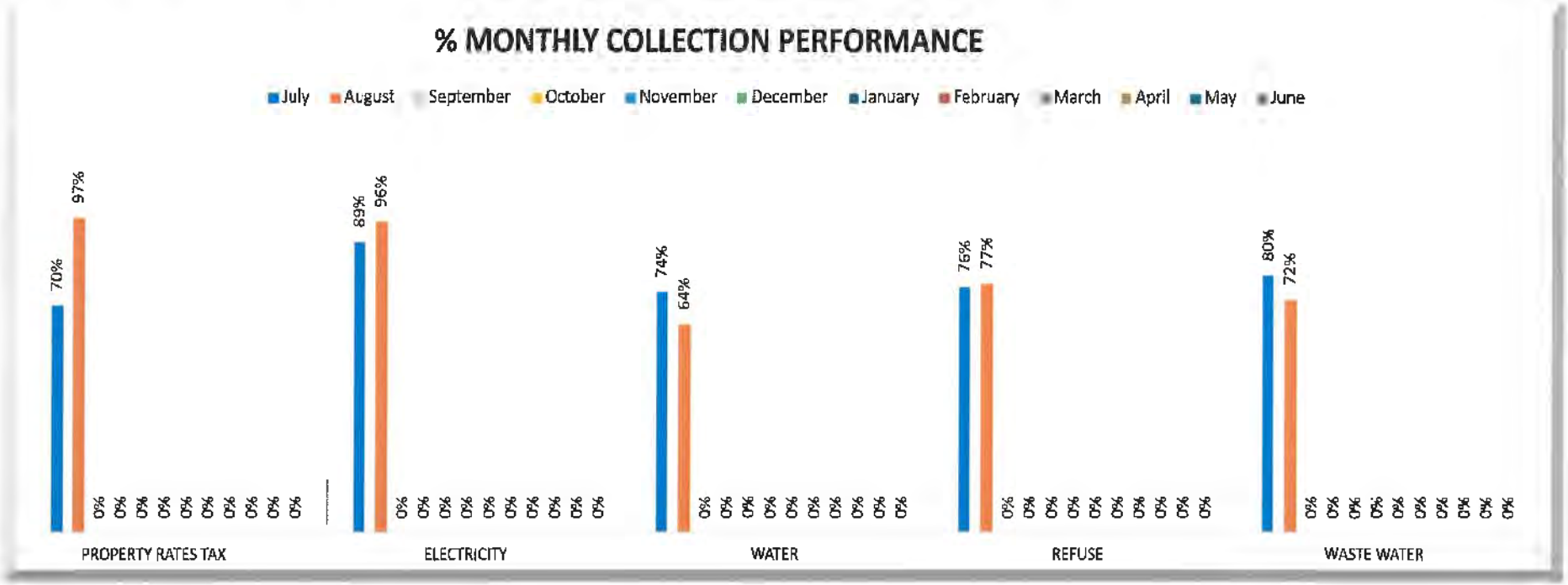
VICTOR SENNA
DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES
DATE:

Cc: The Executive Mayor: Ms Duimpies – admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipal CFO: - Mr Bradley Jacobs - bradleyj@beaufortwest.gov.za
Rehaz Abramia: Senior Manager Revenue Management - AbramiR@eskom.co.za
Atika Brey: Senior Manager Finance Cape Coastal Cluster - BreyA@eskom.co.za
Unathi Yaso: Middle Manager Finance Cape Coastal Cluster - YasoUN@eskom.co.za
Head Official: Provincial Treasury, Ms Julinda Gantana – Julinda.Gantana@westerncape.gov.za
MFMA Coordinotor: Steven Kenyon - Steven.Kenyon@westerncape.gov.za
Director-General: Department of Cooperative Governance: Mr Mbulelo Tshangana - Zandilez@cogta.gov.za
CEO: SALGA: Sithole Mbanga - hmazibuko@salga.org.za

12.4 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.6 (Electricity and Water as Collection Tools) and Condition 6.7 (Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges)

12.4.1 Monthly / Quarterly collection per ward

i) the table below provide an overall performance graph on the collection rates for property rates and service charges for August 2026.



ii) Summary worksheet

The table below indicate that the year to date collection rate calculated for August 2026 amounted to 84% for t the whole demarcation was 84% and the collection rate excluding Eskom supplied areas amounted to 88%. Reporting for July in August for the whole demarcation was 87% and the collection rate excluding Eskom supplied areas amounted to 92%.

National Treasury
Municipal Debt Relief
MFMA Circular No. 124
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Details
Western Cape
Code
WC053

Collection Rate Assessment

Aggregate Collection	Summary - Quarter 1				Q1
	Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection	
1.Collection for whole demarcation	52,496,176	44,128,687	8,367,489	84%	84%
2.Collection excl Eskom supplied areas	41,232,102	36,180,412	5,051,690	88%	88%
3.Collection: **Property Rates**	9,826,470	8,200,499	1,625,971	83%	83%
4.Total average collection: **Electricity** (Municipal supplied areas)	28,597,766	26,408,597	2,189,170	92%	92%
5.Total average collection: **Water**	6,487,723	4,457,566	2,030,157	69%	69%
6.Total average collection: **Wastewater**	4,022,604	3,069,388	953,216	76%	76%
7.Total average collection: **Refuse**	2,227,119	1,678,084	549,035	75%	75%
8.Total average collection: **Interest**	1,334,492	314,553	1,019,940	24%	24%

iii) Collection per ward indicating who supplies electricity in the ward

Municipal Debt Relief - Monthly Revenue Collection Reporting (condition 6.7)

Province: Western Cape

Demarcation Code: WC053

Municipality: Beaufort West

August

Average collection rate (MFMA Circular 124 condition 6.7)

NB - Collection rate principle applied (Cash collection of previous month billing)

Collection Rate Assessment

Notes	Total Aggregate Collection		1.July - Reporting for June in July				2.August - Reporting for July in August			
			Billing for June	Collection in July	% - Billing not collected	% Collection	Billing for July	Collection in August	% - Billing not collected	% Collection
1	1.Collection for whole demarcation	Summary	31,888,887	30,782,467	3,926,070	91%	34,863,616	33,246,189	2,241,419	87%
2	2.Collection excl Eskom supplied areas		20,198,640	16,845,030	3,376,178	84%	21,032,463	19,295,596	2,196,467	85%
3	3.Collection: Property Rates		4,833,197	3,353,885	1,457,497	70%	5,013,293	4,844,814	268,479	82%
4	4.Total average collection: Electricity (Municipal supplied areas)		24,571,445	17,965,775	1,555,775	69%	14,676,218	24,441,884	893,616	98%
5	5.Total average collection: Water		2,889,233	2,148,182	741,050	74%	3,597,311	2,309,184	1,288,128	64%
6	6.Total average collection: Wastewater		1,868,868	1,411,871	457,887	76%	2,152,797	1,657,467	496,848	77%
7	7.Total average collection: Refuse		974,562	775,458	199,513	80%	1,252,791	902,290	350,522	72%
8	8. ? Total average collection: Interest		139,445	122,852	616,394	17%	193,241	189,100	405,347	32%

Complete This Section

Quarter 1 Performance Per Ward

Section	Electricity Supplier	Ward Name & Number	1.July: Billing for June	1.July: Collection for June in July	1.July: Rand Value of Billing not collected	1.July: % Collection	2.August: Billing for July	2.August: Collection for July in August	2.August: Rand Value of Billing not collected	2.August: % Collection
Property Rates Tax	Portion Eskom & Mun Supplied	Station Ward 1	259,299	127,112	132,187	49%	281,721	246,262	35,459	87%
Electricity			1,508,800	1,236,667	272,132	82%	1,446,169	1,111,431	334,738	77%
Water			235,495	85,221	150,274	36%	359,177	119,068	243,108	33%
Refuse			112,116	20,854	93,472	22%	155,213	47,013	108,200	30%
Waste Water			154,604	53,916	100,987	35%	178,192	77,521	100,671	43%
Interest			125,505	9,109	116,512	7%	123,551	37,364	88,189	30%
Property Rates Tax	Mun Supplied	Electric Ward 2	1,981,970	1,426,906	555,064	72%	1,989,038	2,166,841	0	109%
Electricity			4,546,350	4,388,543	157,808	97%	4,660,185	4,515,084	145,101	97%
Water			76,962	634,574	0	825%	574,644	582,566	0	101%
Refuse			372,065	329,620	42,445	89%	408,954	368,350	40,608	90%
Waste Water			662,128	574,884	87,242	87%	702,036	626,614	75,422	89%
Interest			110,617	26,285	84,332	24%	57,767	67,725	0	117%
Property Rates Tax	Mun Supplied	Beskoe Ward 3	307,250	236,393	70,885	77%	329,929	286,213	43,716	87%
Electricity			1,469,124	1,446,398	22,726	98%	1,620,328	1,365,915	254,412	84%
Water			427,129	295,155	131,974	69%	451,079	260,766	190,313	58%
Refuse			74,563	68,128	6,434	91%	105,971	80,239	25,733	76%
Waste Water			162,587	135,425	29,163	83%	202,426	153,652	48,774	76%
Interest			74,223	9,227	64,997	13%	78,238	9,620	68,619	12%
Property Rates Tax	Mun Supplied	Electric Ward 4	543,623	778,781	164,842	83%	1,097,330	1,016,490	80,840	93%
Electricity			3,389,056	2,671,665	717,391	79%	3,190,933	3,190,933	0	106%
Water			969,876	467,062	502,814	48%	1,012,119	674,241	337,879	67%
Refuse			192,035	183,462	8,572	96%	248,052	202,619	45,434	82%
Waste Water			394,445	313,118	81,327	79%	450,782	372,135	78,648	83%
Interest			139,849	46,852	92,996	34%	105,080	32,412	72,668	31%
Property Rates Tax	Mun Supplied	Cluster Ward 5	387,820	224,100	163,720	58%	404,640	476,720	0	118%
Electricity			1,501,881	1,346,896	155,085	90%	1,336,265	1,298,401	37,865	97%
Water			566,723	247,438	319,286	44%	532,628	294,022	238,605	55%
Refuse			66,891	71,236	0	106%	115,460	89,775	25,697	78%
Waste Water			187,527	147,848	39,679	79%	225,214	179,870	45,343	81%
Interest			89,002	12,916	76,086	15%	24,038	11,336	12,702	47%
Property Rates Tax	Mun Supplied	Beskoe Ward 6	152,439	105,427	47,012	69%	151,410	108,140	43,270	71%
Electricity			603,974	587,900	16,075	97%	530,978	512,263	18,715	96%
Water			183,838	75,273	108,565	41%	222,170	79,163	142,987	36%
Refuse			36,874	20,813	16,060	56%	56,180	30,047	26,133	53%
Waste Water			71,410	40,499	30,911	57%	93,048	52,315	40,733	56%
Interest			57,209	3,912	53,297	7%	61,295	3,045	58,251	5%
Property Rates Tax	Portion Eskom & Mun Supplied	Electric Ward 7	780,776	456,793	323,982	59%	257,025	543,949	213,076	72%
Electricity			1,502,282	1,287,724	214,558	86%	1,290,760	1,256,541	34,219	97%
Water			430,189	373,461	56,728	87%	445,694	302,537	143,157	68%
Refuse			112,614	76,740	35,874	68%	168,878	88,159	80,718	52%
Waste Water			236,809	148,231	88,578	63%	305,098	197,361	107,737	65%
Interest			142,939	16,556	126,383	12%	149,076	27,999	115,078	20%

12.4.2 Monthly – Restriction of Free Basic Services to Indigent Households

National Treasury
Municipal Debt Relief
MFMA Circular No. 124
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Debt Relief - Monthly Reporting - Indigent Households information (MFMA Circular 124 (Condition 8.6))
Instruction - complete only with information of the current households registered as indigent with the municipality (Do NOT include the information of all households unless explicitly stated otherwise)

Description	Ref	All Pal Debt Relief Application	Current Year - 2026/2027			2026/2027 - Monthly Monitoring											
			Baseline	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Prior Year Comparable	M01	M02	M03	M04	M05	M06	M07	M08	M09	M10	M11	M12
Indigent Household service targets	1																	
Water : (Include All indigent households also in Eskom supplied areas)																		
Indigent HH's with piped water inside dwelling							5,315	5,315	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigent HH's with piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)																		
Indigent HH's using public tap (at least min.service level)	2																	
Indigent HH's with other water supply (at least min.service level)	3																	
Total no. of Indigent HH's receiving Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			–	–	–	–	5,315	5,315	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigent HH's using public tap (< min.service level)	3																	
Indigent HH's with other water supply (< min.service level)	4																	
Indigent HH's with No water supply																		
Total no. of Indigent HH's receiving - Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							–	–										
Total number of registered indigent households	5		–	–	–	–	5,315	5,315	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Status of Water meters :																		
Number of Indigent HH's with prepaid Water							5,135	5,135	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of Indigent HH's with conventional metered Water							180	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of Indigent HH's NOT metered currently - Water							0	0										
Number of Indigent HH's with NO Water supply - No metering							–	–										
Total number of registered indigent households	10		–	–	–	–	5,315	5,315	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Status of unlimited supply of Water :																		
Number of Indigent HH's with ***conventional metered Water*** - where the municipality ***is NOT physically*** ***restricting Water to the national free basis limit of 6 kilolitres per household per month***																		
Number of Indigent HH's ***NOT metered*** currently receiving unlimited supply - Water			–	–	–	–	2,573	2,573	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of registered indigent households receiving unlimited supply - Water			–	–	–	–	2,573	2,573	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Of the Total Number of registered indigent households receiving unlimited supply - State the number of HH's ***billed for consumption above the 6 kl/month***	11																	
Energy : (Include All indigent households also in Eskom supplied areas)																		
Indigent HH's with Electricity (at least min.service level)							–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigent HH's with Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total no. of Indigent HH's receiving Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigent HH's with Electricity (< min.service level)							–	–										
Indigent HH's with Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							–	–										
Indigent HH's with other energy sources																		
Total no. of Indigent HH's receiving - Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							–	–										
Total number of registered indigent households	6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Status of Electricity meters :																		
Number of Indigent HH's with prepaid Electricity							5,190	5,190	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of Indigent HH's with conventional metered Electricity							32	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of Indigent HH's NOT metered currently - Electricity							–	–										
Number of Indigent HH's with other energy source - No metering							–	–										
Total number of registered indigent households	12		–	–	–	–	5,722	5,490	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Status of unlimited supply of Electricity :																		
Number of Indigent HH's with conventional ***metered Electricity*** - where the municipality ***is NOT physically restricting Electricity to the national free basis limit of 50kwh per household per month***							–											
Number of Indigent HH's ***NOT metered*** currently receiving unlimited supply - Electricity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of registered indigent households receiving unlimited supply - Electricity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Of the Total Number of registered indigent households receiving unlimited supply of Electricity - State the Number of HH's ***billed for consumption above the 50 kwh***	13																	
Number of all Households receiving Free Basic Service (dwelling registered/indigent Households)	7																	
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)							5,315	5,315	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							5,722	5,490	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided to ALL Households in - Formal Settlements (R'000)																		
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)							#########	#########	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							934,429	883,340	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided to ALL Households in - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)																		
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)																		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)																		
Total cost of FBS Water and Electricity provided to ALL Households	8		–	–	–	–	#########	#########	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Highest level of free service provided per household (ALL Households)																		
Property rates (R value threshold)							–											
Water (kilolitres per household per month)							6	6										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)							–	–										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)							202	202										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)							50	50										
Refuse (average litres per week)																		
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided for ALL Households (R'000)	9																	
Residential Category : Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	14(a)						15,000	15,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PBI Category : Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	14(b)																	
Additional Subsidies: Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	15						#########	#########	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	16																	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)																		
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)																		
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)																		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates																		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6																	
Other																		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided			–	–	–	–	#########	#########	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

12.5 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.8 (Completeness of the revenue base)

The Beaufort West Municipality implemented a new valuation roll on the 1st of July 2024.

See below the property rates reconciliation, together with the remedial actions or steps to be taken to address the variances identified between the financial system and the new General Valuation Roll (GVR).

The Valuation Roll reconciles from both a property value and category perspective. The immaterial difference identified in billing relates to pensioner rebates, which are applied on a sliding scale and will require adjustments to the reconciliation tool to accurately accommodate the Municipality's rebate structure.

It is therefore reasonable to conclude that, for the reporting period under review, the GVR and the financial system are fully aligned, with no apparent material risk of over- or under-billing of property rates.

Valuation Roll Reconciliation Action Plan
August 2026 **Reporting Date 10 September 2026**

STATUS UPDATE & REMEDIAL ACTION TO BE TAKEN

The only difference is between the actual billing and the theoretical calculation of billing based on the General Valuation Roll (GV). The difference in billing results from rebates (pensioners on a step system) being treated differently in the theoretical Valuation Roll calculation and will be investigated. It will be a formula that needs to be addressed on the GV reconciliation template.

Property Categories	# of Properties			Market Values		
Property Categories	GV	MFS	Variance	GV Market Values	MFS Market Values	Variance
Residential	11424	11424	0	2 846 024 200.00	2 846 024 200.00	-
Industrial	51	51	0	70 928 000.00	70 928 000.00	-
Business and Commercial	371	372	-1	478 206 000.00	478 206 000.00	-
Agricultural	1186	1186	0	3 497 884 200.00	3 497 884 200.00	-
Mining	1	1	0	220 000.00	220 000.00	-
State Owned for Public Purpose	81	81	0	249 387 000.00	249 387 000.00	-
PSI	196	196	0	4 546 100.00	4 546 100.00	-
PBO	10	10	0	18 853 000.00	18 853 000.00	-
Multi Use	0	0	0	-	-	-
Vacant	295	295	0	37 055 000.00	37 055 000.00	-
POA	90	90	0	73 905 000.00	73 905 000.00	-
Municipal	319	319	0	193 014 400.00	193 014 400.00	-
Other	160	160	0	127 143 600.00	127 143 600.00	-
	14 340	14 341	-1	7 595 146 500.00	7 595 146 500.00	-

Detailed Reconciliation

Property Categories	Monthly Billing			Quarterly		
Property Categories	GV	MFS	Variance	GV	MFS	Variance
Residential	2 478 450	2 477 600	849	7 435 348.80	7 432 800.82	2 547.98
Industrial	187 959	187 959	-	563 877.60	563 877.60	-
Business and Commercial	1 267 246	1 267 246	-	3 801 737.70	3 801 737.70	-
Agricultural	404 878	404 878	0	1 214 633.34	1 214 633.41	- 0.07
Mining	583	583	-	1 749.00	1 749.00	-
State Owned for Public Purpose	660 876	660 876	-	1 982 628.65	1 982 628.65	0.00
PSI	-	-	-	-	-	-
PBO	5 583	5 583	- 0	16 747.67	16 747.67	- 0.00
Multi Use	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant	58 917	58 917	- 0	176 752.35	176 752.35	- 0.00
POA	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	R5 064 49164	R5 063 641.74	R849.30	15 193 473.11	15 190 925.21	2 547.90

12.6 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.3 (Maintain the Eskom bulk current account) and Condition 6.12 (Proper Management of Resources)

August 2026

IL00100601400200000000000000000000000000

Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions:Water Inventory Bulk Purchases:Deposits

And

IL00100601400300000000000000000000000000

Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions:Water Inventory Bulk Purchases:Withdrawals

PI08/25/0004458

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:		Vendor Code	
DT TO:	BREEDE GOURITZ	Verw. / Ref. #	
	ABSA	Bewys / Voucher #	26925
Code	632,005	Besending/ Batch #	DM 2608
Bank	4,093,406,598	Datum/Dote	2026/08/

Fakt / Inv #		
ACC NO: 101115488 - INV412893737	R	867.24
JULY 2026		
	R	867.24

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8178	R 867.24	
Totaal Debiete		R 867.24	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 867.24

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

MM Mvala

^^ PREPARED BY

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

ayment Instruction lumber	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
108/25/00044583/2026-027	25/08/2026	44583	15/26925	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	30/08/2026	R 867.24	R 867.24

VENDOR DETAILS

endor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
BREEDE GOURITZ	SCM/745	ABSA BANK LIMITED	4093406598	632005	Cheque/Current Account	BREEDE GOURITZ

INVOICE DETAILS

nvoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
PI12/8/00025641/202 -2027	INV412893737	31/07/2026	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / ACC NO. 101115488	R 867.24	R 0.00	R 867.24	

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI12/8/00025641/2026-2027
Invoice Date 31/07/2026
Vendor Name BREEDE GOURITZ
Vendor Number SCM/745
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV412893737	8178 - Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project	Water IE 00700400000000000000000000000000 0000	169908	ACC NO. 101115488	1.0000	R 867.24	R 867.24	R 0.00	R 867.24
				Total Amount			**R 867.24**	**R 0.00**	**R 867.24**

INVOICE

Customer No: 22128706
Contract Acc. No: 101115488
Document No: 412893737
Document Date: 31.07.2026
Payment Terms: 30 Days
Due Date: 31.08.2026
Customer VAT Reg. No: 4000846388

Bill To:
HEAD OF FINANCE
BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

BREEDE-OLIFANTS

YOUR CONTACT OFFICE:
Breede- Olifants CMA Head Office
Private Bag X3055
Worcester
6849

3 Mountain Mill Drive
Unit 2
Worcester 6850

PHONE 023 346 8000
FAX 023 347 2012
Email: lmgolozeli@bocma.co.za

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/HA Registered/Consumed	Unit Price (c/m3/HA)	Amount (Rand)
Property Details: Property Name: STEENROTSFONTEIN; Property Number: 114035; Registration Division: BEAUFORT WEST; Portion Number: 1; Title Deed: T37742/1981 Water Use Details: WMA: BREEDE-GOURITZ; Legal Sector Code: 21A Tk water fr a water resource; Water Use Sector: DOMESTIC & INDUSTRIAL; Water Source Type: BOREHOLE; Contract No: 10174525 (22128706/2) Water Use Period: 01.07.2026 to 31.07.2026				
	WRM Charge	7,884.00	6.60	520.34
Property Details: Property Name: QUAGGAS FONTEIN; Property Number: 101120; Registration Division: BEAUFORT WEST; Portion Number: 0; Title Deed: T3321/2005 Water Use Details: WMA: BREEDE-GOURITZ; Legal Sector Code: 21A Tk water fr a water resource; Water Use Sector: DOMESTIC & INDUSTRIAL; Water Source Type: BOREHOLE; Contract No: 10177110 (22128706/1)				
	WRM Charge	5,256.00	6.60	346.90
	Total Charges			867.24

Bank Details: ABSA Bank
Bank Name: BREEDE-OLIFANTS CATCHMENT MANAGEMENT AGENCY
Account Type: Cheque Account Account Number: 4093406598
Branch Code: 632005 Reference: Contract Acc. No

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/09/2026 Time: 1:01:19 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	406027080
Payment reference number:	000000005980774808
Payment date:	31/08/2026
Payment capture date:	28/08/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	31/08/2026 02:17:10 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/26925*BREEDE GOUR
Beneficiary account number:	4093406598
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	BREEDE GOURITZ
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	867.24
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

PID08/25/00044584

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:		Vendor Code	
DT TO:	BREEDE GOURITZ	Verw. / Ref. #	
	ABSA	Bewys / Voucher #	26926
Code	632,005	Besending/ Batch #	DM 2608
Bank	4,093,406,598	Datum/Date	2026/08/

Fakt / Inv #:		
ACC NO: 101415651 - INV412893886	R	398.11
ACC NO: 101123171 - INV412893755	R	2,750.00
	R	3,148.11

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8178	R 3,148.11	
Totaal Debiete		R 3,148.11	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 3,148.11

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ PREPARED BY

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

'AYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

'ayment Instruction lumber	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
I08/25/00044584/2026-.027	25/08/2026	44584	15/26926	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	30/08/2026	R 3 148.11	R 3 148.11

/ENDOR DETAILS

'endor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
REEDE GOURITZ	SCM/745	ABSA BANK LIMITED	4093406598	632005	Cheque/Current Account	BREEDE GOURITZ

NVOICE DETAILS

nvoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
PI21/8/00025700/202 -2027	INV412893755	31/07/2026	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / 8178/WATER TREATMENT, Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / 8178/WATER TREATMENT	R 2 750.00	R 0.00	R 2 750.00	

PI21/8/00025700/202 -2027	INV412893886	31/07/2026	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / 8178/WATER TREATMENT, Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / 8178/WATER TREATMENT	R 398.11	R 0.00	R 398.11	

Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI21/8/00025700/2026-2027
Invoice Date 31/07/2026
Vendor Name BREEDE GOURITZ
Vendor Number SCM/745
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV412893886	8178 - Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project	Water IE 00700400000000000000000000000000 0000	169908	8178/WATER TREATMENT	1.0000	R 398.11	R 398.11	R 0.00	R 398.11
INV412893755	8178 - Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project	Water IE 00700400000000000000000000000000 0000	169908	8178/WATER TREATMENT	1.0000	R 2 750.00	R 2 750.00	R 0.00	R 2 750.00
				Total Amount			**R 3 148.11**	**R 0.00**	**R 3 148.11**

INVOICE

Customer No: 22060797
Contract Acc. No: 101415651
Document No: 412893886
Document Date: 31.07.2026
Payment Terms: 30 Days
Due Date: 31.08.2026
Customer VAT Reg. No: 4000846388

Bill To:
HEAD OF FINANCE
BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

BREEDE-OLIFANTS

YOUR CONTACT OFFICE:
Breede- Olifants CMA Head Office
Private Bag X3055
Worcester
6849

3 Mountain Mill Drive
Unit 2
Worcester 6850

PHONE 023 346 8000
FAX 023 347 2012
Email: lmgolozeli@bocma.co.za

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/HA Registered/Consumed	Unit Price (c/m3/HA)	Amount (Rand)
Property Details: Property Name: ERF 4; Property Number: 191840; Registration Division: : Portion Number: ; Title Deed: Water Use Details: WMA: ; Legal Sector Code: 21G Disposing of waste; Water Use Sector: Waste Discharge Dom & Ind; Water Source Type: ;				
Contract No: 10349463 (22060797/2)				
Water Use Period: 01.07.2026 to 31.07.2026				
	Waste Discharge Charges	4,833.33	6.75	326.25
Property Details: Property Name: VAN DER BYLS KRAAL; Property Number: 191870; Registration Division: ; Portion Number: ; Title Deed: Water Use Details: WMA: ; Legal Sector Code: 21G Disposing of waste; Water Use Sector: Waste Discharge Dom & Ind; Water Source Type: ;				
Contract No: 10349556 (22060797/3)				
	Waste Discharge Charges	1,064.58	6.75	71.86
	Total Charges			398.11

Bank Details: ABSA Bank
Bank Name: BREEDE-OLIFANTS CATCHMENT MANAGEMENT AGENCY
Account Type: Cheque Account Account Number: 4093406598
Branch Code: 632005 Reference: Contract Acc. No

INVOICE

NWRI Customer Ref no: 60001054
Customer No: 22060065
Contract Acc. No: 101123171
Document No: 412893755
Document Date: 31.07.2026
Payment Terms: 30 Days
Due Date: 31.08.2026
Customer VAT Reg. No: 4000846388

Bill To:

HEAD OF FINANCE
BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

BREEDE-OLIFANTS

YOUR CONTACT OFFICE:
Breede- Olifants CMA Head Office
Private Bag X3055
Worcester
6849

3 Mountain Mill Drive
Unit 2
Worcester 6850

PHONE 023 346 8000
FAX 023 347 2012
Email: lmgolozeli@bocma.co.za

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/HA Registered/Consumed	Unit Price (c/m3/HA)	Amount (Rand)
Property Details: Property Name: ERF 1943; Property Number: 33740; Registration Division: BEAUFORT WEST; Portion Number: 0; Title Deed: T12772/2003 Water Use Details: WMA: BREEDE-GOURITZ; Legal Sector Code: 21A Tk water fr a water resource; Water Use Sector: DOMESTIC & INDUSTRIAL; Water Source Type: SCHEME; **Contract No: 10177286 (22060065/2)** Water Use Period: 01.07.2026 to 31.07.2026				
	WRM Charge	41.666.67	6.60	2,750.00
	Total Charges			**2,750.00**

Bank Details: ABSA Bank
Bank Name: BREEDE-OLIFANTS CATCHMENT MANAGEMENT AGENCY
Account Type: Cheque Account Account Number: 4093406598
Branch Code: 632005 Reference: Contract Acc. No

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/09/2026 Time: 1:01:19 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	406027080
Payment reference number:	000000005980774809
Payment date:	31/08/2026
Payment capture date:	28/08/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	31/08/2026 02:17:10 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/26926*BREEDE GOUR
Beneficiary account number:	4093406598
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	BREEDE GOURITZ
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	3,148.11
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

97

PIOS/21/0004457 3

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100 | BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388 | Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za | Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:		Vendor Code	
DT TO:	E/L NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN TRUST	Verw. / Ref. #	
	FNB	Bewys / Voucher #	26915
Code	200,108	Besending/ Batch #	DM 2608
Bank	63,168,688,960	Datum/Date	2026/08/

Fakt / Inv #		
PURCHASES RAW WATER: EL J NEL : STEENROTSFONTEIN	R	49,327.25
INV19		
	R	49,327.25

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8178	R 49,327.25	
Totaal Debiete		R 49,327.25	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Cr	R 49,327.25

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

PM 'Mwala

^^ PREPARED BY

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

ayment Instruction lumber	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
I08/21/00044573/2026-027	21/08/2026	44573	15/26915	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	05/09/2026	R 49 327.25	R 49 327.25

VENDOR DETAILS

endor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN RUST	SCM/2671	First National Bank	63168688960	250655	Current Accounts	Beaufort West Municipality

INVOICE DETAILS

nvoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
PI13/8/00025651/202 -2027	INV 19	06/08/2026	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / 01 JULY 2026 TO 31 JULY 2026	R 42 893.26	R 6 433.99	R 49 327.25	

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8400
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI13/8/00025651/2026-2027
Invoice Date 06/08/2026

Vendor Name E/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN TRUST
Vendor Number SCM/2671
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV 19	8178 - Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project	Water IE 0070040000000000000000000000000000 0000	169908	01 JULY 2026 TO 31 JULY 2026	1.0000	R 42 893.26	R 42 893.26	R 6 433.99	R 49 327.25
			Total Amount				**R 42 893.26**	**R 6 433.99**	**R 49 327.25**

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services
Isebe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Iinonzo Zoluntu

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan .....

GOEDKEUR
NIE GOEDGEKEUR

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of R49,327.25 to E/h. J. Nel : Steenrotsfontein

APPROVED	
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig aasebrief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yenza imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso: 13/1/2/2: Water Purchase: Steenrotsfontein

Navrae / Enquiries / Street / Imibuzo: C.B. Wright

Datum / Date: 06 August 2026

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

E-pos / E-mail : louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird

BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

MEMORANDUM TO CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

PURCHASES RAW WATER: E/L J NEL: STEENROTSFONTEIN

Find attached invoice no. , dated August 2026 from E/L J.Nel for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 July 2026 to 31 July 2026, from the farm Steenrotsfontein.

28 187m³ kiloliter raw water	@ R1.75 (incl VAT)	R 42,893.26
Plus 15% VAT		R 6,433.99
Amount payable to E/L J Nel		R 49,327.25

Please make an electronic transfer in favour of E/L J Nel. The bank details are: E/L J Nel, First National Bank Beaufort-Wes, Account number: 631 6868 8960. The payment must be made from vote number 4050-0600-0000.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R 49,327.25 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.

C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER:TECHNICAL SERVICES
/hb

L.NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
/hb

TAX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR 19

From / Van: E/L J N-L
Hoeing Uitgeden
Posbus 355
Beaufort-Wes 6970

Date / Datum: 6 8 96

V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.: 4750102 115

To / Aan: Munisipaliteit
Beaufort-Wes 6970

V.A.T. Reg. No. / B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.: 4000 846 388

Quantity Hoev.	Description Beskrywing	Unit Price Eenheidsprys	Amount Bedrag	
	28187 m³ ontwater ontwikkel op Blaauwdrifsaanleg mei Julie 96 @ R1-75 per m³		R42 893	26
	E/L J N-L FNB Beaufort-Wes Rekg Nr 62161868896			

Sub Total / Subtotaal: 42 893 26

V.A.T. inclusive / % B.T.W. ingesluit: 6435 99

TOTAL / TOTAAL: R 49328 25

TERMS / TERME: _____

Delete as applicable / Skrap waar nie van toepassing nie

Staat -

E/L J Nel, Steenoksfontein, Posbus 388, Beaufort-Wes 6970

Munisipaliteit, Beaufort-Wes 6970

Datum	Faktuur Nr	Bedrag
6·8·26	19	R49,327.25

MCKS

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso: 13/1/2/2: Koop Water: Steenrots

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo: C.B. Wright

Datum / Date: 05 Augustus 2026

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-414 8101

E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Steenrotsfontein
Beaufort-Wes
6970

Aandag Mnr. N. Nel

AANKOPE ROUWATER: E/L. J. NEL - STEENROTSFONTEIN

Hier onder is 'n opsomming van die water wat by die verskillende boorgate op u eiendom onttrek was. Die onttrekkings syfers is vir die tydperk vanaf 01 Julie 2026 tot 31 Julie 2026.

BOORGAT	BEGIN LESING	EIND LESING	TOTAAL m³
SR 4	0	0	0
SR 5	684748	697422	12674
SR 9	135365	145467	10102
SR 10	174789	180200	5411
Totale m³ water onttrek			**28 187m³**

Hiermee word u dus versoek om 'n rekening te lewer aan Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit vir die bogenoemde hoeveelheid rou water wat by u aangekoop word volgens die kontrak gesluit met Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit. Die tarief soos ooreengekom en vervat in die ooreenkoms is R1.60 per m³ BTW ingesluit.

Vir u verdere aandag.

C.B WRIGHT
BESTUURDER: TEGNIESE DIENSTE
/hb

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/09/2026 Time: 1:01:19 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	406027080
Payment reference number:	000000005980774805
Payment date:	31/08/2026
Payment capture date:	28/08/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	31/08/2026 02:17:10 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/26915*Beaufort We
Beneficiary account number:	63168888960
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	E/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN TRUST
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	250655
Amount:	49,327.25
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

PIe8|28| 0004465 0

BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE
DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES
ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)
BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100 | BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388 | Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za | Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:		Vendor Code	
DT TO:	WATER & SANITATION	Verw. / Ref. #	
	ABSA	Bewys / Voucher #	26993
Code	630,145	Besending/ Batch #	WS 2608 31
Bank	4,054,697,285	Datum/Date	2026/08/31
FAX	info@dws.gov.za		

Fakt / Inv #		
ACC 100155950 - INV412895788: 01/07/2026 - 31/07/2026	R	54,572.58
WRL	R	550.33
REF: MDR-WC053		
	R	55,122.91

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	
	8178	R 55,122.91	
Totaal Debiete		R 55,122.91	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Cr	R 55,122.91

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ Prepaired by

NWRI Customer Ref no: 60001054
Customer No: 22060065
Contract Acc. No: 100155950
Document No: 412895788
Document Date: 31.07.2026
Payment Terms: 30 Days
Due Date: 31.08.2026
Customer VAT Reg. No: 4000846388

TAX INVOICE

DWS VAT Reg. no 4040112361

water & sanitation

Department
Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Bill To:

HEAD OF FINANCE
BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR CONTACT OFFICE:

Department: Water and Sanitation
Private Bag X313
Pretoria
0001

R535 Waterbron Building
185 Francis Baard Street
Pretoria
PHONE 0800 200 200
FAX 012 336 1408
Email:revenue@dws.gov.za

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/HA Registered/Consumed	Unit Price (c/m3/HA)	Amount (Rand)
Property Details: Property Name: ERF 1943; Property Number: 33740; Registration Division: BEAUFORT WEST; Portion Number: 0; Title Deed: T12772/2003				
Water Use Details: WMA: BREEDE-GOURITZ; Legal Sector Code: 21A Tk water fr a water resource;				
Water Use Sector: DOMESTIC & INDUSTRIAL;				
Water Source Type: SCHEME;				
Contract No: 10086925 (22060065/2)				
Water Use Period: 01.07.2026 to 31.07.2026				
	Consumptive (O&M)	6,575.00	55.50	3,649.13
	Consumptive (ROA)	6,575.00	576.58	37,910.14
	Consumptive (Depr)	6,575.00	89.66	5,895.15
	Plus 15.00% VAT			7,118.16
	Subtotal			**54,572.58**
	WRL(0%VAT)	6,575.000	8.37	550.33
	WRL(0%VAT)	0.000	0.00	0.00
	Total Charges			**55,122.91**

Bank Name: ABSA Bank
Account Number:4054697285
Branch Code: 630145
Reference : Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: FNB
Account Number:62030646311
Branch Code: 250655
Reference : Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: Standard Bank
Account Number:010215808
Branch Code: 051001
Reference: Contract Acc.No.

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/09/2026 Time: 12:26:57 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	406574135
Payment reference number:	000000005980746901
Payment date:	31/08/2026
Payment capture date:	28/08/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	31/08/2026 02:08:12 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/26993*WATER & SAN
Beneficiary account number:	4054697285
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	WATER & SANITATION
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	55,122.91
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

PIo81281000446451

BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:		Vendor Code	
DT TO:	WATER & WASTE WATER ENGINEERING	Verw. / Ref. #	
	ABSA	Bewys / Voucher #	26994
Code	334,410	Besending/ Batch #	WW 2608 31
Bank	4,059,931,038	Datum/Date	2026/08/31
FAX			

Fakt / Inv #		
	ACCOUNT FOR PURCHASE OF WATER: RECYCLING PLANT: INV456	R 836,751.90
		R 836,751.90

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	
	8178	R 836,751.90	
Totaal Debiete		R 836,751.90	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kr / Cr	R 836,751.90

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ Prepaired by

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I, Mr G.Esau ACTING: MUNICIPAL MANAGER, hereby approve the payment of R 836,751.90 to NEWater(Water & Waste Water Engineering) for purchase of water: Recycling Plant

Payment Captured by:

H.Bowers: .....

Chief Clerk: Technical Services

Payment Verified by:

M.Govender: .....

Executive Secretary

.....

C.B WRIGHT

Senior Manager: Technical Services

Payment recommended	✓
Payment not recommended	

.....

LUZUKO NQOTOLA

Director: Infrastructure Services

Payment recommended	
Payment not recommended	

.....

Bradley S Jacobs

Director: Financial Services

Availability Of Funds for payment	✓
No Funds available	

.....

G ESAU

Acting: Municipal Manager

Payment approved	✓
Payment not Approved	

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig aandag/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imibalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso: 13/1/2/7/3

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo: C.B. Wright

Datum / Date: 04 August 2026

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-4152811
Tel 023-4148101

E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

MEMORANDUM: CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

WATER & WASTE WATER ENGINEERING: ACCOUNT FOR PURCHASE OF WATER: RECYCLING PLANT: R836,751.90

Please find attached invoice 456 from NEWater (Water and Waste Water Engineering) for the purchase of purified water from the recycling plant.

For the period 01 to 31 July 2026, a total amount of 36,819.00 kl of water was delivered from the Recycling Plant, at a cost of R18.65 /kl excluding VAT and a total amount of 3,655.00 at a cost of R11.20/kl excluding VAT. Costs amount to:
R 836,751.90.

Please pay out NEWater (Water & Waste Water Engineering) against post number **4050-0600-0000: Raw water purchases.**

For your further attention.

C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

X:\ENGINEERS\13_Essential Municipal and State Services\13-1_Water Supply\13-1-2-7-3 Certificates\Purchase of Raw Water WRP\2022\Water purchase WWWE Fact 456 July 2026 R836,751.90

Tax Invoice

To:	From:
Beaufort West Municipality Private Bag X582 **Beaufort West** 6970 **Attention: Mr C Wright** **Tel:** (023) 414 8020 **VAT nr:** 400 084 6388 **Fax:** (023) 415 1373	**NEWater (Pty) Ltd** P. O. Box 12845 **Die Boord** 7613 **Attention: Mr P Marais** **Tel:** (021) 880 1829 **VAT nr:** 471 021 7383 **Cell:** (082) 870 1988

Invoice Number:	Date:	Terms:	Your Reference:	Page:
456	01-Aug-26	30 days		1

Description: Beaufort West Water Reclamation Plant

1. Final Water Invoiced	**Kilolitres**		**Rate**		**Amount**
0 - 1300 kl/day at a rate of R 18.65	36,819.00 kl	R	18.65	R	686,674.35
1301 - 1800 kl/day at a rate of R 11.20 (discontinued on 10 July 2026)	3,655.00 kl	R	11.20	R	40,936.00
Final Water delivered during July 2026	**40,474.00 kl**				
			Sub-Total	**R**	**727,610.35**
			VAT 15%	R	109,141.55
			TOTAL (Including VAT)	**R**	**836,751.90**

Bank Details:	**Total Due This Invoice**
ABSA Stellenbosch Branch Code: 33 44 10 Cheque Account nr: 405 993 1038	**R836,751.90**

P. Marais

Pierre Marais Pr Eng

01-Aug-26

Date

Opsomming Julie 2026

DATUM	Intaatwerke Vloeimeter	Overflow Chamber Vloeimeter	RO Water Vloeimeter (kl/dag)	Som van RO Water gelewer (kl)	Final Water Vloeimeter (kl/dag)	Lesing ontvang vanaf Reservoir (ou meter)	Reservoir Vloeimeter (kl/dag)	Notas
30-Jun-26						5934701	0	*Lesing soos op 30 Junie 2026*
01-Jul-26	2883	2,557	1,333	1,333	-	5935910	1,209	Krag Onderbreking Escom vanaf 9:00 tot 16:00 Plant Start 16:16
02-Jul-26	3580	3,467	1,920	3,253	-	5937724	1,814	
03-Jul-26	3898	3,692	1,924	5,177	-	5939496	1,772	
04-Jul-26	3860	3,596	1,926	7,103	-	5941318	1,822	
05-Jul-26	3037	3,357	1,931	9,034	-	5943061	1,743	
06-Jul-26	3775	3,697	1,939	10,973	-	5944856	1,795	
07-Jul-26	4607	3,654	1,917	12,890	-	5946643	1,787	
08-Jul-26	3712	3,665	1,715	14,605	-	5948222	1,579	*Done M/Wash on UF (Hypo+Citric Acid)*
09-Jul-26	3716	3,689	1,900	16,505	-	5950001	1,779	Additional 500kl discontinued with effect from 10 July 2026
10-Jul-26	4164	3,635	1,310	17,815	-	5951211	1,210	
11-Jul-26	2985	3,405	1,468	19,283	-	5952521	1,310	
12-Jul-26	3489	2,620	1,476	20,759	-	5953851	1,330	
13-Jul-26		2,608	1,456	22,215	-	5955177	1,326	Geen lesing op Inlaat Werke Meter nie
14-Jul-26	9697	3,263	1,457	23,672	-	5956508	1,331	
15-Jul-26	2714	2,890	1,459	25,131	-	5957850	1,342	
16-Jul-26	2714	2,890	1,459	26,590	-	5959172	1,322	
17-Jul-26	4037	6,408	1,461	28,051	-	5960509	1,337	
18-Jul-26	4152	3,324	1,450	29,501	-	5961836	1,327	
19-Jul-26	3533	3,328	1,461	30,962	-	5963184	1,348	
20-Jul-26	3876	3,702	1,455	32,417	-	5964528	1,344	
21-Jul-26	3604	3,311	1,453	33,870	-	5965844	1,316	
22-Jul-26	3859	3,624	1,450	35,320	-	5967166	1,322	
23-Jul-26	3854	2,673	1,451	36,771	-	5968476	1,310	
24-Jul-26	3880	965	1,456	38,227	-	5969804	1,328	
25-Jul-26	3654	2,904	0	38,227	-	5969804	0	Maturation river cleaning, CIP RO Stage 2
26-Jul-26	2916	3,050	0	38,227	-	5969804	0	Maturation river filling, CIP RO Stage1 and Full CIP on UF
27-Jul-26	3342	3,318	1,606	39,833	-	5971164	1,360	Plant started at 03h25
28-Jul-26	3274	3,558	1,537	41,370	-	5972533	1,369	
29-Jul-26	3250	3,344	1,456	42,828	-	5973870	1,337	
30-Jul-26	2616	2,277	1,460	44,288	-	5975175	1,305	
31-Jul-26	3729	3,673	1,454	45,742		5,976,506	1,331	
							A	
	112,387	102,144	45,742	45,742	0		40,474	

Opsomming

Finale Water gelewer by Reservoir in Julie 2026 (A)	40,474

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI13/8/00025649/2026-2027

Invoice Date 13/08/2026

Vendor Name WATER & WASTEWATER ENGINEERING

Vendor Number SCM/439

Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Pri
water & waste water 260813	8178 - Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project	Water IE007004000000000000000000000000000000	169908	account for purchase of water: recycling plant: inv456	1.0000	R 727 610.3

Total Amount

Print Date: 13/08/2026 11:02 AM

User: Janelle Rene Booysen

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/09/2026 Time: 12:26:57 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	406574135
Payment reference number:	0000000059807469O2
Payment date:	31/08/2026
Payment capture date:	28/08/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	31/08/2026 02:09:12 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/26994*WATER & WAS
Beneficiary account number:	4059931038
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	WATER & WASTEWATER ENGINEERING
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	836,751.90
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

August 2026

IL00100600800200000000000000000000000

Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions:Electricity Bulk Purchase:Deposits

PID08/25/0004465589

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:		Vendor Code	SCM/406
DT TO:	ESKOM	Verw. / Ref. #	
		Bewys / Voucher #	36931
Code		Besending/ Batch #	EE 2608
Bank	Orlette: 086 662 5576	Datum/Date	2026/08/
	Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries		

Fakt / Inv #	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	ACC NO: 6130350734 - INV613741316791	R 71,826.29
	JULY 2026	
		R 71,826.29

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 71,826.29	
Totaal Debiete		R 71,826.29	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 71,826.29

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

MM'Mvale

^^ Prepared By

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

'AYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

'ayment Instruction lumber	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
I08/25/00044589/2026-.027	25/08/2026	44589	15/26931	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	30/08/2026	R 71 826.29	R 71 826.29

/ENDOR DETAILS

'endor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
:SKOM-6130350734	SCM/2206	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-6130350734

NVOICE DETAILS

nvoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
PI11/8/00025607/202 -2027	INV613741316791	31/07/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/6130350734	R 62 457.64	R 9 368.65	R 71 826.29	

1 of 1 Find | Next



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI11/8/00025607/2026-2027
Invoice Date 31/07/2026
Vendor Name ESKOM-6130350734
Vendor Number SCM/2206
Compeny Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV613741316791	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/6130350734	1.0000	R 62 457.64	R 62 457.64	R 9 368.65	R 71 826.29
		Total Amount					**R 62 457.64**	**R 9 368.65**	**R 71 826.29**

Print Date: 11/08/2026 09:41 AM User: Desiere Malan Page 1 of 1

due: 2026.08.31.

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R .....

aan:

GOEDKEUR	✓
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R 71 826=31

to Eskom # 6130350734 (Erf 2 Nelspoort)

APPROVED	✓
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

Eskom

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	6130350734
SECURITY HELD	55113.69
BILLING DATE	2026-07-31
TAX INVOICE NO	613741316791
ACCOUNT MONTH	JULY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-08-31
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://esconline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	940167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	401.40
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	2,366.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	8,579.80
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	2,515.98
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	71.07
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	808.20
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	4,017.99
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	2,666.00	R	20,093.64
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	8,025.00	R	10,089.95
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	5,555.00	R	10,465.96
SERVICE CHARGE		R	2,082.18
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	865.77
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	**62,457.64**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JULY 2026

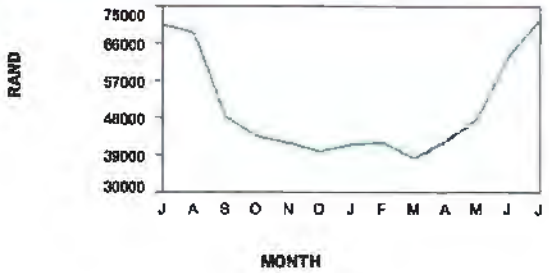
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-08-03)	R	62,737.63
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2026-07-20	R	-62,737.61
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	62,457.64
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	9,368.65

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTEMENT ELEKTRIES
0 3 AUG 2026
DEPARTMENT ELECTRICITY
BEAUFORT - WES(T)

CURRENT		TOTAL DUE	R	71,826.31
71,826.29				

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	1-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02



ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
6130350734

NAME
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

pay 7100 10 0010

2721570016130350734 3 >>>>> 9207 2613 0350 7346

PayIT easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
71,826.31

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT
0.00

ARREARS
0.02

DUE DATE
2026-08-31

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 53
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/09/2026 Time: 1:05:13 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	406033150
Payment reference number:	000000005980774814
Payment date:	31/08/2026
Payment capture date:	28/08/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	31/08/2026 02:17:10 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/26931*ESKOM-61303
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-6130350734
Beneficiary statement description:	6130350734
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	71,826.29
Real-time:	No

dditional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

PI09/01/0004703
(PI09/01/0004702)

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:		Vendor Code	SCM/406
DT TO:	ESKOM	Verw. / Ref. #	
		Bewys / Voucher #	27047
Code		Besending/ Batch #	EE 2608
Bank	Orlette: 086 662 5576	Datum/Date	2026/08/
	Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries		

Fakt / Inv #		
	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	ACC NO: 5395201346 - INV539043169388	**R 14,960,119.76**
	RENTE	**R 0.03**
	JULY 2026	
		R 14,960,119.79

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	**R 14,960,119.76**	
	RENTE	**R 0.03**	
Totaal Debiete		**R 14,960,119.79**	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 14,960,119.79

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ Prepared By

124

EFT Decline Reason	Immediate/Normal	Payment Instruction ID	Payment Due Date	Vendor/Creditor Name	Vendor/Creditor Code	Municipality Deposit Reference	Payment Amount	Vendor/Creditor Bank Account Number	Vendor/Creditor Bank Account Type	Vendor/Creditor Branch Code	Vendor/Creditor Bank Name	Payment Instruction Captured By	Date Captured	Payment Instruction Approved By	Payment Instructions Approved Date	Payment Reference Number
	Normal	27046	02/09/2026	ESKOM-5395201346	2203	WC053-SCM/2203	14 960 119.79	340167430	Cheque/Current Account	632005	ABSA BANK LIMITED	Destarie Melani	01/09/2026			PI09/01/00044702/2026-2027

Transaction was paid in the wrong month. Voided.

Should have been paid in month 3.

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI09/01/00044703/2026-2027	01/09/2026	44703	15/27047	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	02/09/2026	R 14 960 119.79	R 14 960 119.79

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-5395201346	SCM/2203	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-5395201346

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
INV539043169388	INV539043169388	05/08/2026	Payables And Accruals	R 0.03	R 0.00	R 0.03	
SPI5/8/00025592/2026-2027	INV539043169388	03/08/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/5395201346	R 13 008 799.79	R 1 951 319.97	R 14 960 119.76	

Print Date: 01/09/2026 09:08 AM User: Deslerie Melani 1 of 1

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

'AYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

ayment Instruction lumber	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
109/01/00044702/2026-027	01/09/2026	44702	15/27046	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	02/09/2026	R 14 960 119.79	R 14 960 119.79

/ENDOR DETAILS

endor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
SKOM-5395201346	SCM/2203	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-5395201346

NVOICE DETAILS

nvoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
NV539043169388	INV539043169388	05/08/2026	Payables And Accruals	R 0.03	R 0.00	R 0.03	
PI5/8/00025592/2026-027	INV539043169388	03/08/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/5395201346	R 13 008 799.79	R 1 951 319.97	R 14 960 119.76	

1 of 1 | Find | Next

Private Bag 562
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI5/8/00025592/2026-2027
Invoice Date 03/08/2026
Vendor Name ESKOM-5395201346
Vendor Number SCM/2203
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV539043169388	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000	180711	elektries/5395201346	1.0000	R 13 008 799.79	R 13 008 799.79	R 1 951 319.97	R 14 960 119.76
		Total Amount					**R 13 008 799.79**	**R 1 951 319.97**	**R 14 960 119.76**

Print Date: 05/08/2026 10:08 AM User: Deslerie Melani

Eskom

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
SECURITY HELD	0.01
BILLING DATE	2026-08-03
TAX INVOICE NO	539043169388
ACCOUNT MONTH	JULY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-02
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://csonline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL
BANK: ABSA
BRANCH CODE: 334110
BANK ACC NO: 340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
5395201346
NAME
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL
FAX NUMBER

Mypay 7100 10 0010

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

RCC / SCC CONNECTION CHARGE		R	3,429.11
ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	684.84
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	211,000.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	354,000.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	101,792.33
URBAN LOW VOLTAGE SUBSIDY		R	48,600.00
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	17,077.67
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	196,400.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	974,281.05
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	1,561,005.00	R	1,805,458.38
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	837,113.00	R	5,809,229.37
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	1,871,299.00	R	3,248,516.64
SERVICE CHARGE		R	6,813.49
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	233,537.11
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		**R**	**13,009,799.79**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JULY 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-07-31)	R	73,070,039.51
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2026-07-02	R	-9,036,876.28
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2026-07-31	R	-12,864,401.81
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	13,009,799.79
ADJUSTMENT	Reversal of interest charged	R	-76.77
ADJUSTMENT	Interest on overdue account	R	0.03
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	1,951,319.97

27215700153952013467

>>>>>>> 9207 2539 5201 3460

PayIT

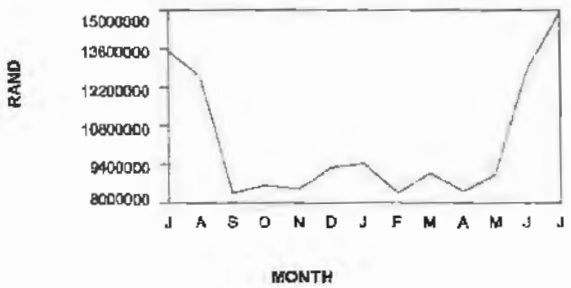
easypay

CURRENT			
14,960,119.79	TOTAL DUE	R	66,128,804.64

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
29,267,405.56	9,036,876.28	12,864,403.01	0.00

Total outstanding debt must be settled immediately, subject to disconnection without further notice

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
66,128,804.64



PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT
INSTALMENT
0.0
ARREARS (Due Immediately)
51,168,684.8
DUE DATE (For Current Amount)
2026-09-02
AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 18
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

Eskom

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
BILLING DATE	2026-08-03
TAX INVOICE NO	539043169388
ACCOUNT MONTH	JULY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-02
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	20,000.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	20,000.00

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

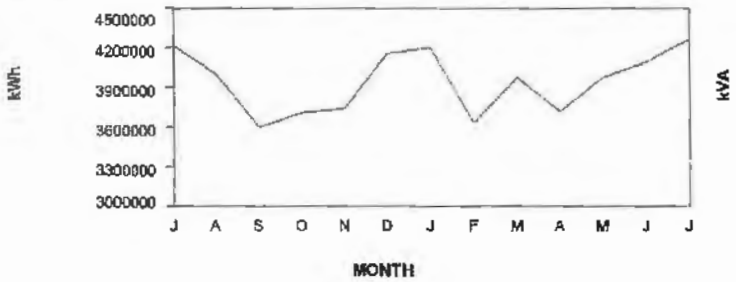
CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2026-07-01 - 2026-07-31)

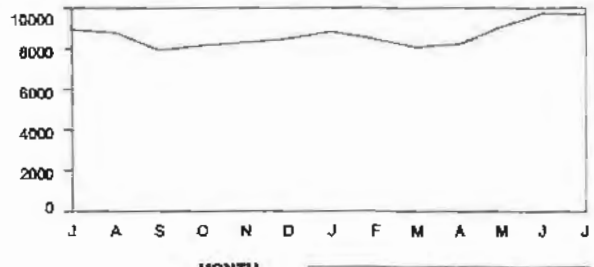
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWH	1,561,004.97
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	1,871,299.34
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	837,113.08
ENERGY CONSUMPTION ALL kWh	4,269,417.39
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	8,535.03
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	9,786.02
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	9,731.58
DEMAND READING - KW/KVA	9,731.58
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	371,116.45
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	463,747.42
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	182,031.44

PREMISE ID NUMBER 5395201216 TARIFF NAME: Municflex

BEAUFORT WES MUNIC 1/3210 REMOTE DROERIVIER

Administration Charge @ R21.44 per day for 31 days	R	664.64
TX Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R10.55 : = R10.55/kVA	R	211,000.00
Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVA @ R17.70 : = R17.70/kVA	R	354,000.00
Network Demand Charge 9,731.58 kVA @ R10.46 : = R10.46 /kVA	R	101,792.33
Urban Low Voltage Subsidy 20,000 kVa @ R2.43 : = R2.43/kVA	R	48,600.00
Ancillary Service Charge 4,269,417 kWh @ R0.004 /kWh	R	17,077.67
Generator Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R9.82 : = R9.82/kVA	R	196,400.00
Legacy Charge 4,269,417.39 kWh @ R0.2282 /kWh	R	974,281.05
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 1,561,005 kWh @ R1.1566 /kWh	R	1,805,458.38
High Season Peak Energy Charge 837,113 kWh @ R6.9396 /kWh	R	5,809,229.37
High Season Standard Energy Charge 1,871,299 kWh @ R1.7349 /kWh	R	3,246,516.64
Service Charge @ R219.79 per day for 31 days	R	6,813.49
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 4,269,417 kWh @ R0.0547 /kWh	R	233,537.11
Standard Connection Charge R3,429.11	R	3,429.11
TOTAL CHARGES	R	**13,008,798.79**





PAGE RUN NO	EE 19
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS

Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.

Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***
- You may verify banking details on www.csd.gov.za by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.**

Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).

Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***

Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.

PLEASE NOTE!

- ***Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.***
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***

TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS

- Tax invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

- As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

Electricity Supply (All Customer Segments)

- In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.

PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.

Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.

Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

Please click here to contact us or go to ...

www.eskom.co.za, then select ***Customer Services***, then ***Customer Relations*** and then ***Contact Customer Services.***

NEOBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/09/2026 Time: 12:03:15 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	411452761
Payment reference number:	000000005983233184
Payment date:	01/09/2026
Payment capture date:	01/09/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	01/09/2026 10:45:48 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/27047*ESKOM-53952
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-5395201346
Beneficiary statement description:	5395201346
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	14,960,119.79
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

PI08/25/0004585

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:
DT TO: **ESKOM**

Code
Bank Orlette: 086 662 5576
Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Vendor Code: SCM/406
Verw. / Ref. #:
Bewys / Voucher #: 26927
Besending/ Batch #: EE 2609
Datum/Date: 2026/09/

Faktr / Inv #		
	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	ACC NO: 8349427960 - INV834168407626	**R 11,122.32**
	AUGUST 2026	
		R 11,122.32

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	**R 11,122.32**	
Totaal Debiete		**R 11,122.32**	
BANK	**8980 2500 0000**	Kt / Ct	**R 11,122.32**

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ **Prepared By**

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

'AYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

'ayment Instruction lumber	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
'I08/25/00044585/2026-.027	25/08/2026	44585	15/26927	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	05/09/2026	R 11 122.32	R 11 122.32

/ENDOR DETAILS

'endor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
:SKOM-8349427960	SCM/2208	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-8349427960

NVOICE DETAILS

nvoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
PI11/8/00025609/202 -2027	INV83416840762 6	06/08/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/8349427960	R 9 671.58	R 1 450.74	R 11 122.32	

1 of 1 Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI11/8/00025609/2026-2027
Invoice Date 06/08/2026
Vendor Name ESKOM-8349427960
Vendor Number SCM/2208
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV834168407626	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/8349427960	1.0000	R 9 671.58	R 9 671.58	R 1 450.74	R 11 122.32
		Total Amount					**R 9 671.58**	**R 1 450.74**	**R 11 122.32**

Print Date: 11/08/2026 10:07 AM User: Desterie Melani

due: 31.08.26

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van **R** .....

aan:

GOEDKEUR	✔
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of **R**..11 122 -33.....

to ..Eskom # 834947960.....

APPROVED	✔
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sharecall
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	8349427960
SECURITY HELD	18952.66
BILLING DATE	2026-08-06
TAX INVOICE NO	834168407626
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-08-31
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	100.00

Eskom

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://csonline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

READING TYPE: ESTIMATE	READING DATES: 2026/07/04 - 2026/08/04	NO OF DAYS: 31	SEASON:

Your next actual reading will be on 02/09/2026

CONSUMPTION SUMMARY FOR BILLING PERIOD

METER NUMBER	PREV. READING	CURR. READING	DIFFERENCE	CONSTANT	CONSUMPTION
30151156706695	345817.0000	347200.0000	1383.0000	1.0000	1,383.0000

TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMED FOR BILLING PERIOD (kWh)	1,383.00

PREMISE ID NUMBER 0535806907 TARIFF NAME: Landrate 1,2,3

NELSPOORT

Service and Administration Charge @ R20.50 per day for 31 days	R	635.50
Network Capacity Charge @ R150.66 per day for 31 days	R	4,670.48
Generation Capacity Charge @ R8.46 per day for 31 days	R	262.26
Network Demand Charge 1,383 kWh @ R0.4753 /kWh	R	657.34
Ancillary service charge 1,383 kWh @ R0.0045 /kWh	R	6.22
Energy Charge 1,383 kWh @ R2.4872 /kWh	R	3,439.80
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	9,671.58

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR AUGUST 2026

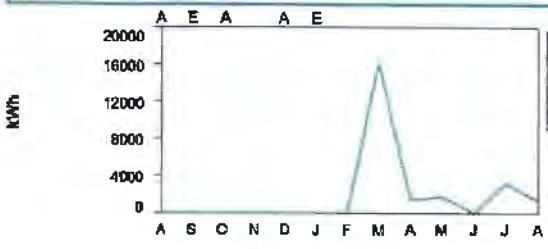
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD (Due Date 2026-07-31)		R	12,992.18
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2026-07-31	R	-12,992.17
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	9,671.58
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	1,450.74

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTEMENT ELEKTRIES
12 AUG 2026
DEPARTMENT ELECTRICITY
BEAUFORT - WES(T)

CURRENT	TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	R	11,122.33
11,122.32			

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.01



Message
Eskom will move towards quarterly meter readings from 1 April 2014. We encourage all customers who have access to their meter boxes to submit their meter reads by calling the Eskom Contact Centre 086 003 7566 or submitting it on the Eskom website

PAGE RUN NO	EE 3649
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 1

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
8349427960
NAME
BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

272157001 8349427960 7

>>>>>> 9207 2834 9427 9600

PayIT
easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
11,122.33

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT
INSTALMENT 0.00
ARREARS 0.01
DUE DATE 2026-08-31
AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

0019268000001\

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/09/2026 Time: 1:05:13 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	406033150
Payment reference number:	000000005980774810
Payment date:	31/08/2026
Payment capture date:	28/08/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	31/08/2026 02:17:10 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/26927*ESKOM-83494
Beneficiary account number:	340187430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-8349427960
Beneficiary statement description:	8349427960
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	11,122.32
Real-time:	No

dditional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI26/8/00025719/2026-2027
Invoice Date 22/08/2026
Vendor Name ESKOM-7044326000
Vendor Number SCM/2207
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV704240014371	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE 0020010010000000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/7044326000	1.0000	R 100 104.88	R 100 104.88	R 15 015.73	R 115 120.61
			Total Amount				**R 100 104.88**	**R 15 015.73**	**R 115 120.61**

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100 | BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388 | Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za | Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:		Vendor Code	SCM/406
DT TO:	ESKOM	Verw. / Ref. #	
		Bewys / Voucher #	
Code		Besending/ Batch #	EE 2609
Bank	Orlette: 086 662 5576	Datum/Date	2026/09/
	Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries		

Fakt / Inv #	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	ACC NO: 7044326000 - INV704240014371	**R 115,120.61**
	AUGUST 2026	
		R 115,120.61

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	**R 115,120.61**	
Totaal Debiete		**R 115,120.61**	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 115,120.61

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ Prepared By

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE:	(0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO:	0862 437 566
E-MAIL:	NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB:	WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

Eskom

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	7044326000
SECURITY HELD	41000.00
BILLING DATE	2026-08-22
TAX INVOICE NO	704240014371
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://csonline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	34016743C

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	425.32
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	1,819.50
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	6,598.50
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	3,405.01
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	120.43
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	759.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	6,794.76
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	9,884.00	R	12,726.64
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	5,385.00	R	41,593.74
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	11,493.00	R	22,191.83
SERVICE CHARGE		R	2,206.27
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	1,463.88
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	**100,104.88**

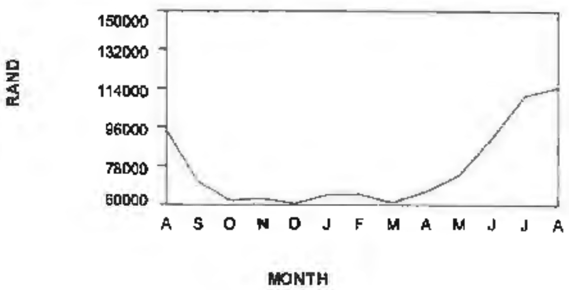
ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR AUGUST 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-08-21)	R	111,098.82
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2026-08-19	R	-111,098.77
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	100,104.88
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	15,015.73

CURRENT	TOTAL DUE	
115,120.61	R	115,120.66

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00



PAGE RUN NO	EE 83
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
7044326000

NAME
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

unipay 7100 10 0010

2721570017044326000 2

>>>>>>> 9207 2704 4326 0005

Pay IT

easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

115,120.66

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT
0.00

ARREARS
0.0

DUE DATE
2026-09-21

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

Eskom

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sharecall
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	7044326000
BILLING DATE	2026-08-22
TAX INVOICE NO	70424001437]
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	150.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	150.00

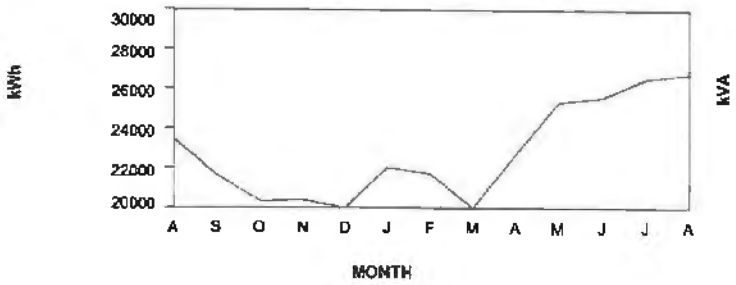
CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2026-07-22 - 2026-08-21)

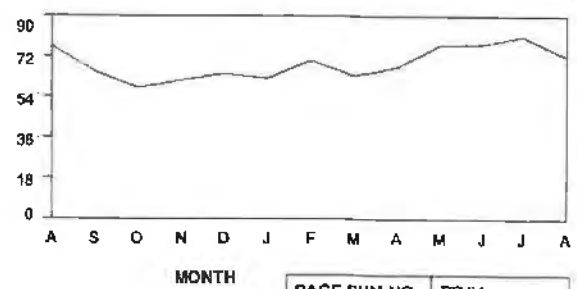
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWH	9,883.98
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	11,493.05
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	5,384.54
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	72.39
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	56.98
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	63.55
DEMAND READING - KW/KVA	72.39
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	2,259.84
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	1,908.82
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	698.77

PREMISE ID NUMBER 6011348822 TARIFF NAME: Municflex Rural kVa Interval

NT TOWN,NELSPOORT INTERVAL) FILE 1/0293/10

Administration Charge @ R13.72 per day for 31 days	R	425.32
TX Network Capacity Charge 150 kVa @ R12.13 : = R12.13/kVA	R	1,819.50
Network Capacity Charge 150 kVA @ R43.99 : = R43.99/kVA	R	6,598.50
Network Demand Charge 63.55 kVA @ R53.58 : = R53.58 /kVA	R	3,405.01
Ancillary Service Charge 26,762 kWh @ R0.0045 /kWh	R	120.43
Generator Capacity Charge 150 kVa @ R5.06 : = R5.06/kVA	R	759.00
Legacy Charge 26,781.57 kWh @ R0.2539 /kWh	R	6,794.76
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 9,884 kWh @ R1.2876 /kWh	R	12,726.84
High Season Peak Energy Charge 5,385 kWh @ R7.724 /kWh	R	41,593.74
High Season Standard Energy Charge 11,493 kWh @ R1.9309 /kWh	R	22,191.83
Service Charge @ R71.17 per day for 31 days	R	2,206.27
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 26,762 kWh @ R0.0547 /kWh	R	1,463.88
TOTAL CHARGES	R	**100,104.88**





PAGE RUN NO	EE 84
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS

Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.

Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***
- You may verify banking details on www.csd.gov.za by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.**

Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).

Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***

Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.

PLEASE NOTE!

- ***Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.***
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***

TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS

- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

- As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

Electricity Supply (All Customer Segments)

- In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.

PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.

Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.

Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

Please click here to contact us or go to ...

www.eskom.co.za, then select ***Customer Services***, then ***Customer Relations*** and then ***Contact Customer Services***.

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN: / DT TO:	ESKOM	Vendor Code	SCM/406
		Verw. / Ref. #	
		Bewys / Voucher #	
Code		Besending/ Batch #	EE 2609
Bank	Orlette: 086 662 5576	Datum/Date	2026/09/
	Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries		

Fakt / Inv #		
	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	ACC NO: 7044326000 - INV704240014371	R 115,120.61
	AUGUST 2026	
	R	115,120.61

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 115,120.61	
Totaal Debiete		R 115,120.61	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 115,120.61

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ Prepared By

Eskom

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE:	(0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO:	0862 437 566
E-MAIL:	NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB:	WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
SECURITY HELD	796386.78
BILLING DATE	2026-08-04
TAX INVOICE NO	557720044866
ACCOUNT MONTH	JULY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-03
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://esonline.co.za

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK:	First National Banl
BRANCH CODE:	223626
BANK ACC NO:	55070067316

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	606.00
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	5,644.20
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	34,172.10
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	18,388.49
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	1,244.97
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	8,021.70
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	70,111.85
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	54,816.00	R	389,302.18
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	118,620.00	R	140,089.24
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	128,766.00	R	228,449.47
SERVICE CHARGE		R	6,212.13
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	15,577.40
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	922,029.73

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JULY 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-07-31)	R	811,244.88
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2026-07-31	R	-811,244.88
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	922,029.73
ADJUSTMENT	AUTO PAY DISCOUNT	R	-2.00
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	138,304.16

CURRENT	TOTAL DUE	R	1,060,331.89
1,060,331.89			

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Your Autopay Limit is R 850000. Your bank account will be debited on 03-09-2026 for an amount of R 850000.00.

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
5575899099

NAME
MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST

FAX NUMBER

unipay 7100 10 0010

272157001 5575899099 6

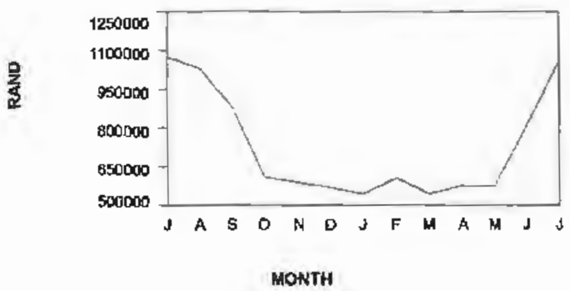
>>>>>>> 9207 2557 5899 0999

PayIT

easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

1,060,331.89



PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT	
INSTALMENT	0.00
ARREARS	0.00
DUE DATE	2026-09-03
AMOUNT PAID	

PAGE RUN NO	EE 12
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

Eskom

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
BILLING DATE	2026-08-04
TAX INVOICE NO	557720044866
ACCOUNT MONTH	JULY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-03
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	900.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	900.00

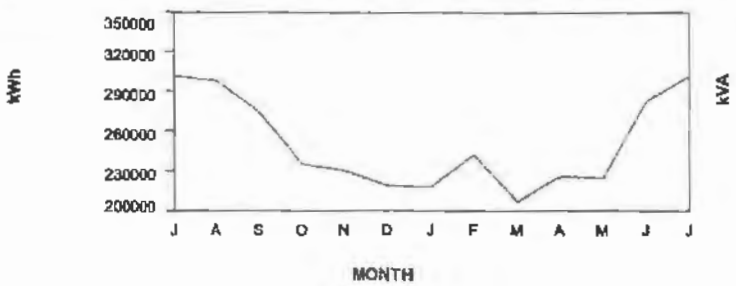
CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2026-06-10 - 2026-07-09)

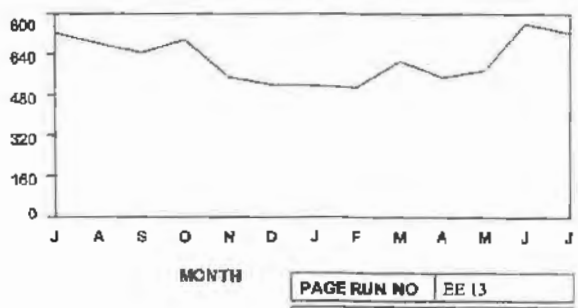
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWH	116,619.76
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	128,765.52
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	54,815.77
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	840.60
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	686.39
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	726.17
DEMAND READING - KW/KVA	726.17
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	55,201.91
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	43,469.51
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	15,997.02

PREMISE ID NUMBER 5575899688 TARIFF NAME: Municflex Rural Interval

OBS49 MUNISIPALITEIT MURRAYSBURG, BULK SUPPLY OBS49

Administration Charge @ R20.20 per day for 30 days	R	606.00
TX Network Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R10.65 : (for 21 of 30 days) = R7.455/kVA	R	6,709.50
TX Network Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R11.61 : (for 9 of 30 days) = R3.483/kVA	R	3,134.70
Network Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R36.97 : (for 21 of 30 days) = R25.879/kVA	R	23,291.10
Network Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R40.30 : (for 9 of 30 days) = R12.09/kVA	R	10,881.00
Network Demand Charge 726.18 kVA @ R24.67 : (for 21 of 30 days) = R17.269 /kVA	R	12,540.40
Network Demand Charge 726.18 kVA @ R26.89 : (for 9 of 30 days) = R8.087 /kVA	R	5,868.09
Ancillary Service Charge 211,778 kWh @ R0.004 /kWh	R	847.11
Ancillary Service Charge 90,423 kWh @ R0.0044 /kWh	R	397.86
Generator Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R7.71 : (for 21 of 30 days) = R5.397/kVA	R	4,857.30
Generator Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R11.72 : (for 9 of 30 days) = R3.516/kVA	R	3,164.40
Legacy Charge 211,777.88 kWh @ R0.2259 /kWh	R	47,840.62
Legacy Charge 90,423.17 kWh @ R0.2463 /kWh	R	22,271.23
High Season Peak Energy Charge 37,504 kWh @ R6.9219 /kWh	R	259,598.94
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 84,828 kWh @ R1.1539 /kWh	R	97,883.03
High Season Standard Energy Charge 89,446 kWh @ R1.7306 /kWh	R	154,785.25
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 33,792 kWh @ R1.249 /kWh	R	42,206.21
High Season Peak Energy Charge 17,312 kWh @ R7.4921 /kWh	R	129,703.24
High Season Standard Energy Charge 39,320 kWh @ R1.8732 /kWh	R	73,654.22
Service Charge @ R201.62 per day for 21 days	R	4,234.02
Service Charge @ R219.79 per day for 9 days	R	1,978.11
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 211,778 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	10,631.28
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 90,423 kWh @ R0.0547 /kWh	R	4,946.14
TOTAL CHARGES	R	**922,029.73**





PAGE RUN NO	EE 13
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS

Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.

Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***
- You may verify banking details on www.csd.gov.za by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.**

Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).

Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***

Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.

PLEASE NOTE!

- ***Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.***
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***

TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS

- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

- As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

Electricity Supply (All Customer Segments)

- In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.

PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.

Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.

Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

Please click here to contact us or go to ...

www.eskom.co.za, then select ***Customer Services***, then ***Customer Relations*** and then ***Contact Customer Services***.

August 2026

IL001006008003000000000000000000000000

Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions:Electricity Bulk Purchase:Withdrawals

148

PI08/18/00044543

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:
DT TO: **ESKOM**

Code
Bank Orlette: 086 662 5576
Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Vendor Code SCM/406
Verw. / Ref. #
Bewys / Voucher # 26884
Besending/ Batch # EE 2608
Datum/Date **2026/08/**

Fakt / Inv #		
	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	ACC NO: 524579356 - INV524857709425	**R 80,155.26**
	JULY 2026	
		R 80,155.26

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	**R 80,155.26**	
Totaal Debiete		**R 80,155.26**	
BANK	**8980 2500 0000**	Kt / Ct	**R 80,155.26**

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

DM'Mvala

^^ **Prepared By**

Private Ba 82
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

'AYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

ayment Instruction lumber	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
108/18/00044543/2026-027	18/08/2026	44543	15/26884	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	21/08/2026	R 80 155.26	R 80 155.26

/ENDOR DETAILS

endor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
SKOM-524579356	SCM/2205	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-5245794356

NVOICE DETAILS

nvoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
PI27/7/00025497/202-2027	INV524857709425	22/07/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/5245794356	R 69 700.23	R 10 455.03	R 80 155.26	

1 of 1 | Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number	SPIZ7/7/00025497/2026-2027	**Vendor Name**	ESKOM-524579356
Invoice Date	22/07/2026	**Vendor Number**	SCM/2205
		Company Type	

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV524857709425	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000000	180712	elektries/5245794356	1.0000	R 69 700.23	R 69 700.23	R 10 455.03	R 80 155.26
		Total Amount					**R 69 700.23**	**R 10 455.03**	**R 80 155.26**

Print Date: 27/07/2026 03:27 PM User: Desierie Melani Page 1 of 1

21/08/2026

Date: 21 08 2026

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

~~MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)~~

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van **R** .....

aan:

GOEDKEUR	✔
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTEMENT ELEKTRIES
23 JUL 2026
DEPARTMENT ELECTRICITY
BEAUFORT-WEST

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of **R.** 80 155-29

to Eskom # 5245794386

APPROVED	✔
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sharecall
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5245794356
SECURITY HELD	34700.01
BILLING DATE	2026-07-22
TAX INVOICE NO	524857709425
ACCOUNT MONTH	JULY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-08-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388

Eskom

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://csonline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	401.40
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	2,368.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	8,579.60
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	2,445.87
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	76.84
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	908.20
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	4,349.10
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	3,238.00	R	24,421.23
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	6,193.00	R	7,811.03
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	8,122.00	R	15,321.59
SERVICE CHARGE		R	2,082.18
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	837.09
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	69,700.23

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JULY 2026

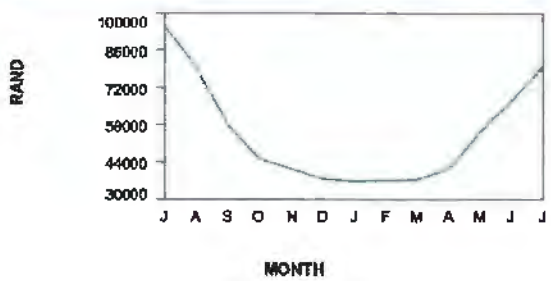
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-07-22)	R	67,325.60
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2026-07-20	R	-67,325.57
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	69,700.23
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	10,455.03

MUNICIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTEMENT ELEKTRIES
23 JUL 2026
DEPARTMENT ELECTRICITY
BEAUFORT - WES(T)

CURRENT		TOTAL DUE	R	80,155.29
80,155.26				

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00



ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
5245794356

NAME
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

27157001 5245794356

>>>>>> 9207 2524 5794 3569

PayIT

easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
80,155.29

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT
0.00

ARREARS
0.03

DUE DATE
2026-08-21

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 27
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

0000125000011

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 19/08/2026 Time: 2:13:44 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	395686507
Payment reference number:	000000005957055955
Payment date:	19/08/2026
Payment capture date:	19/08/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	19/08/2026 12:37:34 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/26884*ESKOM-52457
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-524579356
Beneficiary statement description:	5245794356
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	80,155.26
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

154

PI08/18/00044544

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100 | BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388 | Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za | Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:
DT TO: **ESKOM**

Code
Bank Orlette: 086 662 5576
Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Vendor Code: SCM/406
Verw. / Ref. #:
Bewys / Voucher #: 26885
Besending/ Batch #: EE 2608
Datum/Date: 2026/08/

Fakt / Inv # email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za

ACC NO: 7044326000 - INV704706361241	**R 111,098.77**
JULY 2026	
	R 111,098.77

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	**R 111,098.77**	
Totaal Debiete		**R 111,098.77**	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 111,098.77

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ **Prepared By**

Private Bag 82
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
I08/18/00044544/2026-027	18/08/2026	44544	15/26885	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	21/08/2026	R 111 098.77	R 111 098.77

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-7044326000	SCM/2207	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-7044326000

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
PI27/7/00025491/202-2027	INV704706361241	22/07/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/7044326000	R 96 607.63	R 14 491.14	R 111 098.77	

1 of 1 Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number	SPI27/7/00025491/2026-2027	**Vendor Name**	ESKOM-7044326000
Invoice Date	22/07/2026	**Vendor Number**	SCM/2207
		Company Type	

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV704706361241	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000	180712	elektries/7044326000	1.0000	R 96 607.63	R 96 607.63	R 14 491.14	R 111 098.77
		Total Amount					**R 96 607.63**	**R 14 491.14**	**R 111 098.77**

Print Date: 27/07/2026 03:14 PM User: Desiere Melani Page 1 of 1

due. 21.08.2026

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van **R** .....

aan:

GOEDKEUR	✔
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTEMENT ELEKTRIES
23 JUL 2026
BEAUFORT WEST

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of **R** 111 098 – 82

to Eskom # 7044306000

APPROVED	✓
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101509

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	7044326000
SECURITY HELD	41000.00
BILLING DATE	2026-07-22
TAX INVOICE NO	704706361241
ACCOUNT MONTH	JULY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-08-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388

Eskom

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://csonline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	401.40
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	1,774.50
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	6,434.70
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	4,019.67
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	116.32
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	681.15
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	6,575.26
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	5,166.00	R	39,963.31
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	9,672.00	R	12,446.35
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	11,499.00	R	21,684.06
SERVICE CHARGE		R	2,082.18
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	1,416.73
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	96,607.63

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JULY 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-07-22)	R	91,403.58
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2026-07-20	R	-91,403.58
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	96,607.63
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	14,491.14

-like Depar
JUL 2026
penditure
T WEST

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTEMENT ELEKTRIES
23 JUL 2026
DEPARTMENT ELECTRICITY
BEAUFORT - WES(T)

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
7044326000
NAME
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL
FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

27215700170443260002

9207 2704 4326 0005

PayIT

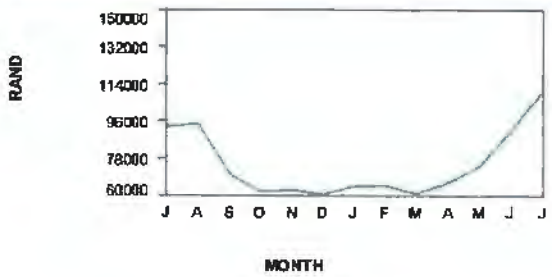
easypay

CURRENT		TOTAL DUE	R	111,098.82
111,098.77				

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
111,098.82



PAGE RUN NO	EE 227
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT
INSTALMENT 0.00
ARREARS 0.05
DUE DATE 2026-08-21
AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

0001050000015

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 19/08/2026 Time: 2:13:44 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	395686507
Payment reference number:	000000005957055956
Payment date:	19/08/2026
Payment capture date:	19/08/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	19/08/2026 12:37:34 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/26885*ESKOM-70443
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-7044326000
Beneficiary statement description:	7044326000
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	111,098.77
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

PJ08/18/00044545

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN: / DT TO:	ESKOM	Vendor Code	SCM/406
		Verw. / Ref. #	
		Bewys / Voucher #	26886
Code		Besending/ Batch #	EE 2608
Bank	Orlette: 086 662 5576	Datum/Date	2026/08/
	Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries		

Fakt / Inv #	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	ACC NO: 9646799000 - INv964585447790	R 76,252.21
	JULY 2026	
		R 76,252.21

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 76,252.21	
Totaal Debiete		R 76,252.21	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 76,252.21

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ Prepared By

Private Ba 2
Beaufort Wes
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
108/18/00044545/2026-027	18/08/2026	44545	15/26886	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	22/08/2026	R 76 252.21	R 76 252.21

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-9646799000	SCM/2209	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-9646799000

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
PI27/7/00025487/202-2027	INV964585447790	23/07/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/9646799000	R 66 306.27	R 9 945.94	R 76 252.21	

1 of 1 Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846368

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SP127/7/00025487/2026-2027
Invoice Date 23/07/2026
Vendor Name ESKOM-9646799000
Vendor Number SCM/2209
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV964585447790	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE002001001000000000000000000000000000	180712	elektries/9646799000	1.0000	R 66 306.27	R 66 306.27	R 9 945.94	R 76 252.21
				Total Amount			**R 66 306.27**	**R 9 945.94**	**R 76 252.21**

Print Date: 27/07/2026 03:07 PM User: Desierie Melani Page 1 of 1

due: 22-08-2026

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van **R** .....

aan:

GOEDKEUR	✔
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of **R** 76 252-25

to Eskom: 9646799000 (Erf 79 file 1/3293/12)

APPROVED	✔
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	9646799000
SECURITY HELD	55113.00
BILLING DATE	2026-07-23
TAX INVOICE NO	964585447790
ACCOUNT MONTH	JULY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-08-22
VAT REG NO	4000846388

Eskom

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://esonline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomeaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	415.40
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	2,367.94
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	8,586.84
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	2,682.16
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	68.19
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	911.54
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	3,654.64
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	3,219.00	R	24,282.71
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	4,999.00	R	6,302.55
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	7,335.00	R	13,850.63
SERVICE CHARGE		R	2,153.35
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	830.52
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	66,306.27

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JULY 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-07-22)	R	69,626.43
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2026-07-20	R	-69,626.39
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	66,306.27
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	9,945.94

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTEMENT ELEKTRIES
24 JUL 2026
DEPARTMENT ELECTRICITY
BEAUFORT - WES(T)

CURRENT		TOTAL DUE	R	76,252.25
76,252.21				

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00



ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
9646799000

NAME
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

Bridgepay 7100 10 0010

2721570019646799000 0 >>>>> 9207 2964 6799 0003

PayIT

easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
76,252.25

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT
0.00

ARREARS
0.04

DUE DATE
2026-08-22

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 551
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

Eskom

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	9646799000
BILLING DATE	2026-07-23
TAX INVOICE NO	964585447790
ACCOUNT MONTH	JULY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-08-22
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	200.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	200.00

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

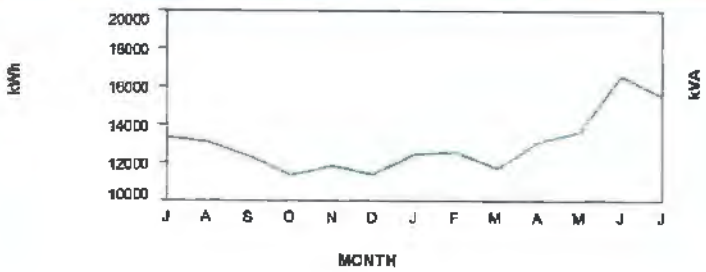
CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2026-06-22 - 2026-07-22)

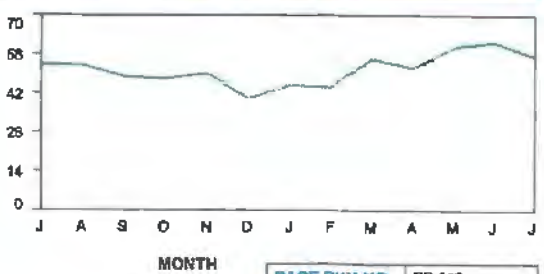
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWH	4,999.15
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	7,334.65
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	3,218.78
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	55.26
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	49.49
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	51.29
DEMAND READING - KW/KVA	55.26
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	784.78
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	887.45
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	278.11

PREMISE ID NUMBER 3010451434 TARIFF NAME: Municflex Rural kVa Interval

ERF 79 FILE 1/3283/12

Administration Charge @ R13.40 per day for 31 days	R	415.40
TX Network Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R11.13 : (for 9 of 31 days) = R3.2312903/kV	R	648.26
TX Network Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R12.13 : (for 22 of 31 days) = R8.6063871/k	R	1,721.68
Network Capacity Charge 200 kVA @ R40.35 : (for 9 of 31 days) = R11.7145161/kVA	R	2,342.90
Network Capacity Charge 200 kVA @ R43.99 : (for 22 of 31 days) = R31.2187097/kVA	R	6,243.74
Network Demand Charge 51.29 kVA @ R49.15 : (for 9 of 31 days) = R14.2893548 /kVA	R	731.89
Network Demand Charge 51.29 kVA @ R53.58 : (for 22 of 31 days) = R38.0245161 /kV	R	1,950.28
Ancillary Service Charge 4,483 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	18.38
Ancillary Service Charge 11,069 kWh @ R0.0045 /kWh	R	49.81
Generator Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R3.33 : (for 9 of 31 days) = R0.9667742/kVA	R	193.35
Generator Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R5.06 : (for 22 of 31 days) = R3.5909677/kVA	R	718.19
Legacy Charge 4,483.19 kWh @ R0.2329 /kWh	R	1,044.13
Legacy Charge 11,069.37 kWh @ R0.2539 /kWh	R	2,810.51
High Season Peak Energy Charge 988 kWh @ R7.1381 /kWh	R	7,050.47
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 1,369 kWh @ R1.1896 /kWh	R	1,628.56
High Season Standard Energy Charge 2,126 kWh @ R1.7839 /kWh	R	3,792.57
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 3,630 kWh @ R1.2878 /kWh	R	4,673.89
High Season Peak Energy Charge 2,231 kWh @ R7.724 /kWh	R	17,232.24
High Season Standard Energy Charge 5,209 kWh @ R1.9309 /kWh	R	10,058.06
Service Charge @ R65.29 per day for 9 days	R	587.61
Service Charge @ R71.17 per day for 22 days	R	1,565.74
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 4,483 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	225.05
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 11,069 kWh @ R0.0547 /kWh	R	605.47
TOTAL CHARGES	R	**66,306.27**





PAGE RUN NO	BE 552
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

0002559000002\

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 19/08/2026 Time: 2:13:44 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	395686507
Payment reference number:	000000005957055957
Payment date:	19/08/2026
Payment capture date:	19/08/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	19/08/2026 12:37:34 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/26886*ESKOM-96467
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-9646799000
Beneficiary statement description:	9646799000
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	76,252.21
Real-time:	No

ıdditional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

PID08/25/000 44589

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN: / DT TO:	ESKOM	Vendor Code	SCM/406
		Verw. / Ref. #	
		Bewys / Voucher #	26931
Code		Besending/ Batch #	EE 2608
Bank	Orlette: 086 662 5576	Datum/Date	2026/08/
	Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries		

Fakt / Inv #		
	email:laurens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	ACC NO: 6130350734 - INV613741316791	**R 71,826.29**
	JULY 2026	
		R 71,826.29

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	**R 71,826.29**	
Totaal Debiete		**R 71,826.29**	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 71,826.29

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

MM Mvale

^^ **Prepared By**

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

'AYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

'ayment Instruction lumber	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
I08/25/00044589/2026-027	25/08/2026	44589	15/26931	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	30/08/2026	R 71 826.29	R 71 826.29

/ENDOR DETAILS

'endor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
SKOM-6130350734	SCM/2206	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-6130350734

NVOICE DETAILS

nvoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
PI11/8/00025607/202 -2027	INV613741316791	31/07/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/6130350734	R 62 457.64	R 9 368.65	R 71 826.29	

1 of 1 Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI11/8/00025607/2026-2027
Invoice Date 31/07/2026
Vendor Name ESKOM-6130350734
Vendor Number SCM/2206
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV6137413167911	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE00200100100000000000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/6130350734	1.0000	R 62 457.64	R 62 457.64	R 9 368.65	R 71 826.29
				Total Amount			**R 62 457.64**	**R 9 368.65**	**R 71 826.29**

Print Date: 11/08/2026 09:41 AM User: Deslerie Melani Page 1 of 1

due: 2026.08.31.

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van **R** .....

aan:

GOEDKEUR	✔
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, LUZUKO NQOTOLA Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of **R** 71 826=31

to Eskom # 6130350734 (Erf 2 Nelspoort)

APPROVED	✓
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	6130350734
SECURITY HELD	55113.69
BILLING DATE	2026-07-31
TAX INVOICE NO	613741316791
ACCOUNT MONTH	JULY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-08-31
VAT REG NO	4000846388

Eskom

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://csonline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	401.40
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	2,366.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	8,579.60
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	2,515.88
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	71.07
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	908.20
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	4,017.99
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	2,666.00	R	20,093.64
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	8,025.00	R	10,089.95
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	5,555.00	R	10,465.96
SERVICE CHARGE		R	2,082.18
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	885.77
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	62,457.64

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JULY 2026

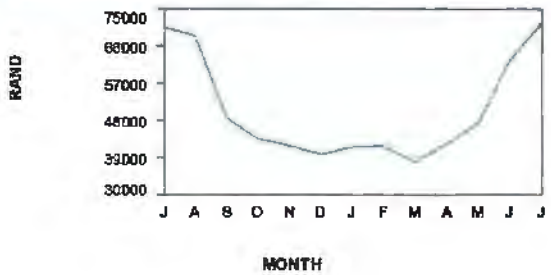
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-08-03)	R	62,737.63
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2026-07-20	R	-62,737.61
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	62,457.64
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	9,368.65

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTEMENT ELEKTRIES
0 3 AUG 2026
DEPARTMENT ELECTRICITY
BEAUFORT - WES(T)

CURRENT			
71,826.29	TOTAL DUE	R	71,826.31

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	1-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02



ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
6130350734

NAME
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

2721570016130350734 3

>>>>>> 9207 2613 0350 7346

PayIT

easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

71,826.31

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT
0.00

ARREARS
0.02

DUE DATE
2026-08-31

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 53
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/09/2026 Time: 1:05:13 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	408033150
Payment reference number:	0000000005980774814
Payment date:	31/08/2026
Payment capture date:	28/08/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	31/08/2026 02:17:10 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/26931*ESKOM-61303
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-6130350734
Beneficiary statement description:	6130350734
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	71,826.29
Real-time:	No

dditional comments by payer:

View your account **to confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

PI08/25/00044585

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 4000B 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:
DT TO: ESKOM

Code
Bank Orlette: 086 662 5576
Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Vendor Code SCM/406
Verw. / Ref. #
Bewys / Voucher # 26927
Besending/ Batch # EE 2609
Datum/Date 2026/09/

Fakt / Inv. # email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
ACC NO: 8349427960 - INV834168407626	**R 11,122.32**
AUGUST 2026	
	R 11,122.32

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	**R 11,122.32**	
Totaal Debiete		**R 11,122.32**	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 11,122.32

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

PM' Mvala

^^ **Prepared By**

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

'AYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

ayment Instruction lumber	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
I08/25/00044585/2026-027	25/08/2026	44585	15/26927	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	05/09/2026	R 11 122.32	R 11 122.32

/ENDOR DETAILS

endor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
SKOM-8349427960	SCM/2208	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-8349427960

NVOICE DETAILS

nvoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
PI11/8/00025609/202 -2027	INV834168407626	06/08/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/8349427960	R 9 671.58	R 1 450.74	R 11 122.32	

14 1 1 of 1 Find | Next



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI11/8/00025609/2026-2027
Invoice Date 06/08/2026
Vendor Name ESKOM-8349427960
Vendor Number SCM/2208
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV834168407626	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE002001001000000000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/8349427960	1.0000	R 9 671.58	R 9 671.58	R 1 450.74	R 11 122.32
		Total Amount					**R 9 671.58**	**R 1 450.74**	**R 11 122.32**

Print Date: 11/08/2026 10:07 AM User: Desierie Melani Page 1 of 1

due 31 08 26

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R .....

aan:

GOEDKEUR	✔
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R 11 122 -33

to Eskom # 8349429960.

APPROVED	✔
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sharcca
FAX NO: 0862 437 565
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	8349427960
SECURITY HELD	18952.66
BILLING DATE	2026-08-06
TAX INVOICE NO	834168407626
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-08-31
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	100.00

Eskom

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://csonline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167450

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

READING TYPE: ESTIMATE	READING DATES: 2026/07/04 - 2026/08/04	NO OF DAYS: 31	SEASON:

Your next actual reading will be on 02/09/2026

CONSUMPTION SUMMARY FOR BILLING PERIOD

METER NUMBER	PREV. READING	CURR. READING	DIFFERENCE	CONSTANT	CONSUMPTION
30151156706695	345817.0000	347200.0000	1383.0000	1.0000	1,383.0000

TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMED FOR BILLING PERIOD (kWh)	1,383.00

PREMISE ID NUMBER: 0535808907 TARIFF NAME: Landrate 1,2,3

NELSPOORT

Service and Administration Charge @ R20.50 per day for 31 days	R	635.50
Network Capacity Charge @ R150.86 per day for 31 days	R	4,676.46
Generation Capacity Charge @ R8.46 per day for 31 days	R	262.26
Network Demand Charge 1,383 kWh @ R0.4753 /kWh	R	657.34
Ancillary service charge 1,383 kWh @ R0.0045 /kWh	R	6.22
Energy Charge 1,383 kWh @ R2.4872 /kWh	R	3,439.80
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	**R**	**9,671.58**

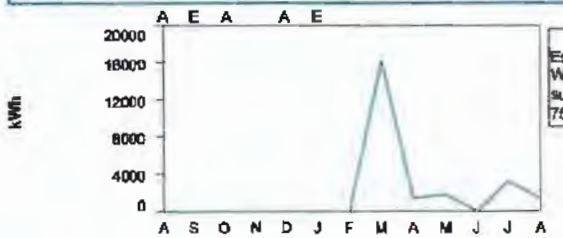
ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR AUGUST 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD (Due Date 2026-07-31)		R	12,902.18
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2026-07-31	R	-12,902.17
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	9,671.58
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	1,450.74

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTEMENT ELEKTRIES
12 AUG 2026
DEPARTMENT ELECTRICITY
BEAUFORT - WES(T)

CURRENT	TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	R	11,122.33

ARREARS		
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.01



Message
Eskom will move towards quarterly meter readings from 1 April 2014. We encourage all customers who have access to their meter boxes to submit their meter reads by calling the Eskom Contact Centre 086 003 7566 or submitting it on the Eskom website

PAGE RUN NO	EE 3649
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 1

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
8349427960

NAME
BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

2721570018349427960 7 >>>>>>> 9207 2834 9427 9600

PayIT easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
11,122.33

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT
0.00

ARREARS
0.01

DUE DATE
2026-08-31

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

001E2800001

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/09/2026 Time: 1:05:13 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	408033150
Payment reference number:	0000000059807748l0
Payment date:	31/08/2026
Payment capture date:	28/08/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	31/08/2026 02:17:10 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/26927*ESKOM-83494
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-8349427960
Beneficiary statement description:	8349427960
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	11,122.32
Real-time:	No

dditional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

12.7. The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Debt relief Conditions.

No	Condition	Remedial actions / Comments
C 6.4	A funded MTREF	The Final SIME Assessment of the 2026/27 MTREF Budget concluded that the Municipality's budget is funded. This represents an improvement from the previously unfunded budget. The Municipality should continue to monitor the underlying funding assumptions and financial performance to ensure that the funded position is maintained throughout the 2026/27 financial year.
C 6.5	Cost Reflective Tariffs	The Municipality's tariffs were assessed as cost-reflective. However, challenges remain regarding the allocation of costs between services and customer categories, while the underlying cost base continues to incorporate municipal inefficiencies, particularly high distribution losses and impairment associated costs. Cost-reflectivity should therefore not be viewed in isolation from the need to improve operational efficiency and reduce avoidable costs ultimately recovered through tariffs. Two comprehensive Cost of Supply (CoS) studies are scheduled for completion during August 2026, covering electricity and the full solid-waste function. The Municipality's tariff-modelling project has also been concluded. The outcomes of the tariff-modelling project, together with the two CoS studies, will inform the restructuring and refinement of tariffs for implementation as part of the 2027/28 budget process. In parallel, the Municipality continues to implement measures aimed at improving the underlying cost and revenue base, including the smart-meter programme and distribution-loss reduction initiatives. During the latter part of the 2025/26 financial year 1400 meters were installed with the municipality awaiting confirmation for additional funding in this regard.
C 6.6.3	Restricting of water meters	Water restrictions as a form of credit control are currently not being implemented by the municipality due to operational and capacity constraints. The Eskom distribution areas are far from Beaufort West, where the technical unit is based, and the unit has

		limited personnel to service these towns. In addition, these areas experience significant metering challenges, for example, Murraysburg has only 98 functional water meters for approximately 1,100 households, meaning the majority of consumers are unmetered and cannot be restricted. Where meters do exist, the process of travelling from Beaufort West to physically block and later unblock water supply once payment is received is not economically viable and exceeds the municipality's current technical capacity. The municipality is, however, actively addressing this through the installation and roll-out of smart water meters funded by National Treasury under the Smart Meter Grant. Phase 1 of the project is currently focused on Beaufort West, as water demand and shortage risks are significantly more severe there. Beaufort West itself has approximately 4,000 unmetered households with exceptionally high consumption, which necessitated it being prioritised ahead of the Eskom supply areas. The Eskom areas affected include Merweville, Murraysburg (160 km from Beaufort West), and Nelspoort (56 km), with Murraysburg presenting the most significant metering and credit-control challenge.
C 6.7	Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection rate of 95% on property rates and services charges	The collection rate was below 95% due to several credit control challenges. Remedial action is being taken. The collection for the last quarter of 2025/26 was at 90% with the year to date collection rate at the end of August 2026 calculated at 84%, that needs to be investigated and remedial actions to be implemented.
C 6.8	Completeness of the Revenue Base	The GVR and the financial system are fully aligned, with no apparent material risk of over- or under-billing of property rates.

Water Debt Relief

12.8. Water Debt Relief Guideline (Condition 7.3.1.1) – Municipality Compliance Self-Assessment – August 2026

National Treasury

Water Debt Relief

Water Debt Relief Guideline

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Legend	
[illegible]	Complied
60-99%	Moderate Compliance
[illegible]	Not Compliant

Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details

Month	Code Description	Code
13.July 2026	Beaufort West	WC053
14.August 2026	Beaufort West	WC053
15.September 2026	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search
16.October 2026	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search
17.November 2026	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search
18.December 2026	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search
19. January 2027	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search
20.February 2027	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search
21.March 2027	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search
22.April 2027	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search
23.May 2027	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search
24.June 2027	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search

Part A: Bulk water current account				Part B: Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting				Part C: Monitor and report on implementation							Part D: FRPs & Implementation progress			Scoring and Rating	
C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	Score	Rating
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant

Annexure 02 - Monthly

Department of Water and Sanition and National Treasury

Water Debt Relief

Water Debt Relief Guideline

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

National Treasury

Certificate of Compliance: Water Debt Relief Conditions

Period	**Aug-26**
National Financial Year	**2026/27**
Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed	**WC053**
District	**Central Karoo**
Demarcation Description	**Beaufort West**

I, name and surname of HOD, hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the municipality's compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in the Water Debt Relief Guideline and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

Water Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)

Choose from drop down list

Condition				Notes/Comments
	7.1	Maintaining the bulk water current account – (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption that was due and payable during the month being assessed):		
	7.1.	- Has the municipality paid its ***bulk water current account*** within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? ***Note** - refer condition 7.1.*	Yes, fully paid	
	7.1.1	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment(s) to the relevant Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA)within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format)?	Yes	
	7.1.2	- Has the municipality submitted the **consolidated** proof of payments to the respective bulk suppliers to the National Treasury GoMuni Upload portal https://iguploadportal.treasury.gov.za by the 10th working day of the month following the invoice date (in PDF format)?	Yes	Proof of payments were uploaded on GoMuni.
	7.1.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA)?	Yes	
	7.2	Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting		
	7.2.1	**Accounting Treatment** - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Water arrear debt (debt existing as on 30 September 2024) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General and NT: CD: Local Government Budget Analysis issued for Water Debt Relief to date?	N/A (No write-off yet)	

6	7.2.1	Did the municipality account for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and does such align with mSCOA?	N/A (No benefit yet)
	7.3	**Monitor and report on implementation --**	
7	7.3.1	**MFMA section 71 reporting** – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the Water Debt Relief Conditions as part of the implementation of the municipality's funded budget (and Budget Funding Plan where relevant)?	Yes
8	7.3.1.1	Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed include the municipality's water debt relief compliance self-assessment (signed by the Municipal Manager) - in the format of the Water Debt Relief compliance certificate (Annexure 02 of the Water Debt Relief Guideline)?	Yes
	7.3.1	**Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed -**	
9	7.3.1.2	**Part A:** include the municipality's progress against its approved funded budget?	Yes
10	7.3.1.2	**Part B:** If the municipality's budget was assessed as unfunded by any of the Treasuries, the municipality include the progress against approved Budget Funding Plan?	N/A (Budget is Funded)
11	7.3.1.2	- Does the municipality's progress report envisaged in Part A and B above clearly demonstrate that the municipality is achieving the required Water Debt Relief compliance?	Yes
12	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's water losses (both in Rand value and kilolitres) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes
13	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's energy losses (both in Rand value and kilowatt hours) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes
14	7.3.1.3	- If the municipality is unable to calculate and report on its water and/or energy losses, did the municipality make any progress in terms of its loss calculation/ reporting strategy towards *calculating and reporting on such losses*?	Yes
15	7.3.1.3	- Include the *progress made to reduce* the municipality's reported water and/ or energy losses against its water and energy losses reduction strategy?	Yes
		Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)	
16	7.3.1.2	- **Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)** – If the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework: Did the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, explicitly include the municipality's progress against those components of the FRP aimed to achieve water debt relief compliance as part of achieving a funded budget?	Yes
17	7.3.1.2	- **Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)** – Was the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, submitted to the relevant Provincial Executive?	Yes
18	7.3.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 7.3.1, is the municipal council and senior management team's active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string?	Yes

PT: HOD/ NT / MM Name: BRADLEY JACOBS

Signature of PT: HOD/ NT/ MM:

Date: 14 · 09 · 2026

** Note – *If the official is signing on behalf of the Head of the Provincial Treasury (HOD) / Municipal Manager, the written procuration of the HOD / MM must be attached as an Annexure to this Certificate of Compliance.*

12.9. Water Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation

2025/26 Financial Year

National Treasury

Water Debt Relief

Water Debt Relief Guideline

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Legend	
	Compliled
60-80%	Moderate Compliance
	Not Compliant

Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details			Part A				Part B				Part C							Part D			Scoring and Rating	
			Bulk water current account				Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting				Monitor and report on implementation							FRPs & Implementation progress				
Month	Code Description	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	Score	Rating
1.July 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
2.August 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
3.September 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
4.October 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
5.November 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
6.December 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
7.January 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
8.February 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
9.March 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
10.April 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
11. May 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
12. June 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied

2026/27 Financial Year

Water Debt Relief
Water Debt Relief Guideline
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

100%	Complied
60-99%	Moderate Compliance
0-59%	Not Compliant

Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details

Month	Code Description	Code
13.July 2026	Beaufort West	WC053
14.August 2026	Beaufort West	WC053
15.September 2026	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search
16.October 2026	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search
17.November 2026	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search
18.December 2026	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search
19. January 2027	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search
20.February 2027	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search
21.March 2027	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search
22.April 2027	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search
23.May 2027	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search
24.June 2027	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search

Part A: Bulk water current account				Part B: Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting				Part C: Monitor and report on implementation							Part D: FRPs & Implementation progress			Scoring and Rating	
C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	Score	Rating
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant
																		0%	Not Compliant

12.10. The National / Provincial Treasury Water Debt Relief Compliance Assessment – July 2026.

Annexure 02 - Monthly

Department of Water and Sanition and National Treasury

Water Debt Relief

Water Debt Relief Guideline

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Western Cape Provincial Treasury

Certificate of Compliance: Water Debt Relief Conditions

Period	Jul-26
National Financial Year	2026/27
Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed	WC053
District	Central Karoo
Demarcation Description	Beaufort West

I, Victor Senna, hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the municipality's compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in the Water Debt Relief Guideline and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

Water Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)

Choose from drop down list

Condition			
	7.1	**Maintaining the bulk water current account –** (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption that was due and payable during the month being assessed)	
1	7.1.	- Has the municipality paid its ***bulk water current account*** within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? *Note - refer condition 7.1.*	Yes, fully paid
2	7.1.1	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment(s) to the relevant Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA)within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format)?	Yes
3	7.1.2	- Has the municipality submitted the **consolidated** proof of payments to the respective bulk suppliers to the National Treasury GoMuni Upload portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za by the 10th working day of the month following the invoice date (in PDF format)?	Yes
4	7.1.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA)?	Yes
	7.2	**Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting**	
5	7.2.1	**Accounting Treatment** - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Water arrear debt (debt existing as on 30 September 2024) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General and NT: CD: Local Government Budget Analysis issued for Water Debt Relief to date?	N/A (No write-off yet)
6	7.2.1	Did the municipality account for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and does such align with mSCOA?	N/A (No benefit yet)
	7.3	**Monitor and report on implementation –**	
7	7.3.1	**MFMA section 71 reporting** – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the Water Debt Relief Conditions as part of the implementation of the municipality's funded budget (and Budget Funding Plan where relevant)?	Yes
8	7.3.1.1	Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed include the municipality's water debt relief compliance self-assessment (signed by the Municipal Manager) - in the format of the Water Debt Relief compliance certificate (Annexure 02 of the Water Debt Relief Guideline)?	Yes
	7.3.1	**Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed -**	
9	7.3.1.2	**Part A:** include the municipality's progress against its approved funded budget?	Yes
10	7.3.1.2	**Part B:** If the municipality's budget was assessed as **unfunded** by any of the Treasuries, the municipality include the progress against approved Budget Funding Plan?	N/A (Budget is Funded)
11	7.3.1.2	- Does the municipality's progress report envisaged in **Part A and B** above clearly demonstrate that the municipality is achieving the required Water Debt Relief compliance?	Yes
12	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's water losses (both in Rand value and kilolitres) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes
13	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's energy losses (both in Rand value and kilowatt hours) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes

14	7.3.1.3	- **If the municipality is unable to calculate and report** on its water and/or energy losses, did the municipality make any progress in terms of its loss calculation/ reporting strategy towards *calculating and reporting on such losses?*	Yes
15	7.3.1.3	- Include the *progress made to reduce* the municipality's reported water and/ or energy losses against its water-and energy losses reduction strategy?	Yes
		Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)	
16	7.3.1.2	- **Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)** – If the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework: Did the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, explicitly include the municipality's progress against those components of the FRP aimed to achieve water debt relief compliance as part of achieving a funded budget?	Yes
17	7.3.1.2	- **Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) –** Was the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, submitted to the relevant Provincial Executive?	Yes
18	7.3.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 7.3.1, is the municipal council and senior management team's active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string?	Yes

PT: HOD/ NT / MM Name: Victor Senna

Signature of PT: HOD/ NT/ MM: Digitally signed by Victor Senna Date: 2026.08.31 13:35:26 +02'00'

Date:

*** Note – If the official is signing on behalf of the Head of the Provincial Treasury (HOD) / Municipal Manager, the written procuration of the HOD / MM must be attached as an Annexure to this Certificate of Compliance.*

***Note – The Signed Certificate to be uploaded on Gomuni must not include comments column - comments need to be incorporated into the related PT report*

12.11. Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account & Losses and 12.12. Maintaining the Water bulk current account & Losses

The Municipality's monthly distribution losses were calculated at 17% for electricity and 65% for water respectively. Water distribution losses decreased by 11% on a year-on-year basis (from 76% to 65%), with the positive impact of the approximately 1,640 meters (1400 NT funded and 240 PT funded Smart Pre-Paid meters) installed, becoming evident in the reported losses. This is consistent with the Municipality's strategy of using meter replacement to improve billing accuracy and reduce non-revenue water. The associated revenue impact has not yet been fully quantified and will be evaluated as additional billing and consumption data becomes available.

Historically, authorized billed but unmetered consumption has not been separately calculated or considered as part of non-revenue water calculations. The Municipality made policy amendments and related interventions to address this matter and improve the accuracy of loss reporting and measurement.

Electricity losses have shown improvement, with a 5% reduction recorded on a year-to-date basis. While this progress is encouraging, further intervention remains necessary to reduce losses further. Reducing electricity distribution losses remains a municipal priority, with the objective of bringing losses within the acceptable norm of 8–10%.

12.13. Reduction of Water and Electricity Losses

The current losses strategy has been updated and attached please find the proposed draft strategy that has been developed. Amendments to the Losses Policy have also been tabled and approved by Council. The proposed updates aim to strengthen the Municipality's approach to managing and reducing losses through improved policy alignment, strategic interventions and reduced non-revenue water.

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12331734

5/14/B



BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -06- 09
Beaufort West / Wes

FESTINA LENTE

WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES POLICY

2026/2027

Effective Date	: 1 July 2026
Last Revision	: 30 May 2025
Version	: 4th Revision
Reviewed Date	: 29 May 2026
Budget Policy Nr	: 18
Item	: 8.14.4

Copies of this document can be viewed at the offices of the Municipality and on the municipal website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. SCOPE 3
2. DEFINITIONS 3
3. OBJECTIVE 4
3. LEGISLATION 4
4. TYPES OF LOSSES 5
5. METERING AND DEBT RELIEF CONDITIONS 5
6. ACCEPTABLE NORM 6
7. CONTROL AND MONITORING 6
8. REPORTING 7
9. POLICY REVIEW 8

1. SCOPE

The Beaufort West Municipality is responsible for the purification and distribution of water within the Beaufort West municipal jurisdiction. Water losses can occur during the storage, supply, and distribution of water. This policy will also describe the disclosing of water related losses in terms of the relevant legislation. This policy should be read in conjunction with the Accounting Policy of Beaufort West Municipality.

2. DEFINITIONS

CONCEPT	DEFINITION / MEANING	RELATIONSHIP TO WATER LOSSES
APPARENT (COMMERCIAL) LOSSES	Water consumed but not correctly measured, billed, or paid for due to meter inaccuracies, illegal connections, billing errors, tampering, or unmetered consumption.	Forms part of NRW and directly impacts revenue recovery rather than physical water losses.
AUTHORISED CONSUMPTION	Water consumption permitted by the municipality, whether metered/unmetered and billed/unbilled.	Must not automatically be treated as a "loss" merely because it is unmetered.
AUTHORISED UNBILLED CONSUMPTION	Water used legally for approved purposes without billing, such as firefighting, municipal parks, flushing, or approved free basic water.	Part of NRW but not necessarily inefficiency or theft.
BILLED CONSUMPTION	Water for which an invoice is issued, whether metered or deemed/unmetered.	Forms part of revenue water.
BILLED UNMETERED CONSUMPTION	Fixed or deemed consumption billed without an actual meter reading.	Some distributed water should not be classified as a loss.
DEEMED CONSUMPTION	Estimated or fixed water allocation used where actual metering is unavailable.	Can reduce overstated NRW calculations if rationally and consistently applied.
DISTRIBUTION LOSSES	Water losses occurring within the reticulation and distribution system.	Includes both real and apparent losses.
FREE BASIC WATER (FBW)	Subsidised basic water allocation provided in terms of policy and legislation. mSCOA treats FBW as billed consumption at a zero rate.	Supports excluding from "losses".
METERING INACCURACIES	Losses arising from faulty, old, undersized, bypassed, or unreadable meters.	Classified as apparent/commercial losses.
NON-REVENUE WATER (NRW)	Water for which the municipality receives no income. Calculated as the difference between system input volume and billed/revenue water.	Includes real losses, apparent losses, and authorised unbilled consumption.
PHYSICAL (REAL) LOSSES	Actual physical water losses through leaks, bursts, overflows, and infrastructure failures.	Represents actual inefficiency and infrastructure deterioration.

REVENUE WATER	Water for which revenue should be received, including billed metered and billed unmetered consumption.	Opposite of NRW.
SYSTEM INPUT VOLUME	Total potable water entering the municipal distribution system from treatment works, boreholes, bulk purchases, etc.	Starting point for all water balance calculations. For the calculation of NRW / Water Losses as disclosed in terms of Section 125 the input will be measured from the reservoir or borehole, if directly linked and metered.
UNAUTHORISED CONSUMPTION	Illegal or tampered consumption not approved by the municipality.	Forms part of apparent/commercial losses.
UNAVOIDABLE ANNUAL REAL LOSSES (UARL)	The minimum technically unavoidable level of physical water loss in a system.	Confirms that zero water losses are unrealistic.
UNMETERED AUTHORISED CONSUMPTION	Approved water use without metering, including flat-rate or municipal consumption.	Should not automatically be classified as theft or physical loss.
WATER LOSSES	Difference between system input volume and authorised consumption. Includes both real and apparent losses.	Subset of NRW and for the purposes of this policy to be read with the Distribution Losses and NRW.

3. OBJECTIVE

The objective of the municipality must be to minimize these losses, as these losses can have a significant financial impact with the municipality that will have to pay for the treatment and distribution of water that cannot be billed.

3. LEGISLATION

Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003

Section 125(2) -The notes to the annual financial statements of a municipality or municipal entity must disclose the following information:

(d) particulars of -

(i) any material losses

4. TYPES OF LOSSES

The most common losses occurring in the Municipality are the following:

- Old and Ailing infrastructure.
- Pipe bursts.
- Unmetered water connections.
- Open spaces and sport fields that are unmetered.
- Undetected underground water leaks.
- Old end-user meter; and
- Inaccessible properties- cannot read meters.

This can also be split into technical losses (network / infrastructure related) and non-technical losses (Theft / illegal connections, unmetered, illegal, tampering etc.).

Refer to Section 6 and Section 7 on the considerations and calculations pertaining to water losses as well the relevant definitions.

5. METERING AND DEBT RELIEF CONDITIONS

- The municipality must progressively install **Smart pre-paid meters** in the municipal water distribution areas.
- Commercial and Industrial should make use of Smart metering solutions but unlike residential should not necessarily be pre-paid.
- All new meter replacements and new meter installations should be Smart meter installations as required in terms of the Eskom Debt Relief Programme.
- The Smart metering system to be installed must comprise an electronic smart water metering device or meter which communicates with a main data collector, whereby this data can then be seamlessly integrated into the municipality's billing system.
- The Municipality will be required to participate in the National Treasury transversal tender RT29-2024 in the procurement of their water-meters.

6. ACCEPTABLE NORM

In terms of MFMA Circular No. 71: Uniform Financial Ratios and Norms dated January 2014, the industry norm is between 15% and 30%.

Purpose/Use of the Ratio

The purpose of this ratio is to determine the percentage loss of potential revenue from water service through kilolitres of water purchased but not sold as a result of losses incurred through theft (illegal connections), non- or incorrect metering or wastage as a result of deteriorating water infrastructure. It is expected that implementation of the free basic service policy is included in the calculation for sale of water.

Formula

(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified × 100

*Interpretation of **Results***

A ratio within the norm depicts that water losses and water infrastructure are well managed. If the Ratio exceeds the norm, it could indicate various challenges, for example, ageing water infrastructure or poor management, affecting the Municipality, which would require further analysis and explanation to determine the reasons for such losses. In addition, the root causes should be addressed.

7. CONTROL AND MONITORING

The municipality must have the intention to keep the losses of water to below a specified percentage of the total water purified and distributed.

- To keep the losses to a minimum, the metering of water must be monitored sufficiently.
- The water losses must be monitored on a monthly basis.
- Distribution meters must be installed to obtain meaningful meter data, to calculate losses accurately in terms of volume and per distribution area, if possible (ward etc).

- A formal system of communication should be maintained or put in place to ensure effective and efficient communication between the revenue department and the technical department. This will ensure that meters replaced, meter reset, disconnections, last readings etc. being accounted for to ensure that the municipality suffer no losses in this regard; and
- The billing system must be used to detect possible cases of illegal connections (deviation / exception reporting). If theft is detected, the water supply to the premises will be disconnected and a fine need to be paid at a rate as published in the municipal tariffs appliable to the financial year it relates to. Action will be taken as in terms of the municipal policy relating to customer care, credit control and debt collection and criminal charges should be considered.

ACCOUNT FOR THE FLAT-RATE TO BE APPLIED WHERE NO CONSUMPTION MEASUREMENT IS POSSIBLE - UNMETERED AUTHORISED CONSUMPTION:

- For purposes of quantifying and reporting water distribution losses, all unmetered residential households billed on a flat-rate basis may be deemed to have consumed a minimum quantity of 6 kilolitres (6kl) of water per month, equivalent to the Free Basic Water allocation.
- The deemed consumption allocation is intended solely for purposes of conservative water loss quantification and financial reporting and does not constitute an availability charge or represent actual metered consumption.
- The monetary value attributed to this deemed consumption may be levied in a manner consistent with the methodology applied to the municipality's fixed water service charges or flat-rate structure.
- The quantified deemed consumption must be deducted from the quantification of water losses to avoid overstating the cost water losses.
- The municipality acknowledges that the majority of households currently billed on a flat-rate basis are likely to consume at least the equivalent of the Free Basic Water allocation, and that the deemed quantity applied is considered conservative and lower than the estimated average consumption of an indigent household.

8. REPORTING

Water losses must be reported to the Director: Infrastructure on a monthly basis by means of a monthly report. Other reporting requirements will include:

- Quarterly reporting to the Department Water & Sanitation regarding water losses.
- Reporting on a quarterly basis in terms of section 52 of the MFMA.

- The total water losses incurred, must be made public in the annual financial statements of the municipality.
- Water losses are also reported in the Mid-Year Performance Report of the municipality.

The water losses reporting on in terms of financial reporting, must clearly indicate the quantity in terms of the units (Kl's) lost as well as the financial implication of the losses.

9. POLICY REVIEW

The content of the policy will be reviewed as and when required but at least on an annual basis during the budget process.

DOCUMENT CONTROL

VERSION AND DOCUMENT CONTROL			
POLICY NAME:	Water Distribution Losses Policy		
POLICY OWNER:	Financial Department / BTO		
RELATED POLICIES:	Budget Policies – MBRR Regulation 7		
REVIEW:	Annually	Budget Policy	Yes
POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE:	01 July 2026	Budget Policy Nr	18

Version	Date	Adoption	Revision
1	6 June 2023	1st Adoption	
2	26 March 2024		2nd Revision
3	11 May 2026		3rd Revision
4	29 May 2026		4th Revision

Acting Municipal Manager Gerald Esau	
Date: 9/6/2026	

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES REDUCTION STRATEGY

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

1. Background and Strategic Context

Electricity distribution losses represent a material financial, operational, and governance risk to the Municipality and directly undermine the sustainability of the electricity trading service. As with water, electricity losses impact revenue completeness, cash flow, and the credibility of tariffs, and have therefore been prioritised under the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP).

This Electricity Loss Reduction Strategy builds on the Municipality's experience and progress in implementing the Non-Revenue Water (NRW) Reduction Strategy and aligns with the broader FRP objectives, National Treasury Debt Relief principles, and good practice in municipal electricity distribution. The strategy focuses on the reduction of both technical and non-technical losses through improved metering, billing accuracy, system controls, enforcement, and monitoring.

2. Objectives of the Strategy

The primary objectives of the Electricity Loss Reduction Strategy are to:

- Reduce electricity distribution losses to sustainable and benchmarked levels.
- Improve billing accuracy and revenue protection.
- Strengthen controls over municipal own consumption.
- Detect and eliminate illegal connections, meter tampering, and theft.
- Improve exception reporting, monitoring, and accountability.
- Support cost-reflective tariff setting and long-term financial sustainability.
- Demonstrate measurable progress in line with FRP commitments and audit expectations.

3. Key Strategic Interventions

3.1 Installation of Smart Electricity Meters

- Roll out smart prepaid electricity meters in high-risk and high-loss areas, prioritising:
  - Indigent and historically unmetered properties.
  - Properties with repeated estimation or abnormal consumption patterns.
  - Municipal facilities and bulk supply points.

- Integrate smart meters with the billing system and vending platform to ensure:
  - Real-time consumption data.
  - Automated billing and revenue recognition.
  - Reduction of estimated readings and manual intervention.

- Establish and maintain a verified smart-meter register, linked to the asset register and billing system.

3.2 Improved Meter Reading and Billing Accuracy

- Reduce reliance on estimated readings through:
  - Increased smart meter penetration.
  - Improved handheld meter reading processes where conventional meters remain in use.

- Implement regular meter reading audits and exception reviews.

- Strengthen reconciliation between:
  - Bulk electricity purchases (Eskom);
  - Energy distributed.
  - Energy billed.
  - Revenue collected.

- Investigate and resolve material discrepancies as part of monthly FRP and management reporting.

3.3 Accounting and Control of Municipal Own Consumption

- Install dedicated meters at all municipal facilities, including:
  - Pump stations.
  - Wastewater treatment works.
  - Offices, depots, and street lighting circuits.

- Ensure all municipal consumption is:
  - Accurately metered.
  - Properly billed internally.
  - Correctly accounted for in the general ledger.

- Eliminate unmetered or flat-rate municipal consumption except where technically unavoidable and formally approved.

3.4 Improved Exception Reporting and Data Analytics

- Implement enhanced exception reporting to identify:
  - Zero or near-zero consumption.
  - Sudden drops or spikes in usage.
  - Dormant or inactive meters.
  - Repeated estimated readings.
  - Abnormal losses at feeder or zone level.

- Use data analytics and dashboards to:
  - Track losses by area, feeder, and customer category.
  - Support targeted interventions.
  - Inform management and FRP oversight structures.

3.5 Removal of Dormant Meters and Network Cleansing

- Conduct a systematic review of dormant and inactive meters.

- Physically remove or regularise:
  - Redundant meters.
  - Illegal or undocumented connections.
  - Bypassed or compromised meters.

- Update the billing and asset systems to reflect the cleansed network and prevent reoccurrence.

3.6 Enforcement and Penalties for Electricity Theft

- Enforce existing by-laws and policies relating to:
  - Illegal connections.
  - Meter tampering.
  - Electricity theft.

- Apply penalties, fines, and reconnection fees consistently and transparently.

- Strengthen coordination between:
  - Technical Services.
  - Revenue and Customer Care.
  - Law enforcement where required.

- Maintain a register of theft incidents and enforcement actions for audit and governance purposes.

3.7 Public Awareness and Community Engagement

- Implement targeted public awareness campaigns focusing on:
  - The financial and legal consequences of electricity theft.
  - The link between losses, tariffs, and service sustainability.
  - Responsible electricity usage.

- Engage ward committees and community structures to support loss-reduction initiatives and reporting of illegal activities.

3.8 Monitoring, Reporting and Control at Point of Supply

- Strengthen monitoring at bulk and feeder points through:
  - Improved metering at substations.
  - Regular technical audits.

- Analyse losses at each point of supply to isolate:
  - Technical losses.
  - Commercial and non-technical losses.

- Use this information to inform infrastructure upgrades, maintenance planning, and capital investment decisions.

4. Governance, Reporting and Integration with the FRP

- Electricity distribution losses will be monitored and reported as part of:
  - Monthly FRP reporting to Provincial Treasury.
  - Management performance monitoring.
  - Debt Relief and oversight engagements.

- Reporting will be progressively enhanced as data quality improves and smart meter coverage expands.

- The strategy supports audit defensibility by demonstrating:
  - A structured, proactive response to loss-related risks.
  - Measurable progress against identified weaknesses.
  - Alignment with MFMA, GRAP, and FRP principles.

5. Expected Outcomes

The implementation of this strategy is expected to result in:

- Reduced electricity distribution losses.
- Improved revenue completeness and cash flow.
- Enhanced billing accuracy and system integrity.
- Reduced reliance on estimates and manual corrections.
- Improved audit outcomes and reduced risk of material irregularities.
- A more sustainable and cost-reflective electricity trading service.

6. Conclusion

The Electricity Distribution Loss Reduction Strategy reflects a deliberate, structured, and best-practice approach aligned with the Municipality's broader Financial Recovery Plan and informed by the successful design and implementation of the NRW Reduction Strategy. The Municipality recognises that electricity, like water, is a critical trading service and that sustained loss reduction is essential to restoring financial stability, protecting revenue, and ensuring reliable service delivery to the community.

WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES - NRW

Comprehensive Implementation and Post-Implementation Framework: December 2023 – June 2026

In addition, as reported on the MI on 14 March 2025

1. BACKGROUND

The Smart Meter Grant (SMG) Project forms part of the broader Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) and the National Treasury Debt Relief Programme. It aims to reduce non-revenue water (NRW), improve billing accuracy, and restore the financial sustainability of the Beaufort West Municipality's water service function.

This strategy consolidates activities from December 2023 to March 2025 (as reported to the AG) and sets out the forward plan up to June 2026 (post-implementation phase), ensuring long-term sustainability through tariff restructuring, maintenance, and lifecycle cost planning.

2. CHRONOLOGY OF KEY ACTIONS AND MILESTONES (December 2023 – June 2025)

Date	*Key Actions Taken*
5 Dec 2023 – Feb 2024	MFIP advisor monitored RT29-2024 finalisation; municipality submitted business plans to PT (R 600 000 + R 1 million) for meter verification and smart pre-paid water meters. **Evaluated the root cause and obtain funding to address NRW**
Jan 2024 – Mar 2024	Workshops held on meter reading, control measures, and loss disclosure; policy amendments drafted for alignment with MTREF and Debt Relief conditions. **Start in addressing root causes and NRW + improve on control environment also contribution.**
Apr – Jun 2024	PT assistance requested for procurement; NT engaged on inclusion of water meters under RT29-2024; vendors consulted; public participation initiated for the flat-rate system.
Jul – Oct 2024	Continued engagement with NT and PT; confirmation received on inclusion of smart pre-paid water meters in RT29; municipalities authorised to use the framework.
Dec 2024 – Feb 2025	PT approved R 1 million allocation for smart pre-paid water meters; DoRA amended to allocate R 46 million under the Smart Meter Grant (SMG); FRP Phase II and Audit Action Plan updated.
Mar – Jun 2025	Final meter technology evaluation conducted; onboarding meetings held with NT; PT funding (R 1.8 million) committed for installations; procurement to be finalised under RT29-2024. Project rollout to complete by **30 June 2025** with target of 5 100 smart pre-paid meters installed by April 2026.

3. POST-IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY (September 2025 – June 2026)

Following completion of the installation phase, the municipality will implement a phased strategy to ensure sustainability, revenue protection, and compliance with the FRP.

Phase 1: September – December 2025 – Post-Implementation and Performance Monitoring

- Conduct a comprehensive post-installation audit validating data accuracy, meter functionality, and system integration with billing.
- Compile an updated smart-meter register – Monitor through MTN Smart Metering Monitoring platform and establish a dedicated unit dealing only with metering and reticulation issues.
- Daily monitoring of the performance dashboard for continuous tracking of meter efficiency, connectivity, and consumption trends.
- Analyse NRW reduction results in the high-loss zones (Hillside and Graceland) to quantify impact and adjust controls. (Part of PT reporting and MTN pilot reporting with BWM the first opting for water meters under the debt relief initiative.
- Produce a Performance and Sustainability Report to guide tariff restructuring and maintenance provisioning. Cost drivers clearly identified including infrastructure to form part of tariff-setting methodology.

Phase 2: January – March 2026 – Tariff Restructuring and Cost-Reflective Modelling

- Launch the Tariff Modelling Project to restructure tariffs to include:
    - Full repairs and maintenance (R&M) costs and plan for smart infrastructure (R&M plan to be financed by the tariffs / cost reflective).
    - Depreciation and replacement provisions over the 8-year meter lifecycle.
    - Annual battery replacement costs for 5 % of total meters / annum.
    - Operational costs related to connectivity, data management, and vendor system support – first three years included in the PT project (240 meters) and part of the NT SMG rollout – After three years costing.
- Establish a dedicated Smart Meter Maintenance and Renewal Reserve Fund within the MTREF.
- Integrate lifecycle costing into water tariffs to ensure. Apply for funding for a Water CoS.
- Align the restructuring process with FRP Phase II actions and MFMA compliance requirements.

Phase 3: April – June 2026 – Budget Integration and Institutionalisation

- Incorporate the revised tariff structure and cost provisions into the 2026/27 MTREF budget.
- Institutionalise a preventative maintenance plan under Technical Services, with measurable indicators and dedicated cost centres.
- Present quarterly progress reports to the FRP Steering Committee and Oversight Committee covering implementation progress, financial impacts, and water-loss performance.

4. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND RISK ALIGNMENT

- The integration of smart-meter lifecycle costs into tariffs will secure funding for long-term infrastructure sustainability and prevent future unfunded expenditure risks.

5. EXPECTED OUTCOMES

- Reduced non-revenue water losses and improved billing accuracy.
- Enhanced financial sustainability through lifecycle-cost budgeting.
- Compliance with DWS and FRP requirements.
- Strengthened asset management and preventative maintenance culture.
- A cost-reflective tariff structure that ensures reliable service delivery and the replacement of ageing smart-meter infrastructure.

CONCLUSION

The municipality has taken all possible steps to address revenue loss while working towards a long-term solution to rectify the infrastructure deficiencies that ultimately led to both revenue losses and excessive distribution losses. The current strategy, along with the DoRA allocation for metering and water management, is not the result of chance but rather of deliberate and initiative-taking actions taken by the municipality.

Furthermore, the municipality challenged conventional thinking by reframing water management as a key factor contributing to the financial distress that necessitated programs like the Debt Relief Program to support struggling municipalities in this regard. This was not initially a consideration. Water, like electricity, is a trading service, and given its scarcity as a resource and the declining profitability of electricity, it has become an essential component of the municipal revenue base.

Currently, Beaufort West operates water as a cost-recovery /economical municipal service rather than a revenue-generating one. However, with the necessary measures in place, the municipality is poised to restore water as a sustainable trading service, strengthening financial viability while implementing consumption-based tariffs to mitigate the risk of a humanitarian crisis—such as running out of water, which would severely impact sanitation and the broader community well-being.

We urge you to consider and acknowledge the efforts made, recognizing that there were no alternative solutions available under the given circumstances. While the challenge of excessive water losses and non-revenue water is not unique to Beaufort West, the actions and plans implemented to address these issues are.

Municipal Offices
112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

23 September 2026

8. URGENT MATTERS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

8.1 TERMINATION OF PARTY MEMBERSHIP: CLLR/ DECLARATION OF VACANCY
3/1/4

Attached as ***Annexure 001*** is a letter dated 16 September 2026 received from the political party GOOD.

FOR NOTIFICATION

8.2 REPLACEMENT COUNCILLOR S ESSOP ON THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
3/7/1

1. <u>Purpose</u>

To elect/appoint a Councillor to serve as a member on the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

2. <u>Background</u>

Councillor S Essop was nominated to serve as a member of Municipal Public Accounts Committee, during a Council meeting held on 09 July 2024.

Councillor S Essop's term as a councillor has been terminated and is no longer a Councillor at the Beaufort West Municipality, which results in a vacancy in Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

In terms of the reference of Municipal Public Accounts Committee section 4.2.2 when a vacancy arises in the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, council must appoint a replacement member.

Section 4.2.4 states that the Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, any member of the Mayoral committee, chief whip and municipal officials are precluded by Section 79 A of the Structures Act, from being member of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That Council elect/appoint a replacement Councillor for Councillor S Essop to serve as a member on the Municipal Public Account Committee [MPAC].

8.3 ELECTION/APPOINTMENT OF CHAIRPERSON OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)

3/7/1

1. Purpose

The purpose of the report is to elect/appoint a chairperson to serve on the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC).

2. Background

Councillor S. Essop was elected as the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) during a Special Council Meeting held on 2 July 2025.

Councillor S Essop's term as councillor has been terminated with effect 16 September 2026 by her political party and this ceased to be a councillor. Councillor S Essop served on MPAC and as Chairperson of the Committee.

The terms of reference of Municipal Public Accounts Committee states the following:

''5.1 The Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) is appointed by Council in terms of Section 79 (2)(c) of the Structures Act.

5.2 When appointing the Chairperson of the Committee, Council must take into consideration the requirements of transparency, ethical behaviour, and general good governance prescripts.

5.3 In deciding on the Chairperson, the Council may consider appointing councillors from parties other than the majority parties in Council.''

RECOMMENDATIONS

8.3.1 That Council takes note of the report regarding the election/appointment of a Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC).

8.3.2 That Council consider to elect/appoint a councillor to serve as Chairperson of Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

8.4 BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: TOP 10 PLAN: 21 SEPTEMBER 2026

5/1/2/1

Attached as ***Annexure 002 to 007*** is a Top 10 Plan dated 21 September 2026 received from the Acting Municipal Manager.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.5 MFMA: SECTION 66: EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS: AUGUST 2026

5/1/2/4

In terms of Section 66 of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, Report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on Staff Salaries, Wages, Allowances and Benefits.

Attached as ***Annexure 008*** is the Section 66: Expenditure on Staff Benefits for August 2026 received from the Director: Financial Services.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.6 TEMPORARY SUSPEND CREDIT CONTROL TO ALLOW FOR A PROCESS TO REVIEW BILLING PROCESS
5/10/7/1

Attached as ***Annexure 009 to 010*** is a memorandum dated 22 September 2026 received from the Director Financial Services.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.7 TREASURY CIRCULAR MUN NO. 4/2026
5/10/7/B

Attached as ***Annexure 011 to 015*** is a letter dated 31 August 2026 received Provincial Treasury.

FOR NOTIFICATION

8.8 REFERRALS OF ALLEGATION OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT
5/12/1/2

Attached as ***Annexure 016 to 034*** is a memorandum dated 22 September 2026 received from the Acting Municipal Manager.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.9 MINUTES OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE: 31 AUGUST 2026
5/12/1/2

Attached as ***Annexure 035 to 059*** is a letter dated 31 August 2026 received the Internal Auditor.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.10 INTERNAL AUDIT STRATEGY AND THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER WAS APPROVED BY THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE ON 31 AUGUST
5/12/1/2

Attached as ***Annexure 060 to 088*** is a letter dated 31 August 2026 received the Internal Auditor.

FOR NOTIFICATION

8.11 MINUTES: RISK COMMITTEE MEETING: 11 AUGUST 2026
5/12/1/2

Attached as ***Annexure 089 to 097*** is a memorandum dated 13 August 2026 received from the received from the Internal Auditor.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.12 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DONATION-PAYMENT TO ASSIST WITH BUYING JOJO WATER STORAGE TANKS
5/13/2

Attached as ***Annexure 098*** is a letter dated 15 September 2026 received from the Acting Municipal Manager.

FOR NOTIFICATION

8.13 REQUEST TO LEASE OFFICE SPACE AT THE BEAUFORT WEST THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE ROOM No. 6405: COMMUNITY WORKERS PROGRAMME
7/1/4

Council on 31 October 2023 per item 8.8, resolved as follows:

"8.8.1 That the former housing office situated on erf 1629, Beaufort West, be made available for councillors to utilise as office space and to accommodate officials responsible for indigent applicants.

8.8.2 That the building situated on erf 3, Kwa Mandlenkosi (Old Clinic), be made available/offered to the Community Workers Programme."

Attached as **Annexure 099 to 110** is an email dated 15 July 2024 received from Mr. Daniels Naym on behalf of Community Workers Programme, indicated that the identified building could not be used or upgraded due to budget constraints. He therefore requested the Municipality to consider providing an alternative office space.

Attached hereto as **Annexure 111 to 113** is an email dated 20 August 2025, received from Mr Martin Dassie, enquiring whether the lease agreement could be reviewed.

Council's attention is directed to the fact that CWP occupies Room R6405 at the Beaufort West Thusong Service Centre without a written lease agreement.

Attached as ***Annexure 114 to 134*** is a copy of the valuation report dated 24 February 2020 received from Crawfords Attorneys. Council's attention is drawn to the fact that the valuation is already 6 years old and the request for a new valuation is accompanied by costs.

Room No. 6405 is indicated as "F" on the location map attached to the valuation report and has a market value of R2,650.00 per month, exclusive of VAT. The data table below indicates South Africa's Inflation Rate 2020 – 2026: -

2020	3.3%
2021	4.6%
2022	6.9%

2023	5.9%
2024	4.4%
2025	3.2%

Room No.6405 at the Beaufort West Thusong Service Centre with rental escalation with CPI year on year should command a rental rate of R3,381.42 per month (Three Thousand Three Hundred and Eighty-One Rand and Forty-Two Cents) excluding VAT.

Given the above-mentioned Council is therefore requested to consider the following: -

That Council approve the lease amount of R3,381.42 per month, excluding VAT per month for the lease of Room No.6405 at the Beaufort West Thusong Service Centre.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.14 NOTICE OF BREACH OF CONTRACT: RENTAL OF ROOM No. 2, MINI MARKET, KWA MANDLENKSOI: BEAUFORT WEST

7/1/4

Council on 30 January 2024 resolved that the Bid of Ms. N Bokwe for the lease of Room Nr. 2, at the Kwa Mandlenkosi Minimark, for a period of five (5) years at R1 200, VAT excluded, be accepted.

Attached as ***Annexure 135 to 139*** is the report of the municipal account for Room No. 2, Mini Market, Kwa Mandlenkosi, which is currently in arrears in the amount of R42,695.18.

Council must note that the account for Room No. 2 at the Mini Market was not billed from the commencement date of the lease agreement, and when billing commenced, the 10% escalation was not taken into account.

Furthermore, Clause 3 of the lease agreement was not taken into account, as the municipal service fees and taxes payable by the Lessee, as well as the alarm monitoring, PIN change and maintenance costs, are not reflected on the billing statement.

Attached as ***Annexure 140 to 141*** is correspondence dated 26 May 2026 addressed to Mrs. Nombulelo Bokwe, informing her that she is in breach of the terms and conditions of her lease agreement.

Attached as ***Annexure 142 to 143*** is an email dated 9 June 2026 received from Mr Lungani Matyila and Ms Nombulelo Bokwe, requesting permission from Council.

Council's attention is drawn to **Clauses 12 and 15** of the Lease Agreement, which provide for the Lessor's rights in the event of non-payment, breach, late payment or partial payment of rent. These clauses confirm that acceptance of late or partial payment does not constitute a waiver of the Lessor's rights.

Given the abovementioned, Council is therefore requested to consider and discuss the following:

RECOMMENDATION

8.14.1 That the outstanding rental arrears of R42,695.18 be recovered over the remaining 29 months of the Lease Agreement, ending 28 February 2029.

8.14.2 That the outstanding amount of R42,695.18 be divided over the remaining 29 months, resulting in an additional monthly repayment of R1,472.25.

8.14.3 That the Lessee be required to pay the applicable monthly rental, together with the additional R1,472.25 per month towards the outstanding arrears.

8.14.4 That the monthly rental, inclusive of the 10% annual escalation, be payable as follows:

Period	Monthly Rental	Arrears Repayment	Total Monthly Payment
Sep 2026 – Feb 2027	R1,669.80	R1,355.75	R3,025.55
Mar 2027 – Feb 2028	R1,836.78	R1,355.75	R3,192.53
Mar 2028 – Feb 202	R2,020.46	R1,355.75	R3,376.21

8.14.5 That the Lessee be advised that the repayment arrangement constitutes a concession to facilitate settlement of the arrears and does not constitute a waiver of the Lessor's rights in terms of Clauses 12 and 15.

8.14.6 That should the Lessee fail to comply with the repayment arrangement or breach the Lease Agreement, the Lessor's rights, including cancellation of the lease and recovery of outstanding amounts and damages, be enforced.

8.14.7 That Council note the billing discrepancies for Room No. 2 at the Mini Market, including the omitted 10% escalation, municipal service fees, taxes, and alarm monitoring and maintenance charges in terms of Clause 3 of the lease agreement.

8.14.8 That the internal Auditor investigate and report to Council why no billing was implemented in accordance with the stipulations of the lease agreement.

FOR DISCUSSION

8.15 REQUEST FOR THE RENEWAL OF THE LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN Mr. MARIO MACPHERSON AND BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: CROPLAND 4: MURRAYSBURG

7/3/4/1/1/1

Attached as ***Annexure 144*** is a letter dated 18 August 2026, received from Mr. Mario MacPherson, in which he applies for the renewal of the lease agreement for agricultural purposes in respect of Cropland 4, measuring approximately 3,510 square metres.

Attached as ***Annexure 145*** is location map of Cropland 4 situated on the Murraysburg Commonage.

Council's attention is drawn to the fact that the lease agreement for Cropland 4 is due to expire on 30 September 2026. Attached as ***Annexure 146*** is the municipal account dated August 2026 in respect of Cropland 4, which is currently in arrears with an amount of R5,924.40.

The monthly rental amount for Cropland 4 is currently R134.62, inclusive of VAT subject to an annual escalation of six (6) percent. It serves to mention that the annual escalation

of 6% was not taken into account by the Department of Finance for the period starting October 2025.

Taking into account the annual escalation of 6%, the new monthly rental will be R151.26 inclusive of VAT. Council's attention is drawn to the fact that Mr. Mario MacPherson is in breach of his lease agreement and is still liable for the outstanding balance for Cropland 4.

Given the above Council is requested to consider the recommendations as follows:

RECOMMENDATION

8.15.1 That the lease agreement of Mr. Mario MacPherson for the lease of Cropland 4 be renewed for a lease amount R151.26 per month, including VAT for a period of 3 years with an annual 6% escalation.

8.15.2 That Cropland 4 is to let for the purpose for Agricultural purposes and shall not be used for any other farming purposes.

8.15.3 That the irrigation of croplands with borehole water obtained on the premises not be allowed and that tenant be prohibited from drilling new boreholes or the utilization of existing boreholes.

8.16 REQUEST FOR A MEETING REGARDING THE REUSE OF THE BOREHOLE ON CROPLANDS 9: Mr. HANS WITBOOI

7/3/4/1/1/1

Attached as ***Annexure 147 to 148*** is a letter dated 24 July 2026 received from Mr. Hans Witbooi, requesting a meeting to discuss the possibility of allowing utilisation of the existing borehole as an alternative source of water for his farming activities.

Attached as ***Annexure 149 to 160*** is a memorandum dated 17 November 2025 received from the Senior Manager Technical Services indicating that there is no formal documentation confirming a registered borehole on Cropland 9, the safe delivery of the borehole as well as the impact of its withdrawal on nearby municipal supply boreholes, cannot be determined. The request is therefore not supported.

Mr. Witbooi refers to the terms and conditions contained in his previous lease agreement and compares these with the current position regarding the use of the borehole. It should, however, be noted that the previous lease agreement is no longer the applicable agreement. Mr. Witbooi entered into a new lease agreement with the Municipality 29 March 2025, which contains the terms and conditions applicable to the current lease.

The current terms and conditions were determined against the prevailing circumstances at the time of entering into the agreement. Since the previous agreement, there have also been significant changes in the environmental circumstances, population growth, increased demand for water, prolonged dry conditions and the general pressure on available water resources.

These circumstances have necessitated a more careful and controlled approach to the allocation and use of municipal water resources. The conditions contained in the current lease agreement must therefore be considered within this broader context.

Council's attention is drawn to the fact that Mr. Witbooi has already pursued this matter beyond the Municipality, having previously raised it with the Office of the Premier. In response to the matter, Administration provided the Office of the Premier with the requested information.

The Office of the Premier corresponded with the Municipality, and Mr. Heaben Rainer, Communication Officer, indicated that he would update and close the matter in accordance with the applicable process.

Attached as ***Annexure 161 to 166*** is the email dated 1 July 2026, received from the Communication Officer, together with the initial letter submitted by Administration in response to the request for information.

Attached as ***Annexure 167 to 172*** is a letter dated 22 August 2026 received from Mr. Hans Witbooi in which he requests written reasons, in terms of section 33 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, and the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000) ("PAJA"), in respect of the SAMS Project and Water for Irrigation.

Attached as ***Annexure 173*** is a letter dated 22 August 2026 received from Mr. Hans Witbooi in which he requests approval to utilise borehole water from the Garlic Project. The letter is accompanied by a Borehole Sharing Agreement concluded between Mr. Hans Witbooi and Ms. Martha Booysen.

Council's attention is drawn to the fact that the Garlic Project is situated on Cropland 1 and Cropland 2, which are leased to KMA Agribusiness, for a period of 9 years and 11 months, expiring on 31 March 2029. KMA Agribusiness has four registered members, with Ms. Martha Booysen appointed as the site representative for the project.

Clause 17 of the lease agreement for Cropland 1 and 2, dealing with Cession, Assignment, Pledge and Sub-letting, provides that the Lessee may not cede or sublet its rights or part with possession of the leased property without the Lessor's prior written consent. Clause 17.2 further provides that the Lessee may not permit any other party to occupy or conduct business on any part of the leased property.

In this regard, the Borehole Sharing Agreement concluded between Mr Hans Witbooi and Ms. Martha Booysen must be considered against the provisions of the lease agreement. Council's attention is further drawn to the request by Mr. Hans Witbooi for permission to lay a pipeline from the Garlic Project to his project site for the purposes of conveying borehole water.

Given the above mention Council is requested to discuss the matter and taking into account the following options:

8.16.1 That Council resolves that the matter be regarded as finalised and closed, taking into account the existing Council resolution and the binding terms and conditions of the 2025 lease agreement.

8.16.2 That, notwithstanding the above, Council affords Mr. Hans Witbooi an opportunity to state his case before Council.

8.16.3 That Council's attention be drawn to Clauses 17.1 and 17.2 of the 2025 Lease Agreement, which provide that KMA Agribusiness may not cede or sub-let its rights.

8.16.4 That Council note that Ms. Martha Booyse in her capacity as site representative, is not authorised to conclude or sign a Borehole Sharing Agreement on behalf of KMA Agribusiness, unless such authority has been formally granted.

8.16.5 That, should Council elect to further consider the request, before making a final determination, the following information be obtained:

8.16.5.1 That KMA Agribusiness provide its current total water withdrawal volumes and the additional volume that would be required to accommodate Mr. Hans Witbooi's request.

8.16.5.2 That Mr. Hans Witbooi to provide the proposed pipeline route, type and material of pipe, the diameter of the pipe and proposed installation depth.

8.16.5.3 That no borehole water be withdrawn, supplied or conveyed, and no pipeline be installed, pending consideration of the above information, and that water from Cropland 1 and 2 not be used for household purposes.

8.16.5.4 That a letter be addressed to KMA Agribusiness reminding them of their breach of Clause 17 of the Lease Agreement for Cropland 1 and 2 by entering into an agreement for the sharing of the borehole without the Lessor's prior written consent.

8.17 PRIORITISATION OF EMERGING FARMERS IN BEAUFORT WEST IN TERMS OF FARM ALLOCATIONS: BEAUFORT WEST COMMONAGE

7/3/4/1/1

During the Council Meeting held on 29 July 2025, Council adopted the resolution under Item 8.19.2, resolving that a letter be submitted to the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform.

The letter should request that any farms acquired by the Department within the Beaufort West municipal district first be offered to local emerging farmers residing within the Beaufort West area, before applications from persons residing outside the area are considered.

This approach is intended to prioritise local emerging farmers and promote opportunities for agricultural development and economic participation within the Beaufort West community.

In execution of the above-mentioned resolution, a letter dated 22 October 2025 was submitted to the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development. The matter was subsequently referred to the Director: Strategic Land Acquisition, Dr Mbekeni, for further attention and consideration.

Attached as ***Annexure 174 to 180*** is an email dated 22 January 2026 received from Dr. Lubabalo Mbekeni requesting two possible dates to meet with the Municipal Manager with regards to the prioritising of emerging farmers in Beaufort West in terms of farm allocations for the Beaufort West Commonage.

Given the abovementioned, Council is therefore requested to consider the following:

RECOMMENDATION

8.17.1 That Council notes the response received from the Director: Strategic Land Acquisition, Dr Mbekeni, regarding Council's correspondence addressed to the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development;

8.17.2 That Council considers the Department's request for a meeting and resolves that Council meet with the Director: Strategic Land Acquisition, Dr Mbekeni, to further engage on the matter and

8.17.3 That Council provides a suitable date or dates for the proposed meeting engagement on the matters relating to land acquisition and support for emerging farmers within the Beaufort West municipal district.

8.18 ADVISORY LETTER ON THE TRANSITIONAL MANAGEMENT PLAN: END OF TERM OF POLITICAL OFFICE

10/3/2/3/4

Attached as ***Annexure 181*** is a letter dated 15 September 2026 received from South African Local Government Association.

FOR NOTIFICATION

8.19 OORSKRYDING VAN ERFGRENSE:-

1. ERF 8542: VERSTERSTRAAT 1, BEAUFORT-WES: ME. H.L. VAN ZYL
2. ERF 8544: VERSTERSTRAAT 5, BEAUFORT-WES: MNR. M.J KOOPMAN
3. ERF 8568: VERSTERSTRAAT 7, BEAUFORT-WES: MNR. G.N. LEKWENE

12/4/6/3/2

Die Raad het op 29 Julie 2025 soos volg besluit:-

"8.9.1 Dat die aansoek vir oorskryding vir die oprig van palisade heinings voor erwe 8564, 8565 en 8566, nie goedgekeur word nie.

8.9.2 Dat die oorskrydingsooreenkoms ten opsigte van erf 8544 ooreenkomstig klousule 1 van die ooreenkoms kanselleer word.

8.9.3 Dat die eienaars van erwe 8542, 8568 en 8567 kennis gegee word om die ongemagtigde palisade heinings en muur wat op die westelike sypaadjie van Versterstraat oorskry, met onmiddellike effek verwyder moet word.

8.9.4 Dat indien die eienaars van erwe 8542, 8544, 8568 en 8567 versuim om die oorskrydings te verwyder, die nodige wetstoepassing ingevolge die Verordening insake Strate uitgevoer word.

8.9.5 Dat die verfraaiing van die westelike sypaadjie van Versterstraat deur middel van grasperke en siertuine, met die uitsondering van die aanplant van bome, ondersteun en toegelaat word."

Skrywes dateer 20 en 21 Augustus 2025 ontvang van die onderskeie eienaars van erwe 8542, 8544 en 8568, word aangeheg as ***Bylae 182 tot 213***.

Kommentaar van die Superintendent Hoogspanning per e-pos dateer 1 September 205 tesame met lugfoto word hieronder aangehaal:-

“ Ek stem saam dat ons nie onredelik moet wees nie en soos die foto wys is die oorhoofse lyn, (in geel gemerk) basies 1,8 meter vanaf die erfgrens (in pienk gemerk) Die ondergrondse kabel loop 1,2 meter vanaf die oorhoofse lyn nader aan die pad se kant. Ek verstaan wat die probleem is en die veiligheid van die inwoners se motors en ook hulle eiendom asook om op die straat 'n venster te hê van jou slaapkamer is seker maar senu-tergend. Persoonlik sien ons die palisade heinings nie as permanente strukture nie en is ons uitdaging eerder om die inwoners se opritte en tuine op te grawe agter 'n kabelfout aan en wie moet dan die herstelwerk en opruiming doen agterna en hoe verkry ons toegang alle ure van die dag?



Die Raad het na aanleiding van die voormelde op 11 Desember 2025 besluit dat ‘n ter plaatse inspek te Versterstraat uitgevoer word.

Voormeelde ter plaaste inspeksie was uitgevoer op 11 September 2026. Die volgende Raadslede was teenwoordig:

Raadslid E Links
Raadlid GJ Duimpies
Raadslid AM Slabbert
Raadslid S Essop
Raadslid BEJ Gordon
Raadslid S Jooste

Na bespreking van die aangeleentheid het die teenwoordige raadslede eenparig aanbeveel:

Dat die Raad volstaan by die besluit geneem op 29 Julie 2025 per item 8.9

8.20 APPOINTMENT OF AUTHORISED OFFICIAL IN TERMS OF SECTION 35(2) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (SPLUMA)

12/1/B; 12/8/B

Section 35(2) of SPLUMA determines as follows: -

“ (2) Despite subsection (1), a municipality may authorise that certain land use and land development applications may be considered and determined by an official in the employ of the municipality.”

With the implementation of SPLUMA Council resolved on 08 June 2015 as follows with regards to the appointment of an Authorised Official for Beaufort West Municipality: -

" That the Authorised Official will be the Director: Engineering Services, Mr. J.C.L. Smit."

During a discussion with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs as to whether the appointment of Authorised Official is linked to the appointed person or to the designated post, it was indicated that it is considered to be linked to the post.

However, it was advised that the wording of the Council decision of 05 June 2015 in terms of which the Director: Engineering Services was appointed as Authorised Official, is debateable whether this function was assigned to the post or to the person.

It was furthermore stated that in the event of an acting scenario the municipality must ensure that the Authorised Official has sufficient knowledge of town planning and the law relating thereto.

Given the above there is a risk for the Municipality that in the absence of the Director: Engineering Services, there will be no Authorised Official to attend to land use planning applications.

Furthermore, to accept that the person acting in the position of Director: Engineering Services is automatically the acting Authorised Official could cause a situation where such acting person may have none or not sufficient knowledge of town planning and the law relating thereto, which could have detrimental consequences for the Municipality.

To mitigate the aforesaid risks and uncertainties, Council on 23 January 2017 resolved to appoint Mr. C.B. Wright as Authorised Official for such period when the Director: Engineering Services is on leave-/sick leave or out of office for periods longer than two (2) days.

Due to an administrative oversight, Mr Luzuko Nqotola upon his appointment as Director Infrastructure Servies, was not appointed as the Authorised Official for Beaufort West Municipality. Mr Wright has been acting as the Authorised Official in terms of his appointment since the resignation of the previous Director Infrastructure, Mr D.C. van Turha. The delegations approved by Council in respect of land use planning matters, delegates all actions in this regard to the Director Infrastructure, not allowing a discretion to sub delegate. Due to the appointment of Authorised Official being a statutory appoint, such functions and responsibilities cannot be sub delegated.

Given the fact that Council has appointed Mr. Luzuko Nqotola in the position of Director: Infrastructure Services, coupled with the approved System of Delegations it is **recommended** as follows: -

8.20.1 That Mr. Luzuko Nqotola in his capacity as Director: Infrastructure Services be appointed in terms of Section 35(2) of SPLUMA, read together with Section 69(1) of the Land Use Planning By-Law, 2019, as Authorised Official with the authority to execute the powers and duties contained in the applicable register of delegations.

8.20.2 That Mr C.B. Wright be appointed as Authorised Official for such periods when the Director: Engineering Services is on leave/sick leave or out of office for periods longer than two (2) days, or the position of Director Infrastructure is vacant.

8.20.3 That the actions and decisions of Mr C.B. Wright as the Authorised Official for Beaufort West Municipality, since the appointment of Mr Luzuko Nqotola till date, be condoned.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.21 CONDITIONAL EXEMPTION GRANTED FROM SECTION 43(2) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (SPLUMA) FOR THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA OF THE PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

12/1/B; 12/1/5/B

Section 43(2) of SPLUMA determines as follows: -

" **Conditional approval of application**

43. (1) An application may be approved subject to such conditions as –

(a) are determined by the Municipal Planning Tribunal; or
(b) may be prescribed.

(2) A conditional approval of an application lapses if a condition is not complied with, within –

(a) a period of five years from the date of such approval, if no period for compliance is specified in such approval; or
(b) the period for compliance specified in such approval, which, together with any extension which may be granted, may not exceed five years."

The meaning of the aforementioned section is that when land use approvals are granted and the applicant does not comply with the conditions of approval within five years from the date of final approval, such approvals lapses. Nowhere, does SPLUMA allow for the extension of the aforesaid five-year period contemplated in section 43(2). However, if an approval were specifically only granted for a shorter period than five years, then in such a case the applicant/developer can apply for the extension of the approval, but such extension if granted may in total not exceed five years. In other words, if an approval was granted for only 3 years, it can only be extended for another two years.

The Western Cape Provincial Government, after the implementation of SPLUMA, with the support of the Western Cape municipalities, applied to the National Minister of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development to exempt the geographic area of the Western Cape from the provisions of section 43(2) of SPLUMA.

The reason for the aforesaid application was that in the event an approval lapses, there is no legislative mechanism to extend beyond five years. The only way for developers to obtain further approval is to submit a new application and start a whole new application process which comes with additional cost, is time consuming and the risk that the application might not be again approved.

The Minister on 24 January 2020 granted exemption from section 43(2) for the Western Cape area to allow Western Cape Municipalities to grant land use approvals for up to a maximum of 10 years. The Minister indicated that the exemption will be valid till for a period of 15 years (23 January 2035) or till if there is an amendment to section 43(2) of SPLUMA.

Attached as ***Annexure 214 to 222*** is a copy of DEADP Circular 14/2020 dated 14 June 2020.

Referring to paragraph a of General Notice 21of 2020 published by the National Minister of Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Reform, the then Council did not resolve to accept the implementation of the exemption. The reasoning behind this was that by accepting the exemption it could open a back door for developers to wilfully delay development and by not accepting the exemption it would ensure that development would commence rather sooner than later.
Given the aforementioned, all land use planning approvals applicable to Beaufort Wes Municipal jurisdiction area, were and are approved with a compliance period of 5 years without the possibility to extend such approvals for a further period of time due to the restriction of section 43(2) of SPLUMA.

The first land use application for a wind farm was finally approved in August 2022, which means the approval lapses in August 2027. On 3 September 2026, representatives of Red-Cap, project developers of the Nieuveld Wind Farms north of Beaufort West enquired whether Beaufort West Municipality accepted the exemption approved by the National Minister of Agriculture. They furthermore indicated that due to several variable factors in their project planning there is a possibility that they might not be able to comply with all the conditions of approval before the expiry date.

The reason why this matter is again brought before Council is to consider whether or not to accept the exemption from section 43(2) of SPLUMA.

As Council are aware by now it is a given fact that the Nieuveld Wind Farms will be build and could considerably contribute to the economy of Beaufort West. Although the developers still are allowed to submit a new application if their current approval lapses, it would be time consuming and unnecessarily delay development.

Council should however take into account that is the exemption is accepted and implemented, it will not be limited to one specific development, it will be allowable for all valid and future land use approvals, but still subject to an application for extension if the approval stipulated a shorter validity period than 10 years.

Although in terms of General Notice 21/2020, the Minister indicated that as a condition of implementation municipalities must amend their respective by-laws, there are no stipulation in Beaufort West Municipality's Land Use Planning By-Law, 2020, that stipulates that land use approval or compliance with conditions must be met within five years from approval thereof. The By-Law only refers to the *"applicable period"* which by interpretation means: -

- *the period stipulated by the Municipal Planning Tribunal / Authorised Official in the approval of a land use application;*

or in the absence of such a period;

- *the period stipulated in section 43(2) of SPLUMA*

The necessity of amending the Beaufort West Municipality Land Use Planning By-Law, given the aforementioned interpretation was discussed with senior official from DEADP, agrees with the aforesaid interpretation. The DEADP officials are furthermore of the opinion that only those municipalities whose by-law specifically limited land use approvals to be valid for five years must amend their by-laws to be able to fully

implement the exemption from section 43(2) granted by the National Minister. Thus, in the case of Beaufort West Municipality an amendment of the Land Use By-Law is not required, only a resolution by Council whereby Council resolve to accept and implement the exemption from the provisions of section 43(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013(Act 16 /2013) published under General Notice 21/2020 dated 24 January 2020 (Government Gazette 42972)

A letter dated 18 September 2026 received from the Director: Development Management from DEADP, confirming their view on the matter, is attached as ***Annexure 223 to 225.***

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.22 RESPONSE FOR ENGAGEMENT WITH COUNCIL REGARDING BUILDING ERECTED ON ERF 69 INSTEAD OF ERF 70: Ms. NONTOBEKO NJOLI AND Mr. PHATHELA MANGCOTO

14/11/3/2/25

Council on 28 April 2026 per item 8.10 resolved as follows:

" 8.10.1 That the Municipality assist the property owners with the necessary administrative processes to facilitate the exchange of erven.

1.10.2 That the costs be shared 50/50 between the Beaufort West Municipality and the affected individuals."

Attached as ***Annexure 226 to 227*** is a letter dated 16 June 2026 received from Ms. Nontobeko Njoli in which she acknowledges and confirm acceptance of the Council Resolution taken on 28 April 2026.

Attached as ***Annexure 228*** is a letter dated 24 June 2026 received from Mr. P. Mangcoto placing on record that he disagree with the Council Resolution taken on 28 April 2026 and outlining his reasons, which is self-explanatory.

Council attention is again drawn to the memorandum attached as ***Annexure 229 to 230*** dated 18 February 2026 received from the Manager: Technical Services, which is self explanatory

Given the above Council is therefore requested to consider and discuss the letter received from Mr P. Mangcoto and discusses the following:

8.22.1 That Council takes note of his submission that he did not cause or contribute to the error relating to the incorrect identification and development of the property.

8.22.2 That Council considers whether the Municipality should assist with the costs of the transfer, registration and other related costs needed to resolve the matter.

8.22.3 That Council considers and approves that the Municipality pays the 50% contribution that was proposed to be paid by Mr P. Mangcoto towards the costs of the transfer and exchange of Erf 69 and Erf 70.

8.22.4 That Council considers Mr Mangcoto's objection to paying 50% of the costs relating to the transfer and exchange of Erf 69 and Erf 70.

FOR DISCUSSION

8.23 APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OFF LEASE AGREEMENT: CJ KELLY, MUNICIPAL HOUSE, 19 VOORTREKKER STREET: BEAUFORT WEST
SP: CJ KELLY; 7/1/4

See Separate Minute book

8.24 APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT FOR THE MUNICIPAL HOUSE, 1 WYNNE AVENUE, BEAUFORT WEST: H.R. JOOSTE
SP: HR JOOSTE;7/1/4

See Separate Minute book

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURES

9TH MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING

Tuesday, 29 September 2026

Meeting	9th Monthly Council Meeting
Date	29 September 2026
Reference Range	001 – 236

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12358866

16 September 2026

Municipal Manager / Municipal Manager
2026 -09- 22

Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
gideonp@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Dear Municipal Manager

TERMINATION OF PARTY MEMBERSHIP: Cllr S Essop / DECLARATION OF VACANCY

Please be advised that Cllr Sharifa Essop's membership of GOOD has been terminated with immediate effect in terms of Section 15.1 of our Constitution.

In terms of the Municipal Structures Act please declare a vacancy of the GOOD PR seat since Essop ceases to be a member of GOOD, the party for which she was listed as a candidate.

Please would you confirm that you have declared the vacancy and informed the IEC.

I refer you to our letter 26 November 2021 in which you were informed that I am the GOOD party's authorised representative.

Thank you.

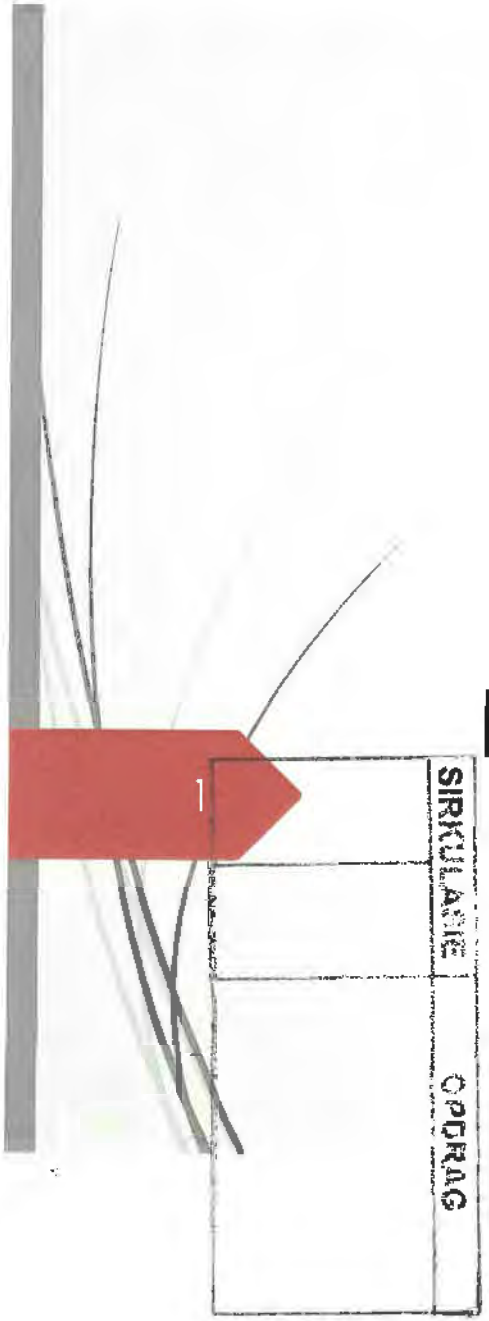
Yours faithfully

BRETT HERRON
Secretary-General
bretth@forgood.org.za
082-518-3264

SIRKULASIE | OPDRAG

002

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12358886



Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -09- 21
Beaufort-Wes / West

Beaufort West Municipality

Top 10 Plan

21 September 2026

SI 12/1

The Top 10 Plan

2

Rank	Priority	Description	Potential Root Causes	Possible Solutions / Interventions
1.	**High Water Distribution Losses**	Very high losses due to unaccounted water and leaks. Risk of material irregularity.	▪ Ageing infrastructure. ▪ Limited leak detection and insufficient monitoring. ▪ **Constrained maintenance budgets.** ▪ **Shortage of technical staff.**	▪ Commission water loss audit and water conservation programme. ▪ **Secure provincial/private contractor support.** ▪ Ring-fence maintenance budget. ▪ **Recruit/second technical competent staff.** ▪ Implement smart metering.
2.	**Financial Management Weaknesses**	High debtors, creditors, billing disputes, litigation, UIFWE exposure, reliance on consultants, unaffordable tariffs.	▪ **Personnel lack experience / training.** ▪ Weak debt recovery / credit control. ▪ **High overtime & acting allowance costs.** ▪ Reliance on external service providers. ▪ Tariff structures not aligned with socio-economic realities.	▪ **Establish 'Billings Task Team'.** ▪ Modernize billing system / processes. ▪ **Strengthen capacity in revenue management unit.** ▪ Reduce reliance on consultants and insource functions eg. Prepare AFS, etc. ▪ Review tariffs and related policies. ▪ **Critical review of annual budget to redirect inefficiencies.** ▪ **Interim lieu-way Period**

3

3.	**Service Delivery Failures**	Sewer spillages, illegal dumping, neglected graveyards, remote towns neglected, lack of routine work, **waste management crisis at Vaalkoppies, under-resourced fire services.**	▪ **High vacancy rate.** ▪ **Lack of plant & equipment.** ▪ Weak operational planning. ▪ Insufficient facilities management eg. Graveyards, etc. ▪ **Absence of integrated waste management.**	▪ **Fill critical vacancies.** ▪ **Procure essential plant & equipment.** ▪ Introduce routine maintenance schedules. ▪ **Develop integrated waste management plan.** ▪ **Request provincial support for fire services.**
4.	**Human Capital Challenges**	Very high vacancy rate, poor morale, overworked staff, lack of training, weak performance management, high overtime costs, poor working conditions.	▪ **Limited HR development.** ▪ Insufficient training budget. ▪ Weak staff engagement and workforce planning. ▪ Lack of employee wellness initiatives.	▪ **Prioritize recruitment.** ▪ Launch employee wellness program. ▪ Implement performance management system. ▪ Expand training and development. ▪ Improve office facilities.

5.	**Infrastructure Management Weaknesses**	Aged infrastructure, vandalism, poor maintenance, lack of plant/equipment, low capital spending, risk of MIG withholding.	▪ **Capital budget underspending.** ▪ **Constrained R&M budgets.** ▪ **Ageing assets, lack of plant/equipment.** ▪ Weak monitoring and oversight. ▪ **Vacancies in technical posts.** ▪ Poor project pipeline.	▪ Accelerate capital spending. ▪ Strengthen project pipeline planning. ▪ Increase R&M allocation. ▪ **Recruit technical staff.** ▪ **Partner with provincial government.**
6.	**Erosion of Public Trust**	Poor communication, unresolved billing disputes, service failures, no complaints system, perceptions of corruption/nepotism.	▪ **Lack of integrated complaints platform.** ▪ Siloed operations. ▪ Weak accountability culture. ▪ Lack in stakeholder engagement.	▪ **Implement automated complaints management system (grant funding).** ▪ Improve communication plan. ▪ Enhance transparency measures ▪ Strengthen accountability mechanisms.

7.	**Strategic Planning Deficit**	No IDP coordinator, compliance-driven, weak procurement, no smart policy framework, poor public participation, under-utilized capital budget.	▪ **No IDP coordinator.** ▪ Absence of strategic and institutional planning. ▪ Lack of innovative policy design. ▪ Poor integration of IDP and budget processes.	▪ **Appoint IDP coordinator.** ▪ Develop strategic procurement framework. ▪ Introduce smart policy tools (developer contributions). ▪ Strengthen public participation processes.
8.	**Stakeholder Engagement Failures**	No engagement plan, silo operations, inactive communication plan, lack of public education, weak councillor training.	▪ Communication culture can improve. ▪ Limited councillor development. ▪ Absence of outreach programs.	▪ Develop stakeholder engagement strategy. ▪ Revive communication plan. ▪ Roll out councillor training. ▪ Launch public education campaigns.

9.	**Technology Shortcomings**	Ineffective FMS, reliance on contractors, poor use of technology for participation.	▪ **Limited in-house ICT capacity.** ▪ Dependency on external providers. ▪ Weak digital strategy.	▪ **Review FMS effectiveness.** ▪ **Build internal ICT capacity.** ▪ **Reduce reliance on contractors.** ▪ Develop digital participation strategy.
10.	**Tourism & Economic Development Gaps**	No LED/Tourism function, no IDP coordinator, lost financial gains.	▪ **No dedicated function on official organogram.** ▪ Lack of LED/Tourism strategy. ▪ No policy framework for developer contributions.	▪ **Create LED/Tourism unit.** ▪ **Appoint IDP coordinator.** ▪ Draft tourism and LED strategy. ▪ Introduce developer contribution policy.

MFMA Section 66 Monthly Report

EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS for the PERIOD JULY 2026 - JUNE 2027

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	ACTUAL Jul-26	ACTUAL Aug-26	ACTUAL Sep-26	ACTUAL Oct-26	ACTUAL Nov-26	ACTUAL Dec-26	ACTUAL Jan-27	ACTUAL Feb-27	ACTUAL Mar-27	ACTUAL Apr-27	ACTUAL May-27	ACTUAL Jun-27	YTD ACTUAL TOTAL	%
Basic Salary	104,614,951	-	7,583,706	7,676,216	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	15,259,922	15%
Bonuses (Performance)	608,880	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		0%
Cellular and Telephone	248,400	-	19,050	19,066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,116	15%
Housing Benefits	3,464,045	-	272,690	272,690	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	545,379	16%
Travel or Motor Vehicle	475,284	-	31,851	31,851	-	-		-	-	-			-	-	63,702	13%
Acting	761,630	-	110,610	116,384	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		226,995	30%
Bonus	7,558,470	-	26,875	7,680	-				-	-		-	-	-	34,554	0%
Leave Pay	540,912	-	69,944	105,884	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	175,828	33%
Long Service Award	757,290	-	194,442	65,080	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	259,522	34%
Overtime	6,240,423	-	488,166	475,335	-				-	-					963,501	15%
Scarcity	433,283	-	34,718	35,616	-				-	-				-	70,334	16%
Standby Allowance	3,025,815	-	237,817	250,381	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	488,198	16%
Uniform-Special-Protective Clothing	266,000	-			-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	0%
Bargaining Council	63,226	-	4,510	4,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,008	14%
Group Life Insurance	33,846	-	2,536	2,536	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	5,071	15%
Medical	3,284,311	-	271,669	281,463	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	553,132	17%
Pension	17,136,106	-	1,264,416	1,279,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,543,588	15%
Unemployment Insurance	819,191	-	63,223	63,408	-	-	-	-				-		-	126,632	15%
Post-retirement Benefit - Medical	5,992,375	-	153,722	153,772	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	307,495	5%
Total Employee Related Cost	156,324,438	-	10,829,945	10,841,032	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	21,670,977	14%

Note: on Housing Benefits

Essential Users	2,917,686	-	227,160	227,160		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	454,320	16%
Housing Allowance	529,559	-	44,130	44,130		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,259	17%
Rental Allowance	16,800	-	1,400	1,400		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	2,800	17%
Total	3,464,045	-	272,690	272,690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	545,379	16%

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12358883

009

5/10/7/1

MUNISIPALITEIT – MUNICIPALITY – UMASIPALA-WASE BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Finansiele Dienste / Department Financial Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke balelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference 5/10/7/1
Isalathiso

Navrae
Enquiries BS Jacobs
Imibuzo

Datum
Date 22 September 2026
Umhla

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4158108
Tel 023-4148133
E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwest.gov.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -09- 22
Beaufort West

MEMORANDUM TO THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

REPORT TO COUNCIL TO TEMPORARY SUSPEND CREDIT CONTROL TO ALLOW FOR A PROCESS TO REVIEW BILLING PROCESS

1. Purpose

The purpose of this item is to inform council that the Department of Local Government has indicated its willingness to make a technical team available to investigate the alleged billing crisis experienced by the municipality.

2. Background

The municipality has received a number of concerns and complaints recating to municipal billing, including allegations of incorrect and inconsistent billing.
Where instances of concerns and complaints has been noted, the administration allowed internal audit to investigate the process. Two matters were referred to internal audit whilst a third one is being investigated by the Director: Financial Services before consideration is given to submit it to internal audit.

In light of the seriousness of the concerns raised, the Chief Financial Officer, in support of the Municipal Manager, obtained the assistance from the Department of Local Government.

The intervention will provide an opportunity for the municipality and department to assess the billing processes identify possible issues and develop corrective measures.

3. Proposed Intervention

The Department of Local Government will make a team available to work with the municipality's administration to investigate billing concerns, which will include amongst others

1. Reviewing the municipality billing processes and controls.

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG

2. Assessing the completeness and accuracy of billing information
3. Develop an action plan to address weaknesses

4. Credit Control Implication

It is requested and proposed that council support a temporary and controlled relaxation of credit control debt collection measures on account subject to investigation.

It should be noted that the municipality is currently required to maintain a strong focus on revenue and cash flow management.

5. Recommendation

It is recommended **that:**

1. Council notes the proposed support from the Department of Local Government.

2. Support the administration's cooperation with the departmental team and authorises the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer and relevant officials to provide the necessary information and assistance.

3. Supports the content of this memorandum and authorises the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer to implement the necessary administrative measures to give effect to the above resolution.



BS Jacobs
DIRECTOR FINANCIAL SERVICES

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12358667

011
S11017 HB

western Cape Government

Provincial Treasury
Victor Senna
Fiscal and Economic Services
Victor.Senna@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 2666

Reference number: RCS/C.5

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

TREASURY CIRCULAR MUN NO. 4/2026

THE MAYOR, CITY OF CAPE TOWN
THE MAYOR, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, BITOU MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT
THE MAYOR, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

For information

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -09- 02
Beaufort West

SIRKULANTE | OPDRAG
CFO
AMM
DCS
KK - Special Advisor

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR L MBANDAZAYO
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR D JOUBERT
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR L PHILLIPS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR G MATTHYSE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: ADV. H LINDE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR H METTLER
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR J SCHOLTZ
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR H PRINS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D NASSON
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: DR J LEIBBRANDT
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MS G METTLER
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR D McTHOMAS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D LUBBE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR E PHILLIPS (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR W HENDRICKS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MR E JANTJIES (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR W RABBETS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY: MS A VORSTER
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS N RAISA-MLANDU (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: ADV. D SEREO
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR A DE KLERK
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR C PUREN
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: DR D O'NEILL (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR M YEKANI
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR F WILLIAMS (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR B NGUBO (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS B KOOPMAN (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MR J BOOYSEN
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: ADV. T GILLOMEE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR G ESAU (ACTING)

top EMPLOYER South Africa 2026

THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR K JACOBY
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR H NIEHAUS
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR E ALFRED
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR J BOOYSEN
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: MR P ERASMUS
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR S VORSTER
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR M BOLTON
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS F DU RAAN-GROENEWALD
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR C KRITZINGER
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: MR B BROWN
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MR K CAROLUS
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR R ONTONG
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR A MATI
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR S STANLEY
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR A RIDDLES (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MR D LOUW
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR W JONKER
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY: MS E WASSERMANN
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR R BOSHOFF
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MR L STEENKAMP
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR G GOLIATH
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR S THYS
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR R DU PLESSIS
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR G DE JAGER
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR C MAPEYI
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MS B LUBELWANA (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS K MAKALIMA
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MS L MOKGOJE
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MR B METEMBO
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR B JACOBS

THE HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY (MS J GANTANA)
THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES (MR V SENNA)
THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: GOVERNANCE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT (MR I SMITH)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: PUBLIC POLICY SERVICES (MR O WILLCOX)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MS A PICK)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MR S KENYON)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: ASSET MANAGEMENT (MS N EBRAHIM)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE (MR A HARDIEN)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (MS A SMIT)
THE HEAD OF MINISTRY (MS C VARNEY)
THE DIRECTOR: BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT (MS T BOSSER) (ACTING)
THE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (MS M VAN NIEKERK)
THE DIRECTOR: FISCAL POLICY (MS C HORTON) (ACTING)
THE DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE (MR Z MAJIET)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING (MR F SALIE)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET OFFICE (DR M BOOYSEN)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (GROUP ONE) (MS K NEETHLING)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (GROUP TWO) (MR I TSIE)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT MFMA COORDINATION (MR D CRONJE)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MS S ROY)
THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING (MS T MFAMANA)
THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET OFFICE (MR P PRINSLOO) (ACTING)
THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MR S ARNOLD) (ACTING)
THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MS L CUPIDO) (ACTING)
THE DIRECTOR: STRATEGIC AND OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (MS N ISMAIL)
THE DIRECTOR: SUPPORTING AND INTERLINKED FINANCIAL SYSTEMS (MR B GORDON)

THE PROVINCIAL AUDITOR

MASTER RECORDS OFFICIAL: BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT

THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: CORPORATE ASSURANCE, DEPARTMENT OF THE PREMIER (MS H ROBSON)

THE HEAD OF DEPARTMENT: LOCAL GOVERNMENT

THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: INTEGRATED SERVICE DELVIERY – DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND SUPPORT– DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES – DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

RE: CONSISTENT ENFORCEMENT OF DEBT COLLECTION AND CREDIT CONTROL MEASURES FOR COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES

1. PURPOSE

1.1 The purpose of this circular is to remind municipalities of their statutory obligations to ensure strict compliance with the Code of Conduct for Councillors (Schedule 7 of the Municipal Structures Act), the Code of Conduct for Councillors Regulations (GN 3538, GG 48786, published on 14 June 2023), and all other applicable legislation regulating the financial obligations of municipal councillors and employees.

1.2 This circular further seeks to strengthen the implementation and enforcement of municipal credit control and debt collection measures in respect of serving councillors, outgoing councillors, and municipal employees. It serves to reinforce the responsibility of all councillors and employees to maintain their municipal accounts in good standing and to settle all municipal charges when due.

1.3 Additionally, this circular serves as a critical reminder of PT Circular 12 of 2025, which underscores the necessity of consistently applying credit control and debt collection measures throughout the year, including during the festive seoson. Consistently enforcing credit control protections safeguards municipal revenue, prevents selective enforcement, ensures the sustainable delivery of public services, and complies with the constitutional principle of equality before the law.

2. LEGAL CONTEXT AND STATUTORY FRAMEWORK

2.1 The duty of municipalities to collect revenues far services rendered is firmly established in municipal legislation. The relevant statutory provisions governing this mandate include:

2.1.1 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) [MSA]: Section 96 obligates a municipality to collect all money due and payable to it. To give effect to this duty, Section 98 requires the Municipality to adopt, maintain, and implement a credit control and debt collection policy consistent with its rates and tariff policies, which must be given legal effect through municipal by-laws.

2.1.2 Code af Conduct for Councillors (Schedule 7, Municipal Structures Act): item 14 explicitly prohibits o councillor from being in arrears to the Municipality for rates and service charges for a period longer than three (3) months. Failure to comply constitutes a breach of the Cade of Conduct.

2.1.3 Code of Conduct for Cauncillors Regulations, 2023 (GN 3538): These regulations provide procedural steps for managing councillor arrears. The Municipal Manager must notify a councillor in writing when their account is in arrears for mare than two (2) months and request settlement. If arrears exceed three (3) months, the Municipal Manager must immediately refer the matter to the Speaker, who is legally required to ensure the outstanding debt is recovered. This procedure applies uniformly, including to newly elected councillors.

2.1.4 Staff Arrears (Schedule 2, Section 10 of the MSA): Municipal staff members are prohibited from being in arrears on their municipal accounts for more than three (3) months. The Municipality is empowered to automatically deduct any outstanding amounts from the staff member's salary after this period.

2.1.5 Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) [MFMA]: Compels the implementation of effective revenue management systems. This duty requires the Municipal Manager and delegoted officials to actively implement credit control procedures to recover arrear amounts from both staff and councillors.

2.1.6 Policy Interference: In terms of Section 173(5)(a) of the MFMA, any councillor or municipal official who interferes with the implementation of a municipality's approved credit control policy commits an offence. Upon conviction, such interference carries a statutory penalty of a fine or imprisonment for up to five (5) years.

2.1.7 Financial Misconduct: In terms of Section 171 of the MFMA, the failure by an official to properly implement the approved credit control policy constitutes financial misconduct. The Municipality is legally obligated to investigate such failures and, where necessary, institute formal disciplinary proceedings.

3. KEY FINANCIAL AND GOVERNANCE RISKS

3.1 Failing to enforce credit control measures against councillors and employees creates severe operational and governance risks. Municipalities must actively mitigate the following vulnerabilities:

3.1.1. Financial Instability: Failing to recover debt owed by public officials results in immediate revenue losses, cash flow constraints, and an increase in irrecoverable debt, which directly threatens the financial sustainability of the Municipality and service delivery.

3.1.2. Regulatory Non-Compliance: Inconsistent application of credit control policies represents a breach of statutory duties, resulting in adverse municipal audit findings, weak internal governance controls, and heightened regulatory scrutiny.

3.1.3. Erosion of Public Confidence: Applying rules to ordinary citizens while exempting public officials undermines public confidence, weakens the broader societal payment culture, and exposes the Municipality to significant reputational and legal risks.

4. REQUIRED ADMINISTRATIVE AND CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS

4.1. To ensure compliance with the legislative framework, municipal administrations are requested to assist in implementing the following credit control and administrative actions:

TARGET GROUP	CREDIT CONTROL ACTION TO BE IMPLEMENTED	APPLICABLE LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY
Outgoing Councillors	Immediately implement measures to recover all outstanding debt prior to the expiration of their term. Municipalities must deduct any outstanding balances from final remuneration, allowances, gratuities, or other monies due to them, in accordance with local policies and in compliance with applicable legislation.	*Schedule 7 (Item 14) of Municipal Structures Act.*
Incoming/Newly Elected Councillors	Ensure that any incoming councillor whose municipal accounts are in arrears enters into a formal, binding repayment agreement immediately upon taking office, which must include provisions for automatic salary and allowance deductions to bring their accounts up to date.	*Schedule 7 (Item 14) of Municipal Structures Act.*

TARGET GROUP	CREDIT CONTROL ACTION TO BE IMPLEMENTED	APPLICABLE LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY
Municipal Employees in Arrears	Actively enforce debt recovery processes against staff members whose accounts are in arrears for more than three (3) months. Implement direct salary deductions to recover outstanding amounts in accordance with the credit control policy and collective agreements and in compliance with applicable legislation.	*Schedule 2 (Section 10) of MSA.*
Newly Appointed Employees	Ensure that newly appointed employees with outstanding municipal debt enter into formal, binding repayment agreements upon appointment, incorporating automatic salary deduction clauses to clear the outstanding balances.	*Municipal Credit Control Policy.*

4.2. **COUNCIL TABLING AND SUBMISSION REQUEST**

4.2.1. To ensure high-level awareness and formal compliance, municipalities are requested to do the following:

4.2.1.1. **Council Tabling:** This circular must be tabled as an official agenda item at the next available council meeting. This is to ensure that all serving councillors, as well as executive officials, are fully apprised of their personal and statutory financial obligations.

4.2.1.2. **Submission of Proof:** Once tabled, municipalities must immediately submit a copy of the formal council agenda item and the relevant council resolution demonstrating compliance to the Provincial Treasury via email at: mfma.mfma@westerncape.gov.za

5. Municipalities are reminded that revenue collection is the lifeblood of municipal survival. Failing to enforce our credit control policies uniformly not only violates our statutory obligations under the Municipal Systems Act, but it also compromises the constitutional principle of equality before the law.

Victor Senna

Digitally signed by Victor Senna
Date: 2026.08.31 08:22:04 +02'00'

VICTOR SENNA
DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES
DATE:

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12358884

5/12/1/2

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso 2/12/1/2

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo F Sabbat

Datum / Date 22 September 2026

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148020
E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -09- 22
Beaufort West

MEMORANDUM TO COUNCIL

REFERRALS OF ALLEGATIONS OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

1. **Purpose of the report.**
   Allegations of financial misconduct has to be referred to the Disciplinary Board Committee by Council within 7 days.

2. **Allegations that came to my attention.**

2.1 Good Hope municipal account 3246 – Non-compliance the Customer Care, Debt Collection and Credit control policy. No water was levied on account for 8 months.
2.2 Bastiaanse Secondary School account 6271 – Non-compliance to the Customer Care, Debt Collection and Credit control policy. Official other than Credit Control officials determined arrear amount to be paid without proper authorisation.
2.3 Mr. C Wynne – No monthly staff deduction was levied for lease agreement. Non-compliance to the contractual lease agreement with the Municipality. This constitute a breach of contract of the stipulations of the lease agreement.

3. **Legal/Legislative framework.**
   To comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), Municipal regulations on financial misconduct procedures and criminal proceedings.

4. **Annexures attached**
4.1 Municipal letter to Good Hope Café – **Annexure A**
4.2 Municipal letter to Bastiaanse Secondary School – **Annexure B**

4.3 Municipal Account of Mr. C Wynne of August 2026 – **Annexure C**
4.4 The Municipal regulations on financial misconduct procedures and criminal proceedings **Annexure D.**

5. **Recommendations**
That Council refer the allegations of financial misconduct to the Disciplinary Board Committee to conduct a preliminary investigation in terms of section 5 of the Municipal regulations on financial misconduct procedures and criminal proceedings.

Yours Truly

F SABBAT
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Annexure A

THE ADMINISTRATOR

12358790

MUNISIPALITEIT – MUNICIPALITY – UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Finansiele Dienste / Department Financial Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke balelwano mayithunyelwe kuMphathi kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference 5/10/2
Isalathiso

Navrae
Enquiries SG Antonie
Imibuzo

Datum
Date 11 September 2026
Umhla

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4158108
Tel 023-4148133
E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwest.gov.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -09- 14
Beaufort-Wes / West

The Owner
Goodhope Café

RE: Account 3246 - Verification of Electrical Readings and KVA Charges

The Beaufort West Municipality refers to the subject matter along with concerns raised in your letter dated 13 August 2026.

The Municipality has reviewed the electrical consumption and meters reading applicable to account 3246.

Based on the review conducted, the meter reading reflected on the account are correct and represent actual consumption. The readings are therefore not estimated readings, and the electricity consumption billed to the account is based on actual readings obtained from the meter. Readings were also provided by yourselves.

The Municipality has also reviewed the KVA charges applicable to the account. The KVA charges are determined with reference to the customer's electricity usage and capacity requirements of the premises. These charges are therefore applicable based on the capacity required to supply the premises and the nature and level of electricity usage associated with the account.

Goodhope Café should therefore request the services of an independent contractor to determine if a lesser KVA can be applied, the option of a prepaid electricity meter can even then be considered.

The customer is then requested to settle the account in accordance with the amounts billed. On the arrear payments, or arrangement can be entered into in line with councils approved credit control policy.

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
AMM CFO	

Should the business require further clarification regarding the calculation of KVA, the customer is welcome to engage further.

Yours faithfully



BS Jacobs
Chief Financial Officer
Beaufort West Municipality
//six

020

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12358802

Annexure B

MUNISIPALITEIT – MUNICIPALITY – UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Finansiele Dienste / Department Financial Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke balelwano mayithunyelwe kuMawuli kaMasipala

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4158108
Tel 023-4148133
E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwest.gov.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso 5/10/2

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo SG Antonie

Datum / Date / Umhla 11 September 2026

Munisipale Bestuurder | Municipal Manager
2026 -09- 15
Beaufort West

The Principal: Bastiaanse Secondary School
Mr N Lamani

RE: Account 6271- Bastiaanse Secondary School Hostel- Outstanding balance

The Beaufort West Municipality refers to the above mentioned municipal account relating to the Bastiaanse Secondary School Hostel.

The Municipality has reviewed the account and the payments received to date. Based on the available information and payments received the current monthly payment made towards the account is insufficient to settle the current monthly charges, i.e the payment made is R45 000, which is below the current charge in excess of R100 000.
It is therefore important that the current account is settled in full on a monthly basis to prevent the arrear balance from continuing to increase.

The Municipality further notes that there were months during which the water consumption was not accounted for on the account. However, the absence of consumption being accounted for during these periods does not mean that the water service was not available or the Hostel did not benefit from the consumption of water. The hostel continued to receive and utilise the water during these periods, and the applicable consumption therefore remains payable.

Following the review undertaken, the Municipality has found no errors on account 6271 that would warrant the reversal or adjustment on the outstanding charges. The outstanding balance is consequently regarded as valid and payable.

As at 11 September 2026, the arrear balance on Account 6271 amounts to R626 280.28.

In order to address the outstanding balance the following is recommended;

1. Pay the current account in full each month.
2. Submit a formal written request to the Municipal Council for consideration of payment arrangement in respect of the outstanding balance of R826 280.28

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
AMM CFO	

The request for a payment arrangement should clearly indicate the proposed monthly instalment and the desired period. Such an arrangement will be subject to consideration and approved by Council and should not be regarded as approved until formal confirmation has been approved by the Municipality.

Your urgent attention and cooperation in this matter will be supported.

Yours faithfully



BS Jacobs
Chief Financial Officer
Beaufort West Municipality
//six

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Annexure D

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

NATIONAL TREASURY

CORRECTION NOTICE

In Ordinary (National) Government Gazette No. 37682, of 30 May 2014, Government Notice No. 425 is hereby withdrawn and replaced with the following:

No. R. 430 **30 May 2014**

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003

MUNICIPAL REGULATIONS ON FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT PROCEDURES AND CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

The Minister of Finance has, in terms of sections 168 and 175, of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), and acting with the concurrence of the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, made the regulations as set out in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1
INTERPRETATION

1. Definitions

CHAPTER 2
FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT PROCEDURES

2. Application of Chapter
3. Reporting of allegations of financial misconduct
4. Establishment of Disciplinary Board and its functioning
5. Preliminary investigation of allegations of financial misconduct
6. Investigation of allegation of financial misconduct and submission of reports
7. Purpose of investigations

CHAPTER 3
CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

8. Application of Chapter
9. Reporting of allegations of financial offences
10. Reporting of alleged financial offences to South African Police Service
11. Allegations of financial misconduct not amounting to breach of code of conduct for councillors
12. Allegations of financial misconduct not amounting to breach of code of conduct for members of the board of directors of municipal entities

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 4
GENERAL

13. Application of Chapter
14. Preparation of information documents on alleged financial misconduct and financial offences
15. Tabling of information documents in municipal council or board of directors of municipal entities
16. Reports on disciplinary proceedings and criminal charges
17. Procedures for confidential reporting of financial misconduct and financial offences
18. Protection of officials reporting allegations of financial misconduct and financial offences
19. Interventions by treasury
20. Transitional arrangements
21. Short title and commencement

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998
025

CHAPTER 1
INTERPRETATION

Definitions

1. In these Regulations, a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act has the same meaning as in the Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, and–

"Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

"designated official" means the official identified in a municipality or municipal entity to receive reports of allegations of financial offences against councillors or members of the board of directors of municipal entities;

"disciplinary board" means a disciplinary board established in terms of regulation 4(1) or a disciplinary board of a district municipality or provincial structure referred to in regulation 4(8);

"financial misconduct" means any act of financial misconduct referred to in-

(a) section 171 of the Act committed by an official of a municipality; or
(b) section 172 of the Act committed by an official of a municipal entity;

"financial offence" means any offence referred to in section 173 of the Act committed by-

(a) an official of a municipality or municipal entity;
(b) a councillor of a municipality;
(c) a member of the board of directors of a municipal entity; or
(d) any other person;

"investigator" means the board, treasury, person or team conducting a full investigation in terms of regulation 5(4).

CHAPTER 2
FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT PROCEDURES

Application of Chapter

2. This Chapter applies to alleged financial misconduct.

Reporting of allegations of financial misconduct

3. (1) Any person must report an allegation of financial misconduct against–

(a) the accounting officer, a senior manager or the chief financial officer of a municipality, to the municipal council of the municipality, the provincial treasury and the national treasury;
(b) an official of a municipality other than its accounting officer, to that accounting officer;
(c) the accounting officer of a municipal entity, to the chairperson of the board of directors, the mayor and the accounting officer of the entity's parent municipality;

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(d) an official of a municipal entity other than its accounting officer, to that accounting officer.

(2) The mayor, the accounting officer or chairperson of the board of directors, as the case may be, must table an allegation referred to in sub-regulation (1) before the municipal council or, board of directors in the case of municipal entities, not later than seven days after receipt thereof or at the next sitting of the council or the board of directors.

(3) The person to whom an allegation of financial misconduct has been reported in terms of sub-regulation (1) must ensure that the report is treated in a confidential manner.

(4) This regulation must not be read as preventing a person from laying a criminal charge with the South African Police Service against any councillor, member of the board of directors of a municipal entity, or official of a municipality or municipal entity in relation to any conduct that may constitute an offence in terms of Part 2 of Chapter 15 of the Act.

(5) An official against whom an allegation of financial misconduct is made must be given an opportunity to make written representation to the municipality or municipal entity as to why he or she should not be suspended, within seven days of being notified of the allegation.

Establishment of disciplinary board and its functioning

4. (1) A municipal council or board of directors of a municipal entity must establish a disciplinary board to investigate allegations of financial misconduct in the municipality or municipal entity, and to monitor the institution of disciplinary proceedings against an alleged transgressor.

(2) A disciplinary board is an independent advisory body that assists the council or the board of directors with the investigation of allegations of financial misconduct, and provide recommendations on further steps to be taken regarding disciplinary proceedings, or any other relevant steps to be taken.

(3) A disciplinary board must consist of maximum five members appointed on a part- time basis by the council or board of directors for a period not exceeding three years, in accordance with a process as determined by the municipal council or board of directors.

(4) A member of a disciplinary board must-

(a) be a natural person;

(b) be a citizen or permanent resident of the Republic and resident in the province where the municipality is situated; and

(c) not be disqualified under sub-regulation (5).

(5) The following persons are disqualified from membership of a disciplinary board:

(a) a person who has been convicted of an offence in terms of this regulation or any other legislation;

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(b) a person who, whether in the Republic or elsewhere, has been convicted of theft, fraud, forgery, the uttering of a forged document or any offence of which dishonesty is an element;
(c) a person who has at any time been removed from any office of trust on account of misconduct or dishonesty;
(d) an accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity;
(e) a political office-bearer or a member of a board of directors; and
(f) a person who is an office-bearer in a political party.

(6) A disciplinary board may consist of-
(a) the head of the internal audit unit within the municipality or municipal entity or representative of an organisation performing internal audit functions for the municipality or municipal entity if the internal audit function is outsourced;
(b) one member of the Audit Committee of the municipality or municipal entity;
(c) a senior manager from the legal division in the municipality or municipal entity;
(d) a representative of the National Treasury or the provincial treasury; and
(e) any other person as may be determined by the municipal council or board of directors of a municipal entity.

(7) If an official referred to in sub-regulation (6)(a) or (c) is implicated in the financial misconduct, the municipality or municipal entity may co-opt a senior manager in another unit, who does not have a conflict of interest.

(8) If a municipality or municipal entity does not have sufficient capacity to establish a disciplinary board, a disciplinary board established by a district municipality or an equivalent provincial or national structure established for a similar purpose may, with approval of the district municipality or provincial or national structure, be used as a disciplinary board for the municipality or municipal entity.

Preliminary investigation of allegations of financial misconduct

5. (1) On receiving a report in terms of regulation 3(1), if the municipal council, board of directors or accounting officer of the municipality or municipal entity, is satisfied that there is reasonable cause to believe that an act of financial misconduct has been committed, it must within seven days refer the matter to the disciplinary board to conduct a preliminary investigation into the allegation as envisaged in terms of section 171(4)(a) or 172(3)(a) of the Act.

(2) A disciplinary board must conduct a preliminary investigation to determine whether or not the allegation is founded and make a recommendation to the council or board of directors as to whether sufficient grounds exists to warrant a full investigation into the allegation.

(3) If, during a preliminary investigation, the disciplinary board determines that the allegation is frivolous, vexatious, speculative or obviously unfounded, the investigation must be terminated.

(4) If the disciplinary board determines that the allegation is founded, a full investigation must be conducted by–
(a) the disciplinary board;
(b) the provincial treasury or the National Treasury, but only if the conditions specified in regulation 19 apply; or

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(c) where the cost, the seniority of the alleged transgressor and the seriousness or sensitivity of investigating the alleged financial misconduct, warrants such a step, by–

(i) a person appointed by the council or board of directors who has appropriate specialist expertise and who is not an official of the municipality or municipal entity; or

(ii) an independent team of investigators appointed by the council or the board of directors;

in accordance with the applicable supply chain management prescripts.

(5) A team of investigators appointed in terms of sub-regulation (4)(c)(ii) may include–

(a) a person, other than an official of the municipality or municipal entity, with appropriate specialist expertise, designated by the municipal council or the board of directors; or

(b) an official of the department responsible for local government in the relevant province, designated by the department; or

(c) an official of the provincial treasury or the National Treasury, designated by the relevant treasury.

(6) The investigator or investigating team appointed in terms of sub-regulation (4)(c) must, within a period of 30 days of the appointment, submit a report with recommendations to the mayor or accounting officer as may be appropriate.

Investigation of allegation of financial misconduct and submission of reports

6. (1) A municipality or municipal entity must develop terms of reference for an investigation, in terms of regulation 5, within seven days of receipt of a referral from a disciplinary board for approval by the council or the board of directors.

(2) If the council or the board of directors has not acted on the recommendation by the disciplinary board that the financial misconduct is founded and sufficient grounds exist to warrant a full investigation into the allegation, the disciplinary board may request the provincial treasury or the National Treasury for assistance and a possible intervention in terms of regulation 19.

(3) After completion of a full investigation, the investigator must–

(a) compile a report on the investigation;

(b) submit its report to the mayor or the chairperson of the board of directors and the accounting officer together with its findings and recommendations, if applicable, regarding disciplinary steps that should be taken against the alleged transgressor; and

(c) immediately inform the speaker of the council of the submission of the report referred to in paragraph (b), and also submit a copy of the report to the provincial treasury and the National Treasury.

(4) The mayor, speaker, accounting officer or the chairperson of the board of directors must table the report of the investigation referred to in sub-

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

regulation (3)(b) in the council or the board of directors at the first sitting after the report is finalised.

(5) If the report that is tabled in the council or the board is amended, the person tabling the report must provide written reasons for the amendments to the council or the board.

(6) If the findings or recommendations of the report referred to in sub-regulation (3)(b) are rejected by the council or the board, reasons for the rejection must be provided to the investigator within five days of the rejection.

(7) Where the recommendations of the report referred to in sub-regulation (3)(b) regarding disciplinary steps against the alleged transgressor are not implemented, the investigator must notify the provincial treasury and the National Treasury for a possible intervention in terms of regulation 19.

(8) If the investigator recommends that disciplinary proceedings be instituted against the alleged transgressor the council or board of directors must by way of resolution institute the disciplinary proceedings-

(a) in the case of a senior manager, in accordance with the Local Government: Disciplinary Codes and Procedures for Senior Managers Regulations made in terms of the Municipal Systems Act; or
(b) in the case of an official who is not a senior manager, in accordance with the applicable collective bargaining agreement concluded in the bargaining council established for municipalities and municipal entities.

(9) Where the alleged transgressor is found guilty of financial misconduct after the disciplinary proceedings, he or she may not be re-employed in any municipality for a period of ten years as provided in section 57A(3) of the Municipal Systems Act.

Purpose of investigations

7. An investigation in terms of regulations 5 and 6 must establish–

(a) whether the allegation of financial misconduct has any substance; and
(b) if it has substance, whether sufficient grounds exist for instituting disciplinary proceedings against the alleged transgressor.

CHAPTER 3
CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

Application of Chapter

8. This Chapter applies to alleged financial offences.

Reporting of allegations of financial offences

9. (1) Any person may report an allegation of a financial offence against–

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(a) a councillor of a municipality, to the designated official, the Minister of Finance and the MEC for finance;

(b) the speaker of a municipality, to the mayor of the municipality;

(c) a member of the board of directors of a municipal entity, to the designated official or, if the designated official is implicated, to the mayor and the accounting officer of the entity's parent municipality.

(2) An allegation referred to in sub-regulation (1)(a) or (b) must be dealt with in terms of the Code of Conduct for Councillors in Schedule 1 to the Municipal Systems Act.

(3) An allegation referred to in sub-regulation 1(c) must be dealt with in terms of the Code of Conduct for directors and members of staff of municipal entities in section 93L of the Municipal Systems Act.

Reporting of alleged financial offence to South African Police Service

10. (1) Where a financial offence has been committed by any person referred to in section 173 of the Act, the accounting officer or, if the accounting officer is involved, the municipal council or board of directors of the municipal entity, as the case may be, must report the alleged financial offence to the South African Police Service.

(2) If there is a likelihood of further financial loss for a municipality or municipal entity as a result of a financial offence, the accounting officer, council or board of directors must report the matter without delay to the South African Police Service and not await the completion of any investigation referred to in regulations 5 and 6 related to the financial offence.

(3) Where a financial offence is successfully prosecuted, the judgment must be reported to the National Treasury, together with full details of the convicted person, the name of the municipality where the offence was committed and the sanction that was imposed.

Allegations of financial offences not amounting to breaches of Code of Conduct for Councillors

11. (1) The designated official must, on receipt of a report of alleged financial offence referred to in section 173(4) or (5) of the Act by a councillor–

(a) authorise an investigation of the facts and circumstances of the alleged financial offence; and

(b) give that councillor an opportunity to make, within five days, a written submission with regard to the alleged financial offence.

(2) As soon as the designated official has complied with sub-regulation (1), the designated official must submit a report, within five days of completing the investigation, on the outcome of the investigation to the municipal council.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(3) The designated official must ensure that the public has access to the report referred to in sub-regulation (2).

(4) The designated official must, within five days of submitting the report to council, submit the report on the outcome of the investigation to–

(a) the MEC for finance in the province;
(b) the MEC for local government in the province;
(c) Minister of Finance, and
(d) Minister responsible for local government.

Allegations of financial offences not amounting to breaches of Code of Conduct for members of the board of directors of municipal entities

12. (1) The designated official must, on receipt of a report of alleged financial offence referred to in section 173(5) of the Act by a member of the board of directors or any other person referred to in that section–

(a) authorise an investigation of the facts and circumstances of the alleged financial offence; and
(b) give that member of the board of directors or other person the opportunity to make, within five days, a written submission with regard to the alleged financial offence.

(2) As soon as the designated official has complied with sub-regulation (1), the designated official must, within five days of completing the investigation, submit a report on the outcome of the investigation to the board of directors.

(3) The designated official must ensure that the public has access to the report referred to in sub-regulation (2).

(4) The designated official must, within five days of submission to the board of directors, furnish a report on the outcome of the investigation to–

(a) the board of directors;
(b) the municipal council of the entity's parent municipality;
(c) the MEC for finance in the province;
(d) the MEC for local government in the province;
(e) the Minister of Finance; and
(f) the Minister responsible for local government

CHAPTER 4

GENERAL

Application of Chapter

13. This Chapter applies to alleged financial misconduct and financial offences.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Preparation of information document on alleged financial misconduct and financial offences

14. (1) The municipality or municipal entity must prepare an information document on any alleged financial misconduct or financial offence stating–

(a) the name and position of the person against whom the allegation was made;
(b) a summary of the facts and circumstances of the alleged financial misconduct or financial offence, including the monetary value involved;
(c) any disciplinary steps taken or to be taken against the person concerned, or if no disciplinary steps have been or are to be taken, the reasons for that decision;
(d) in the case of a financial offence, the case number issued by the South African Police Service; and
(e) any steps taken or to be taken to recover any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred as a result of the alleged financial misconduct or financial offence in terms of section 32 of the Act.

(2) The municipality or municipal entity must within five days of finalising the information document submit it, together with any investigation report compiled in terms of regulation 5 and 6 to–

(a) the mayor of the municipality;
(b) the accounting officer of the parent municipality;
(c) the chairperson of the board of directors;
(d) the MEC for local government in the province;
(e) the national department responsible for local government;
(f) the provincial treasury;
(g) the National Treasury; and
(h) the Auditor-General;

Tabling of information document in municipal council or board of directors of municipal entities

15. (1) The mayor of a municipality or the chairperson of the board of directors must table the information document submitted in terms of regulation 14(2) in the municipal council or the board of directors at the first meeting of the council or the board of directors after receipt of the document.

(2) Any resolutions taken by the municipal council or the board of directors relating to the information document referred to in sub-regulation (1) must be reported to the provincial treasury and the national treasury.

(3) If the mayor, the accounting officer or the chairperson of the board of directors, as the case may be, is of the view that the alleged financial misconduct or financial offence may have a significant impact on the finances of the municipality, and that the funds need to be recovered from the alleged transgressor concerned, the mayor must request the speaker of the municipal council to convene a special meeting of the council to discuss the recoverability of the funds in accordance with section 32 of the Act.

033

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Reports on disciplinary proceedings and criminal charges

16. (1) The municipality or municipal entity must report to the institutions referred to in regulation 14(2) (a) to (h)–

(a) any decision to institute or not to institute disciplinary proceedings against the person who allegedly committed a financial misconduct;
(b) the reasons for the decision;
(c) the outcome where disciplinary proceedings have been instituted; and
(d) whether a charge has been laid against the person concerned with the South African Police Service, if the alleged financial misconduct constitutes a financial offence in terms of section 173 of the Act.

(2) Municipalities and municipal entities must report on all suspensions, disciplinary or criminal proceedings instituted in cases of financial misconduct in their annual reports.

Procedures for confidential reporting financial misconduct and financial offence

17. (1) A municipality must–

(a) establish reporting procedures for persons to report allegations of financial misconduct and financial offences on a confidential basis; and
(b) make public the reporting procedures in accordance with section 21(1)(a) and (b) of the Municipal Systems Act.

(2) A parent municipality together with its municipal entity, must establish reporting procedures to allow persons to report allegations of financial misconduct and financial offence on a confidential basis and the municipal entity must make the reporting procedures public.

(3) When establishing reporting procedures in terms of sub-regulation (1) or (2), a municipality or municipal entity must take into account its financial and administrative capacity.

Protection of officials reporting allegations of financial misconduct and financial offence

18. The Protected Disclosures Act 2000 (Act No. 26 of 2000) applies to an official who makes a report or disclosure against a political office-bearer, a member of the board or an official who is alleged to have committed financial misconduct or a financial offence.

Interventions by treasury

19. If a municipality, designated official or municipal entity fails to investigate an allegation of financial misconduct or financial offence, the provincial treasury or the National Treasury may direct that the allegation be investigated.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Transitional arrangements

20. Any disciplinary process instituted before the commencement of these Regulations and not yet completed–

(a) must be finalised in terms of the prescripts applicable at the time when the process was instituted; or

(b) may, by agreement in writing between the affected official, political office-bearer or director of the municipal entity and the municipal council or board of directors, be finalised in terms of these Regulations.

Short title and commencement

21. These Regulations are called the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings and takes effect on 1 July 2014.

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12358705

5/12/1/2

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing Reference Isalathiso 2/12/1/2

Navrae Enquiries Imibuzo RA Naidoo

Datum Date 31 August 2026

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148020
E-pos E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -09- 07
Beaufort West

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MINUTES OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE: 31 AUGUST 2026

The above matter reffered.

" In terms of the MFMA 56 of 2003, section 166 (2) states:

"An audit committee is an independent advisory body which must—
(e) advise the municipal council, the political office-beerers, the accounting officer and the management staff of the municipality, or the board of directors, the accounting officer and the management staff of the municipal entity, on matters relating to—
(i) internal financial control and internal audits;
(ii) risk management;
(iii) accounting policies;
(iv) the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information;
(v) performance management;
(vi) effective governance;
(vii) compliance with this Act, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation;
(viii) performance evaluation; and
(ix) any other issues referred to it by the municipality or municipal entity;"

The minutes must be submitted to Council for acceptance and approval.

That the report submitted by Mr. Adams be tabled in Council.

Yours truly

RA Naidoo

RA NAIDOO
INTERNAL AUDITOR

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
ANAM	
SKD	

Minutes of the **Audit and Performance Audit Committee Meeting** of the

Local Council for Beaufort West Municipality

held in the **Council Chambers** and Virtual,

Beaufort West

on **Monday, 31 August 2026 at 09:50**

Teenwoordig:

Mnre. S. Ngwevu (Voorsitter), W Phillips, N Gabada en M Adams

In diens:

Interne Ouditeur [Me. RA Naidoo], Mnre L Nqotola, B Jacobs, MC Tshibo, F Sabbat en Raadslid S Essop (MPAC Voorsitter het bygewoon online), het die vergadering bygewoon.

1. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Chairperson welcome all present at the meeting.

2. APOLOGIES

Mr. A Makendlana, the Deputy CFO, Mrs. Z Gabier, Mrs L Mbeleki and Mr. S Afrika apologised.

3. DECLARATION OF INTEREST: OFFICE OF THE ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL: CHIEF DIRECTORATE: INTERNAL AUDIT

5/12/2/1

That it be noted that the Audit Committee members have signed the declaration of interest form attached as **Annexure 001 to 002** to this minutes and it will be sent to the online attendees.

NOTED

4. MINUTES/REPORT OF A PREVIOUS AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 25 JUNE 2026

5/12/2/2

Matters arising: None

RESOLVED

Mr. Gabada seconded by Mr. Adams proposed that the minutes/report of the previous Audit and Performance Audit Committee meeting held on 25 June 2026 be approved and accepted.

5. MINUTES/REPORT OF A PREVIOUS SPECIAL FRAUD AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 17 JUNE 2026
5/12/2/2

Mr. Adams the Chairperson of the Risk Committee gives a short overview of the meeting.

Matters arising: None

RESOLVED

Mr. Phillips seconded by Mr. Adams proposed that the minutes/report of the previous special Fraud and Risk Management Committee meeting held on 17 June 2026 be approved and accepted.

6. MINUTES/REPORT OF A PREVIOUS FRAUD AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 11 AUGUST 2026
5/12/2/2

Mr. Adams the Chairperson of the Risk Committee gives a short overview of the meeting.

Matters arising: None

RESOLVED

Ms. Naidoo seconded by Mr. Adams proposed that the minutes/report of the previous Fraud and Risk Management Committee meeting held on 11 August 2026 be approved and accepted.

7. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: AD-HOC INVESTIGATION REGISTER 2026/2027:
5/12/2/2

Ms. Naidoo stated that the reports are included in the agenda and the review of the draft AFS report was emailed to the members on 26 August 2026.

RESOLVED

That the Ad-hoc investigation register for 2026/2027 of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 021 of the agenda be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

8. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: 2nd BI-ANNUAL REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE FOR 01 JANUARY 2026 – 30 JUNE 2026
5/12/2/2

RESOLVED

That the 2nd Bi-Annual report of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee from 01 January 2026 – 30 June 2026 of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 022 to 027 of the agenda be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

9. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: INTERNAL AUDIT ANNUAL REPORT FROM THE INTERNAL AUDITOR TO THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITEE FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2025 – 30 JUNE 2026
5/12/2/1

Ms. Naidoo gives a short overview of the report. Mr. Sabbat stated that ito the GIAS Internal Audit and Risk Management must be split. Mr. Adams stated that the Internal Auditor is under pressure and a CRO must be appointed. Mr. Sabbat stated that vacancies are an issue.

RESOLVED

That the Internal Audit annual report from the Internal Auditor to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee for the period 01 July 2025 – 30 June 2026 of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 028 to 062 of the agenda be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

10. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: COMBINED ASSURANCE REPORT: QUARTER 4 FOR 2025/2026:
5/12/2/1

Ms. Naidoo stated that there are no comments from management as the Chairperson of FARMCO stated that a meeting with APAC and Council must first be held.

RESOLVED

That the Combined assurance reports for quarter 4 of 2024-2025 of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 063 to 065 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

11. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: INTERNAL AUDIT POLICIES 2027
5/12/2/2

Ms. Naidoo stated that the policies must be reviewed annually and approved by the APAC.

RESOLVED

That the Internal Audit policies of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 066 to 075 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

12. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: INTERNAL AUDIT PROCEDURE MANUAL 2027
5/12/2/2

Ms. Naidoo stated that the policies must be reviewed annually and approved by the APAC.

RESOLVED

That the Internal Audit procedure manual of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 076 to 095 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

13. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: INTERNAL AUDIT CHARTER 2027
5/12/2/2

Ms. Naidoo stated that the Charter must be reviewed annually and approved by the APAC.

RESOLVED

That the Internal Audit charter of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 096 to 1162 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

14. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER 2027
5/12/2/2

Ms. Naidoo stated that the policies must be reviewed annually and approved by the APAC. The Charter was amended to include number 11 on annexure 125 and 15 on annexure 131 as there are confidential information leaking to the public.

RESOLVED

That the Audit and Performance Audit Committee charter of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 117 to 132 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

15. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: QUALITY ASSURANCE AND IMPROVEMENT PORGRAM 2027 (QAIP)
5/12/2/2

Ms. Naidoo stated that the policies must be reviewed annually and approved by the APAC.

RESOLVED

That the Quality assurance and improvement program of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 133 to 139 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

16. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: INTERNAL AUDIT STRATEGY 2027
5/12/2/2

Ms. Naidoo stated that the strategy must be reviewed annually and approved by the APAC. The Strategy will also be submitted to Council for final approval.

RESOLVED

That the Internal Audit Strategy of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 134 to 150 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

17. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: COMBINED ASSURANCE POLICY: 2027
5/12/2/2

Ms. Naidoo stated that the policies must be reviewed annually and approved by the APAC. The policy was also approved by the FARMCO on 11 August 2026.

RESOLVED

That the Combined Assurance Policy of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 151 to 159 be accepted and approved unanimous098ly by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

18. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: AUDIT ACTION PLAN PROGRESS AND FINAL REPORT 30 JUNE 2026
5/12/2/2

Ms. Naidoo gives an overview on the COMAFs. Mr. Adams stated that COMAF 1 is a concern for him. Mr. Tshibo stated that a feasibility study was conducted and the report was tabled in Council and approved. The CFO stated that for COMAF 6 some accounts were not paid within 30 days e.g. Eskom, Water board, COIDA. Mr. Phillips enquired about the verification of assets of COMAF 2. The CFO stated that the Fixed asset register was also completed and submitted for the draft AFS so the development of the maintenance plan can be finalised.

RESOLVED

That the Audit action plan progress and final report of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 160 to186 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

19. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: FINAL INTERNAL AUDIT AD-HOC REPORT OF THE ANNUAL PHYSICAL INVENTORY COUNT
5/12/2/2

Ms. Naidoo gives an overview of the report and stated that no material findings was identified but the perimeter of the fence is in poor condition and this was also reported in 2025. Mr. Nqotola stated that the water treatment facility and the waste water treatment facility perimeter of the fences are in poor condition. Mr. Phillips state that the Municipality can also strengthen their security access control.

RESOLVED

That the final Internal Audit ad-hoc report of the physical inventory count of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 187 to 190 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

20. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: FOLLOW-UP PREVIOUS INTERNAL AUDIT FINDINGS
5/12/2/2

Ms. Naidoo gives an overview of the previous internal audit findings and stated that management confirmed that the recommendations will be implemented.

RESOLVED

That the follow up of the previous Internal Audit findings of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 191 to 196 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

21. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: INTERNAL AUDIT FRP VERIFICATION REPORT OF THE COUNCILLORS AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS BILLING CONSUMER ACCOUNTS AS AT 30 JUNE 2026
5/12/2/2

Mr. Adams stated that the AODs on disputes of the accounts should be resolved.

RESOLVED

That the Internal Audit FRP verification report of the Councillors and Administrative officials of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 197 to 224 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

22. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: UIFWE REGISTER FOR 2025-2026
5/12/2/2

Mr. Adams stated that there are no accountability.

NOTED

That the UIFWE register of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 225 to 227 be noted by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

23. REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BUDGET AND FINANCIAL STATE OF AFFAIRS OF THE MUNICIPALITY – SECTION 52(d) AND SECTION 54 OF THE MFMA: 4th QUARTER OF 2025/2026 FINANCIAL YEAR
5/1/2/1

The CFO stated that NT avail R10 million for smart meters. The water losses has decrease from 72 % to 64%, and that the problem was the water meters. Mr. Sabbat stated that the Drought Committee must be renamed to the Water Conservation Committee.

NOTED

That the section 52 (d) and section 54 report of the MFMA of the financial state of affairs of the Municipality – 4th quarter of 2025/2026 financial year attached as annexure 228 to 303 be noted by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

24. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: DRAFT ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2025/2026
5/2/2

Ms. Naidoo emailed the draft AFS to the members on Friday 21 August 2026. Mr. Adams stated that he will email his report to be shared on the screen for the members and after comments from management he will amend his report. Mr. Adams gives an overview of his report and request Mr. Sabbat to comment on the going concern clause. Mr. Sabbat stated that the AFS has since been updated. The CFO stated that all the comments that they recieved were used to update the AFS. The Fixed asset register was received and the depreciation was corrected in the AFS. The CFO also stated that since the Municipality is currently under FRP going concern is going to be an issue.

Mr. Sabbat stated that managment notes what Mr. Adams has raised and will proactively address the findings in his report. He also stated that the CFO should have brought the latest version of the AFS with him to the meeting and that the CFO must share it with the members. The CFO emailed the latest version to the Internal Auditor and she forwared it to the APAC members during the meeting.

Mr. Adams mentioned that last year the draft AFS were put on a screen whereby Mr. Kymdell took the Committee through the AFS. He also stated that where there are information tabled in this Committee that the APAC members must apply their minds. Mr. Sabbat stated that the Committee proceed with the AFS and that management will make notes and assurance will be provided and they will respond on the issues raised. Mr. Sabbat stated that he will go through the draft AFS line by line before it is submitted to the AG. Mr. Sabbat stated that his comments on the going concern is issue is that the projectory does not look bad and the Municipality cannot risk that the Equitable share grant be withheld again and that he observed that there is good progress.

Mr. Sabbat stated that the asset test ratio is the better ratio and current assets have been updated and exceed the current liabilities. The CFO stated that he received the updated version of the AFS but when he reviewed it there were still errors. The CFO stated that on the going concern issue although the current assets are more it does make sence to state that the going concern is an issue because the Municipality is currently under FRP. With the money in the bank the Municipality will only survive for the next 5 months. Mr. Sabbat stated that they need to sort out the revenue (billing) issues and the system issues and that the meter readers must go back to the Infrastructure Department.

Mr. Sabbat stated that what the members should be concerned about is that the tarrifs are expensive and they must prove that the biling is correct. Mr. Adams stated that the electricity tariffs are a big concern and the town need economic development and industry. Mr. Sabbat enquired about how the Municipality can benefit from the development of the wind farm in the town. The CFO stated that it would put additional pressure on the resources. Mr. Adams stated that he has been involved in the this process from the start. The town is very dissappointed that there are no employment opportunities, no economic opportunities or no contribution to the NGO space. It is a private development and the Municipality can speak to the Minister but Mr. Adams is not happy in the way that they are using the resources.

Mr. Adams enquired about the VAT audit. The CFO responded that the previous CFO Mr. P Mabhena appointed a consulting firm to do the VAT returns. SARS confirmed that they are currently busy with an investigation. The Municipality recieved a fine from SARS that they had to pay.

Mr. Adams proposed that this report be tabled as the Committee's official recommendations to Council. Mr. Gabada seconds the proposal and that this is a true reflection of what he verified in the AFS. Ms Naidoo stated that an ICT manager was appointed and started on 13 July 2026. Mr. Sabbat stated that he would like to see quarterly AFS being prepared.

RESOLVED

1. The Audit and Performance Audit Committee advise that the draft annual Financial Statements of Beaufort West Municipality to be corrected of all errors and misstatements before submission to the Auditor-General on 31 August 2026.
2. That the report submitted by Mr. Adams be amended to include comments from management and be tabled in Council.
3. That the ad-hoc report of the Internal Auditor be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

25. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: DRAFT ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2024/2025
5/12/2/1

Ms. Naidoo emailed the draft APR to the members on Sunday 30 August 2026. Mr. Adams stated that he will email his report to be shared on the screen for the members and after comments from management he will amend his report.

Mr. Adams stated that he needed clarification on the KPIs in his report. His conclusion is that the draft APR is aligned with the draft AFS which enhances its credibility and request additional information as outlined in section 5 of the report. Mr. Sabbat stated that Mr. Nqotola will be able to answer on the water quality testing KPI and also the projects in Murraysburg. Mr. Nqotala reported on the capital projects, the Murraysburg Netball courts KPI and that assistance was provided in implenting the KPI and stated that monitoring will be implemented going forward. The water testing quality KPI information was uploaded on the Ignite system or it might be matter that the POE was not uploaded on the system within the time frame but the water quality must go for SANS testing to a lab and stated that monitoring will be implemented going forward.

Mr. Sabbat stated that the KPIs are also a draft version and that the outstading information will be completed before submission. The CFO stated that his KPIs were completed but last year he reported in the proximity of 10 000 residential properties but this year the system report state that is is +- 6000. That the Land bank will be procured in the next year for the Finance Department personnel but now it will be leased on a regulation 36 process (deviation). The Municipality is dealing with the UIFWE and that once the AG classify a contract as irregular the next three years or for as long as the contract is active, it will be classified as irregular until it ends. The UIFWE are also reported to MPAC.

Mr. Adams stated that there must be guardrails implemeted going forward relating to UIFWE. Mr. Nqotala stated that around the housing KPI that a housing pipeline project is in progress in Beaufort West, Murraysburg, Nelspoort and Merweville. Mr. Gabada enquired about the leave cycle and are the employees refunded. Ms Naidoo stated that the maximum leave days is 48 and if the leave days accumulate for more than that, then the excess leave expire. The CFO stated that no leave are refunded.

The Chairperson stated that based on all the evidence and discussions today are you asking the APCA Committee to recommend the approval of the AFS and APR. Mr. Sabbat stated that they will correct all errors and will provide the Committee with the final AFS and APR that was submitted to the AG.

RESOLVED

The Audit and Performance Audit Committee advise that the draft annual Performance Report of Beaufort West Municipality to be corrected of all errors and misstatements and outstanding information be completed before submission to the Auditor-General on 31 August 2026.

26. ALGEMEEN/GENERAL

26.1 mSCOA feedback from CFO – The CFO informed the APAC that mSCOA is 95% completed. Only Payroll and Leave modules are still outstanding.

27. SLUITING/ CLOSURE

Die Voorsitter bedank almal vir die bywoning van die vergadering.

Die vergadering sluit om 12:40 uur.

Minutes approved this day of 03 September 2026.

.....

Mr. S. Ngweyu
CHAIRPERSON

REPORT OF THE FRAUD AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE CHAIR

TO: Chairperson and Members of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee

FROM: Mohamed Adams, Chairperson: Fraud and Risk Management Committee

DATE: 27 August 2026

MEETING: Monday, 31 August 2026

SUBJECT: Review of Material Risks Identified in the Draft Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2026

1. INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE

The Fraud and Risk Management Committee has conducted a preliminary review of the draft Annual Financial Statements (AFS) for the year ended 30 June 2026, specifically focusing on areas of material risk that require the attention of the Audit and Performance Committee prior to recommending approval of the AFS.

This report highlights significant findings, with particular emphasis on the Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) concentration risk, which represents 85.5% of total assets and contains accounting estimates that materially impact the reported surplus 【5†L5】.

2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The draft AFS reflects a significant improvement from the 2025 financial year, reporting a surplus of R77.9 million compared to a restated surplus of R3.97 million in 2025 【6†L6】. However, this improvement is largely attributable to non-cash items, including a 95.7% reduction in depreciation from R28.4 million to R1.2 million 【6†L36】, and R26.1 million in debt forgiveness 【91†L0】.

While the financial statements appear to have been prepared in accordance with GRAP 【3†L0】, several material risks require the Committee's scrutiny before approval can be recommended.

3. KEY FINDINGS

3.1 **Property, Plant and Equipment** – Concentration and Valuation Risk (Critical)

The PPE balance of R517.4 million represents 85.5% of total assets【5†L5】, making it the most material balance in the financial statements

3.1.1 **Depreciation Anomaly**

The most significant risk identified is the 95.7% reduction in depreciation from R28.4 million in 2025 to R1.2 million in 2026【89†L7】. Management has reassessed the useful lives of assets【54†L0】, resulting in a materially lower depreciation charge.

Risk Assessment: If the Auditor-General South Africa (AGSA) challenges these useful life assumptions, the reported surplus of R77.9 million could be materially reduced or eliminated.

Recommendation: The Committee should request management to provide independent engineering reports supporting the revised useful lives and a sensitivity analysis showing the impact on the surplus if prior-year depreciation rates were applied.

3.1.2 **Assets under Construction**

A balance of R32.0 million in assets under construction is not being depreciated【59†L0】. The Committee should verify that these projects are progressing and are not impaired or stalled.

3.1.3 **Zero Impairment**

While an impairment loss of R3.2 million was recognised in 2025 for vandalised infrastructure, no impairment has been recognised in 2026【89†L0】. Given the municipality's financial constraints and historical infrastructure challenges, the Committee should question whether this is reasonable.

3.2 **Going Concern Uncertainty (Critical)**

Note 53 explicitly states:

"there remains a material uncertainty regarding the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern"【124†L0】

Key Indicators of Concern:

- Current liabilities exceed current assets by R37.7 million【124†L0】
- Current ratio of 0.68:1【124†L0】
- Average debtor collection period of 324 days【124†L0】
- Municipality has been under financial recovery since 2021/22【124†L0】

Recommendation: The Committee should review the detailed 12-month cash flow forecast supporting the going concern assessment before approving the draft AFS.

3.3 **Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure (High)**

Category	2026 Amount	2025 Balance
Unauthorised	R 6.69 million	R 201.6 million
Fruitless & Wasteful	R 0.7 million	R 22.6 million
Irregular	R 46.96 million	R 55.98 million

While prior-year UIFW balances have been written off, new UIFW expenditure totalling R54.3 million has been incurred in the current year【105†L0】.

Recommendation: The Committee should request a detailed action plan from management specifying how UIFW will be reduced, with clear milestones and accountability.

3.4 **Receivables Impairment (High)**

Category	Gross	Impairment	Impairment %
Exchange Transactions	R134.3m	R101.8m	76%
Non-Exchange Transactions	R134.5m	R117.6m	87%

The new GRAP 104 Expected Credit Loss (ECL) model has been adopted from 1 July 2025【100†L0】. The Committee should satisfy itself that the assumptions underlying this model are reasonable.

3.5 **Employee Benefits (High)**

Non-current employee benefits have increased by 24% from R37.3 million to R46.4 million【73†L0】, driven by an actuarial loss of R5.6 million【6†L37】. The Committee should review the actuarial reports supporting these valuations.

4. AUDIT READINESS ASSESSMENT

The AFS carries the watermark "Only for internal review purposes"【1†L0】【1†L1】, indicating that the document is still in draft form.

Status of Key Audit Readiness Items:

Item	Status
Internal Audit review	Completed
Reviewer notes cleared	In progress
Supporting schedules	Available
SARS VAT audit	Ongoing – under investigation by SARS

5. PREVIOUS AGSA FINDINGS – STATUS

Finding	Status
Unauthorised Expenditure	Reduced, but new UIFW persists
Irregular Expenditure	Still high at R46.96m
Fruitless & Wasteful	Reduced
VAT Provision	Derecognised in 2026

Recommendation: The Committee should request a formal status update on all prior-year AGSA findings and confirm which remain open.

6. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Fraud and Risk Management Committee recommends that the Audit and Performance Audit Committee do not recommend approval of the AFS until the following matters are addressed:

6.1 **Immediate Actions Required Before Approval**

1. PPE and Depreciation:

- Obtain independent engineering reports supporting the extended useful lives of infrastructure assets

- Obtain a sensitivity analysis showing the impact on the surplus if prior-year depreciation rates were applied

2. Going Concern:

- Review the detailed 12-month cash flow forecast

- Obtain written confirmation from management that the forecast supports the going concern assessment

3. Internal Audit:

- Obtain formal written confirmation that Internal Audit has reviewed the AFS

- Obtain a copy of Internal Audit's findings and confirmation that all significant findings have been resolved

4. Reviewer Notes:

- Confirm that all reviewer notes have been cleared before submission to AGSA

5. UIFW:

- Obtain a detailed action plan for reducing UIFW, with clear milestones and accountability

6.2 **Matters for Ongoing Monitoring**

1. Receivables Impairment: Monitor the implementation of the new GRAP 104 ECL model

2. SARS Audit: Request regular updates on the ongoing SARS VAT audit

3. Employee Benefits: Review actuarial reports annually

7. CONCLUSION

The draft AFS for 2026 represents a significant improvement from 2025. However, the 95.7% reduction in depreciation is a material accounting estimate that requires independent verification. Additionally, the going concern uncertainty explicitly acknowledged in Note 53, the R54.3 million in new UIFW expenditure, and the lack of confirmed Internal Audit review are significant risks that must be addressed before the Audit and Performance Audit Committee can recommend approval.

The Fraud and Risk Management Committee recommends that the Audit and Performance Audit Committee:

1. Request the additional information outlined in Section 6 above.

2. Satisfy itself that all material risks have been adequately addressed.

3. Only recommend approval once all reviewer notes are cleared and Internal Audit confirms resolution of findings.

Mohamed Adams

Chairperson: Fraud and Risk Management Committee

Date: 27 August 2026

REPORT OF THE FRAUD AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE CHAIR ON THE DRAFT ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

TO: Chairperson and Members of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee

FROM: Mohamed Adams, Chairperson: Fraud and Risk Management Committee

DATE: 28 August 2026

MEETING: Monday, 31 August 2026

SUBJECT: Review of Draft Annual Performance Report 2025/2026

1. INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE

The Fraud and Risk Management Committee has conducted a preliminary review of the Draft Annual Performance Report for the year ended 30 June 2026. This review is intended to assist the Audit and Performance Audit Committee in its oversight role by identifying material risks, inconsistencies, and areas of concern that may impact the credibility of the report and the municipality's overall performance assessment.

The review focuses on:

- Alignment between reported performance and financial realities
- Credibility of performance claims
- Key risk areas that may attract Auditor-General South Africa (AGSA) scrutiny
- Governance and compliance matters
- Linkages between performance and the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP)

2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Draft Annual Performance Report presents a mixed picture of municipal performance for 2025/26. While there are notable achievements in financial management and some service delivery areas, significant concerns remain regarding:

1. Achievement of service delivery targets - Many key performance indicators (KPIs) were not met, particularly in housing, water quality, and infrastructure projects
2. Alignment between performance and financial statements - Reported performance achievements do not always align with financial realities

3. Water and electricity losses - Persistent high losses undermine financial sustainability

4. High vacancy rates - Critical positions remain unfilled, affecting service delivery

5. Governance failure - Several KPIs were not met, including IDP review and housing plan development

6. Infrastructure project delays - Capital projects are behind schedule

3. KEY FINDINGS

3.1 Overall Performance Assessment

Observation: 20 out of 50 KPIs (40%) were not met, indicating significant service delivery challenges. The performance per strategic objective is as follows:

Strategic Objective	KPIs Met	KPIs Not Met	Assessment
SO1: Basic Services	5	8	Poor
SO2: Sustainable Environment	0	3	Critical
SO3: Economic Development	0	1	Poor
SO4: Accountable Administration	1	3	Poor
SO5: Capable Workforce	0	1	Poor
SO6: Financial Management	12	4	Good

Risk:SO2 (Sustainable, Safe and Healthy Environment) had a 0% KPI achievement rate, which may attract significant AGSA scrutiny.

3.2 Critical KPIs Not Met

Ref	KPI	Target	Actual	Risk Assessment	
TL5	Formal residential properties receiving piped water	11,350	6,542	High	Only 58% achieved
TL6	Formal residential properties	11,350	4,370	Critical	Only 38% achieved

Ref	KPI	Target	Actual	Risk Assessment	
	connected to electricity				
TL25	Water samples compliant with SANS241	95%	0%	Critical	No evidence of testing
TL30	Rev Fass Street upgrade (95% budget spent)	95%	85.17%	High	Nearly met but failed
TL37	Review Housing Pipeline Report	1	0	High	Target missed
TL38	Develop Human Settlements Plan	1	0	High	Target missed
TL39	Submit quarterly reports on Informal Settlements	4	0	High	No reports submitted
TL42	Murraysburg Netball Courts upgrade (95% budget)	95%	0%	Critical	No expenditure

Insight: The housing and planning KPIs (TL37, TL38, TL39) were all not met, raising governance and service delivery concerns.

3.3 Water and Electricity Losses - Financial Risk

Indicator	2025 Actual	2026 Target	2026 Actual	Assessment
Unaccounted Water	76.42%	25%	0%	Critical - KPI Not Met
Unaccounted Electricity	17.63%	Not specified	20%	High

Observation: The water loss KPI (TL18) was not measured despite being a national KPI. The 2025 actual of 76.42% represents a material financial loss for the municipality

Risk: High water losses directly impact revenue and financial sustainability. The failure to measure and report this KPI may be a governance concern.

Recommendation: The Audit and Performance Audit Committee should request:

1. An explanation for why TL18 (water losses) was not reported

2. A detailed water loss reduction plan with clear milestones

3. Confirmation that the water loss target will be included in the 2026/27 SDBIP

3.4 Financial Viability KPIs

Ref	KPI	2025 Actual	2026 Target	2026 Actual	Assessment
TL14	Debt to Revenue	1%	45%	0%	Well Met
TL15	Service Debtors to Revenue	73%	35%	0%	Well Met
TL16	Cost Coverage	0.36	1	1	Met
TL17	Payment Percentage	88%	90%	92%	Well Met
TL18	Water Losses	76.42%	25%	Not reported	Not Met

Observation on TL14 and TL15: These KPIs show 0% actual achievement despite targets of 45% and 35%. This suggests either:

1. The calculation methodology changed significantly

2. The KPI was not properly measured

3. There is an error in the report

Risk: Inconsistent reporting on financial viability KPIs undermines the credibility of the performance report.

Recommendation: Request management to clarify the calculation methodology for TL14 and TL15 and confirm the actual results.

3.5 Key Achievements (Positive)

Achievement	Evidence	Assessment
Graduation to Phase 3 of Financial Recovery Plan	Page 66	Positive
Eskom Debt Relief qualification (R75m write-off)	Page 66	Positive
Collection rate improved to 89%	Page 66	Positive
Capital expenditure ratio of 98%	Page 66	Positive
Reduction in water losses	Page 66	Material decrease
Appointment of Director: Financial Services	Page 66	Positive

Insight: The financial management KPIs (SO6) performed well (12 met out of 16), which is consistent with the positive financial results in the AFS.

3.6 Staffing and Vacancies - Risk Area

Indicator	2025	2026	Assessment
Total budgeted posts	423	423	0
Filled positions	371	373	+2
Vacancies	52	50	-2
Vacancy rate	12.3%	11.8%	High

Critical vacancies identified:

- Municipal Manager (since June 2025) - Acting appointment only

- Town Planner

- Building Inspectors

- ICT Manager appointed 18 July 2026.

- GIS Operator

- LED/Tourism Official

- Chief Risk Officer

Risk: The absence of a permanently appointed Municipal Manager since June 2025 is a **significant governance risk**. Acting appointments may not have the same authority and stability to drive the Financial Recovery Plan.

Recommendation: The Audit and Performance Audit Committee should request a progress report on the Municipal Manager recruitment process and confirmation that critical vacancies are being prioritised.

3.7 Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure (UIFW)

Category	Status	Risk
Unauthorised Expenditure	R6.69 million (AFS Note 46)	High
Irregular Expenditure	R46.96 million (AFS Note 46)	Critical
Fruitless & Wasteful	R0.7 million (AFS Note 46)	Medium

Observation: The Annual Performance Report does not adequately address UIFW expenditure. The Financial Services challenges (Table 95) acknowledges UIFW as a challenge but does not provide sufficient detail on progress in resolving these matters.

Insight from AFS: The Audit Committee is referred to the detailed UIFW findings in the AFS review report.

Recommendation: The Audit Committee should request a separate UIFW progress report and confirmation that investigations are being concluded timeously.

3.8 Infrastructure Projects - Capital Expenditure

Project	Budget (R'000)	Actual (R'000	% Spent	Assessment
Nelspoort Water Treatment Works	15,908	15,908	100%	Met
Beaufort West WWTW	14,526	14,583	100%	Met
Rev Fass Street Upgrade	9,661	9,656	100%	Met
Beaufort West Netball/Tennis Courts	7,027	7,027	100%	Met
Murraysburg Netball Courts	1,156	1,015	87.8%	Not Met
Refuse Trucks	270	238	88.1%	Not Me

Observation: Capital expenditure was generally well spent, with most projects achieving close to 100% budget utilisation. However, the Murraysburg Netball Courts

project (TL42) achieved 0% of its budget in the annual report, which contradicts the capital expenditure table showing R1,015,000 spent.

Risk: Inconsistency between the performance report and capital expenditure table undermines credibility.

Recommendation: The Audit Committee should request clarification on the Murraysburg Netball Courts project expenditure and ensure consistent reporting.

3.9 Water and Sanitation Service Delivery Levels

| Service | 2025 | 2026 | Assessment |

| Water - above minimum level | 99% | 99% | Stable |

| Sanitation - above minimum level | 96% | 96% | Stable |

| Electricity - above minimum level | 100% | 100% |Stable |

| Refuse - above minimum level | 100% | 100% | Stable |

Observation: Basic service delivery levels remain stable, with all services above 95% compliance. This is a positive indicator of service delivery.

3.10 Housing - Critical Concern

| Indicator | 2025 | 2026 | Assessment |

| Housing waiting list | 7,526 | 7,910 | +4.85% increase |

| Houses built | 0 | 0 | No delivery|

| Sites serviced | 0 | 0 | No delivery |

Observation: No houses were built or sites serviced in 2025/26, yet the housing waiting list increased by 4.85%. This is a **critical service delivery failure**.

Risk: The increasing housing backlog may lead to community dissatisfaction and potential protests.

Recommendation: The Audit and Performance Audit Committee should request a detailed housing delivery plan with clear targets for 2026/27.

3.11 Employment Equity - Compliance Risk

Indicator	Target	Actual	Assessment
Appointments from EE target groups in top 3 levels	1	1	Met
0.5% personnel budget spent on training	0.5%	0.02%	Not Met

Observation: Training expenditure was only 0.02% of personnel budget, far below the 0.5% target. This may indicate non-compliance with the Skills Development Act.

Recommendation The Audit and Performance Audit Committee should request an explanation for the low training expenditure and confirm compliance with skills development obligations.

4. LINKAGE TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Performance Report Finding	AFS Linkage	Risk
Water losses not reported (TL18)	Note 53: Water losses identified as constraint to FRP progression	High
UIFW acknowledged as challenge	Note 46: UIFW expenditure disclosed	High
Improved collection rate (89%)	Note 53: Collection rate 89% confirmed	Positive
Graduation to Phase 3 of FRP	Note 53: Phase 2 of FRP mentioned, Phase 3 from Sept 2026	Positive
Water losses reduced	Note 47.8: Water losses reduced to 76.42%	Positive

Insight: There is broad alignment between the Performance Report and AFS on key metrics, which enhances credibility.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Fraud and Risk Management Committee recommends that the Audit and Performance Audit Committee:

5.1 Immediate Actions

1. Request clarification on unreported KPIs:

- TL18 (Water losses) - why not reported?
- TL14 and TL15 - clarify 0% actual results

2. Request explanation for KPI failures:
   - TL5 and TL6 - why were property connections so low?
   - TL25 - water quality testing - was it not done or not reported?
   - TL37, TL38, TL39 - housing planning failures
3. Request Murraysburg Netball Courts clarification:
   - Confirm whether 0% or 87.8% of budget was spent
   - Explain the discrepancy
4. Request Municipal Manager recruitment update:
   - Since June 2025, position has been vacant
   - Acting appointments may not be sufficient for FRP implementation
5. Request housing delivery plan:
   - No houses built in 2025/26
   - Waiting list increased to 7,910

5.2 Ongoing Monitoring

6. Water losses
   - Request a detailed water loss reduction plan
   - Confirm target will be included in 2026/27 SDBIP

7. Training expenditure:
   - Request explanation for 0.02% vs 0.5% target
   - Confirm Skills Development Act compliance

8. UIFW:
   - Request separate UIFW progress report
   - Confirm investigations are being concluded timeously

9. Vacancies:

- Request progress on filling critical positions
- Confirm impact on service delivery

6. CONCLUSION

The Draft Annual Performance Report presents a mixed picture of municipal performance. While there are notable achievements in financial management (collection rate, capital expenditure, FRP progression), significant service delivery failures remain:

-40% of KPIs not met

- 0% achievement in SO2 (Sustainable Environment)
- No houses built in 2025/26
- Water and electricity losses remain high
- Critical vacancies unfilled
- Housing planning KPIs all failed

The performance report is broadly aligned with the financial statements, which enhances its credibility. However, the unreported water loss KPI (TL18) and inconsistency in Murraysburg Netball Courts reporting require immediate clarification.

The Fraud and Risk Management Committee recommends that the Audit and Performance Audit Committee request the additional information outlined in Section 5 above before accepting the performance report.

Mohamed Adams

Chairperson: Fraud and Risk Management Committee

Date: 28 August 2026

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12358706

5/12/1/2

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke Imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing Reference Isalathiso 2/12/1/2

Navrae Enquiries Imibuzo RA Naidoo

Datum Date 31 August 2026

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -09- 01
Beaufort-Wes/West

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148020
E-pos / E-mail adrein@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANANGER

INTERNAL AUDIT STRATEGY AND THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER WAS APPROVED BY THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE ON 31 AUGUST 2026

1. **Purpose of the report.**
   The charter and strategy that were approved by the Audit and Peformance Audit Committee on 31 August 2026 must be submitted to Council for approval.

2. **Overview of the Charter and Strategy.**

   Internal Audit Strategy:
   In terms of the Global Internal Audit Standard 9.2 an Internal Audit Strategy must be developed and include a vision, mission, objectives, a SWOT analysis and the audit universe for the next three financial years. The audit universe is all the audits that will be conducted within the next three financial years. The Internal Audit strategy is a plan of action designed to achieve a long-term or overall objectives.

   Audit and Performance Audit Committee Charter:
   The Audit and Performance Audit Committee Charter was amended to include the following:
   1. No. 11 Confidentiality of information

   The APAC members must maintain strict confidentiality for any sensitive information on page 9 of the Charter. The members will sign a declaration of confidentiality before each meeting.

OPDRAG

2. No 15 Invitations by independent organisations
The APAC may accept invitations, but only in a way that respects the MFMA provisions, independence, Council oversight and confidentiality obligations on page 15 of the Charter

3. **Legal/Legislative framework.**
To comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), section 166 (Audit and Performance Audit Committee Function)

4. **Annexures attached**
The Internal Audit Strategy is attached as **Annexure** A.
The Audit and Performance Audit Committee Charter is attached as **Annexure B.**

5. **Recommendation**
That council approves the Internal Audit Strategy and the Audit and Performance Audit Committee Charter.

Yours Truly

RA NAIDOO
INTERNAL AUDITOR

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER 2027



Approved by Council: 23 January 2017

Resolution: 8.13 5/12/2/1

Approved by Council: 27 September 2022

Resolution: 8.18 5/12/1/2

Approved by Council: 26 September 2024

Resolution: 8.12 5/12/1/2

Approved by Council: 30 September 2025

Resolution: 8.5 5/12/1/2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DEFINITIONS 3

1. LEGISLATION 4
2. PURPOSE 4
3. THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE'S MANDATE 4
4. THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE'S AUTHORITY 5
5. ROLE 5
6. COMPOSITION 5
7. APPOINTMENT AND TERM OF OFFICE 6
8. VACATION OF OFFICE 7
9. MEETINGS (Standard 8.2) 8
10. CONFLICT OF INTEREST 8
11. CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION 9
12. REMUNERATION 9
13. RESPONSIBILITIES 9
14. EVALUATION OF COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES 14
16. REVIEW OF THE CHARTER 15
17. APPROVAL OF THE CHARTER 16

DEFINITIONS

In this Audit and Performance Audit Committee Charter, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or expression to which a meaning has been given, has the same meaning: –

Accounting Officer - means the Accounting Officer, referred to in section 60 of the Act;

Act - means the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 56 of 2003;

Committee - means the Audit and Performance Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC), Committee established in terms of Section 166 of the Act;

Chief Audit Executive (CAE) - means the Head of the Internal Audit Unit of the municipality

Chief Financial Officer (CFO) - means the employee designated in terms of section 80(2) (a) of the Act;

Local Municipality - means a municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls, and which is described in section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category B municipality;

Employee - means a person in the employ of the Local Municipality;

External Auditors - means the Auditor General South Africa (AGSA);

Internal Audit Function - means in-house or outsourced internal auditors.

Global Internal Audit Standards (GIAS) - Purpose: To assist CAE's and Internal Audit functions to align the internal audit function's Charters, methodologies and Audit Committee Charters accordingly as well as all other Internal Audit Documentation and working papers.

1. LEGISLATION

The following legislation is observed and associated with the Audit and Performance Audit and Performance Audit Committee:

1.1. The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996 as mended, [Chapter 10, Section 195(1) (a)-(i) and Chapter 7, Section 152(1)(a) -(e) and 152(2)]

1.2. Local Government Municipal Systems Act: Municipal Planning Performance Management Regulations (Gazette 22605) (Regulation Gazette 7146) 24 August 2001 (S14 (2) Not applicable for entities

1.3. Local Government: Municipal Structure, Act 117 of 1998 as amended, [Section 79(1) (a) -(c) and Section 79(2)(a)-(f)], Act 3 of 2021 [Section 79 A (3)(b)]

1.4. Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 [Section 166]

2. PURPOSE

The purpose of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee is to assist and advise the Council in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities for the reporting process (financial and non- financial), the system of internal control over reporting, the audit process, risk management, performance management and evaluation, the Council's process for monitoring compliance with laws and regulations and council's code of conduct. The charter is used to guide the activities of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee of the Municipality (the Committee). The Audit and Performance Audit Committee charter sets out the authority, roles and responsibilities,

3. THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE'S MANDATE

3.1 The broad objectives of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee are the following:

3.1.1 The Audit and Performance Audit Committee is advisory in nature and does not have any executive powers.

3.1.2 The Audit and Performance Audit Committee will consider matters relating to management and the Council in the discharge of its duties to safeguard assets, operate adequate systems and controls, and prepare annual financial statements, and on matters relating to performance management and performance evaluation.

The Audit and Performance Audit Committee will not perform any management functions or assume any management responsibilities as this could prejudice its objectivity. It will make recommendations to the Council in respect of the activities which form part of its terms of reference / responsibilities (as set out in section 4 below)

4. THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE'S AUTHORITY

The Audit and Performance Audit Committee is constituted in terms of s166 of the MFMA and performs responsibilities assigned to it by s166 of the Act and corporate governance code (King IV™). The Committee is directly accountable to the Council. In discharging its responsibilities, the Committee has authority to:

- conduct or authorize investigations into any matters within its scope of responsibility (refer to par 10);
- access any information, records and officials as it requires to fulfill its responsibilities;
- request the attendance of any executive or official; at Committee meetings;
- conduct meetings with External Auditors (Auditor-General) and Internal Auditors as deemed necessary;
- obtain advice from external parties as deemed necessary;
- facilitate any disagreements between management and the external auditor regarding financial reporting; and
- pre-approve all outsourced auditing assurance and consulting assignments.

5. ROLE

The role of the Committee is to provide independent oversight and assistance to the Council and Accounting Officer on governance, risk management and internal control. The Committee does not replace established management responsibilities and delegations. The Committee will provide the Accounting Officer with prompt and constructive reports on its findings, especially when issues are identified that could present a material risk to the Municipality.

6. COMPOSITION

The appointment of Audit and Performance Audit Committee members is set out in section 166(5) of the MFMA, Act 53 of 2003. The Audit and Performance Audit Committee members are appointed by the Council and shall consist of at least four (4) members. No councillor/executive may be a member of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

The 4 members are all independent of the Municipality and will be appointed by the Council. The Chairperson of the Committee must be appointed by Council from the appointed members and will be independent of the organisation and will not be a political office bearer. No Councillors shall serve on the committee. The Committee is constituted to ensure independence and its membership will be disclosed in the annual report of the Municipality. Members will be selected for different areas of expertise and the roles and responsibilities of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee will be used as the baseline in appointing members. The Committee collectively (not necessarily individually) should have:

- Private and public-sector experience;
- An understanding of service delivery priorities;
- Good governance and/or financial management experience;
- An understanding of the role of the Council and councillors members;
- An understanding of local government;
- Familiarity with risk management practices;
- An understanding of internal controls;
- An understanding of major accounting practices and public-sector reporting requirements;
- An understanding of public sector reforms;
- Familiarity with legislation applicable to Municipalities;
- An understanding of the roles and responsibilities of internal and external auditors;
- An understanding of the treatment of allegations and investigations;
- An understanding of the performance management system; and
- An understanding of legal and information and communication technology.

7. APPOINTMENT AND TERM OF OFFICE

Members will be appointed by the Council for a period of three years, after which they may be re-appointed for a further three-year period based on their individual performance. Members will not be contracted continuously for a period exceeding six years. After completing a six-year term, a cooling off period of two years will apply before a member may be reappointed. Where possible members' appointment will be staggered in line with staggered retirements and must be concluded at least three months in advance of expiry of retiring member's terms. The Council must ensure that the Audit and Performance Audit Committee members do not serve on more than three Audit and Performance Audit Committees within local government.

When appointing members to serve on the Audit and Performance Audit Committee and to ensure a balanced composition, the Municipality should seek to appoint candidates with the following abilities:

- Perform the role as advisor to management;
- Communicate effectively with management;
- Carefully review information received and obtain clarification from management as and when appropriate;
- Raise relevant questions, evaluate responses and follow up on any matter that is unclear;
- Conduct responsibilities in the context of the Municipality's strategic objectives and overall corporate governance of the council;
- Act independently and be proactive in advising the Accounting Officer and the Council regarding issues that require further management attention;
- Encourage openness and transparency;

- Build relations with management;
- Have a professional approach to performing duties, including commitment of time and effort, and;
- Each committee member must be independent and appropriately skilled.

The Chairperson should be appointed for a term of no less than three consecutive years. In appointing the Committee Chairperson, the consideration should be given to the following factors:

- Has good standing and ability to lead discussions;
- Creates vision and provides direction at meetings;
- Builds municipal capabilities by guiding management based on expert knowledge and skills;
- Promotes and achieves quality outcomes at meetings;
- Has the ability to speedily and effectively advise the Council or management of any impending non-compliance with the legislative framework;
- Has the ability to encourage other members to participate in Audit and Performance Audit Committee meetings; and
- Conducts meetings in a manner that demonstrates a desire to establish effective communication with all stakeholders.
- Members will undergo a formal induction process overseen by and in consultation with the Internal Auditor.

Member terms and conditions are disclosed in the letter of appointment, including provisions for circumstances, reasons and processes to be followed for termination of services.

8. VACATION OF OFFICE

An Audit and Performance Audit Committee member's service must/can be terminated during a term if that member:

- Resigns as a member of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee. Members must give at least two months' notice before terminating their services and members are encouraged to share their knowledge prior to vacating the seat on the Committee.

- Is removed from the office as an Audit and Performance Audit Committee member subject to the approval of the Council. Committee member contracts may be terminated by the Council under certain circumstances and where appropriate will be linked to the charter and member's performance. The dismissal of a member should be performed by the Municipal Council and the outcome of the dismissal process should be in writing.

- Fails to attend three consecutive Audit and Performance Audit Committee meetings, except if the Audit and Performance Audit Committee member submits a written apology and it is approved at the meetings.

The Council shall approve any termination of the services of a person serving on the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

9. MEETINGS (Standard 8.2)

The Committee will meet at least four times a year, with authority to convene additional meetings, as circumstances require, and the schedule of meetings will be agreed in advance. All Committee members are expected to attend each meeting, in person or via the accepted communication tool. A quorum will consist of a majority of members for each meeting to be duly constituted. The following non- members or designates have a standing invitation to attend all meetings:

i. Accounting Officer;
ii. Chief Financial Officer;
iii. Directors Infrastructure, Corporate, Community;
iv. Performance Manager;
v. Representative from the Auditor-General's office;
vi. Chief Audit Executive/ Internal Auditor;
vii. Chief Risk Officer (or Official Delegated);
viii. Provincial and National Treasury;
ix. Invitations to attend Audit and Performance Audit Committee meetings will be extended to senior management and professional advisors as deemed appropriate by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee; and
x. The chairperson and deputy chairperson of the MPAC will have a standing invite to the meetings.

The Committee will determine its own agenda, ensuring appropriate consultation to include emerging issues and emphasis on the most significant risks.

The Accounting Officer will appoint a secretariat function to facilitate the Committee's meetings and reporting duties. The secretary will, in consultation with the Chairperson, prepare and send notices and meetings packs seven working days before the meeting. The secretary will also prepare minutes and accurately transcribe all decisions of the Committee.

10. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Each member of the Committee must declare any conflict of interest at each meeting. Should any member of the Committee have any personal interest or gain resulting from any discussion at a meeting he/she may not participate in any such discussion and may, at the discretion of the Chairperson, be asked to leave the meeting.

11. CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

Audit and Performance Audit Committee members must maintain strict confidentiality for any sensitive information discussed during committee meetings, disclosing it only when necessary for their official duties or when legally required to do so. This ensures the integrity of their oversight function over the municipality's financial reporting, internal controls, and compliance with laws and regulations. Failure to maintain confidentiality can undermine the committee's independence and hinder effective oversight of municipal operations, as indicated by various municipal audit committee charters and guidelines.

Key Aspects of Confidentiality

- Mandatory Duty:

All members are obligated to keep confidential any information of a sensitive nature that they receive at meetings.

- Limited Disclosure:

Disclosure is permitted only when it is essential for the proper performance of the member's duties or functions.

- Safeguarding Information:

The committee, as a whole, must treat all information supplied to it with confidentiality within the boundaries of the law.

The Committee members will sign a declaration of confidentiality before each meeting.

12. REMUNERATION

Traveling and sitting allowance will be paid in accordance with the National Treasury Circulars, as issued and updated annually, for the duration of the services. No allowance will be paid for training and workshops attended. No remuneration for participating in Audit and Performance Audit Committees will be paid to officials employed at National, Provincial and Local Government, its agencies or other entities regarded as falling within the definition of an organ of state, except for out-of-pocket expenses which may be reimbursed. The reimbursement of all members for travel expenditure must be determined in accordance with approved council policy.

13. RESPONSIBILITIES

The Committee is accountable to the Council for the exercise of its responsibilities. The Committee will at all times, recognize that the primary responsibility for management of the Municipality rests with the Accounting Officer. While its mandate extends to all activities within the scope of the Accounting Officer, the Committee will carry out the following specific responsibilities:

a) Annual Financial Statements – before submission to the AG on 31 August annually:

- Review the appropriateness of accounting policies applied and disclosed in the annual financial statements;
- Review the appropriateness of assumptions made by management in preparing the annual

financial statements;

- Review the significant accounting and reporting issues, and understand their impact on the annual financial statements;
- Review the annual financial statements to ensure quality and integrity of the document;
- Review the annual financial statements of the Municipality for the reasonableness, completeness and accuracy in a timely basis;
- Obtain assurance from management with respect to the accuracy of the financial statements;
- Obtain assurance from management that the municipal audit file has been prepared in line with the applicable standards and guidance contained in relevant legislative documents;
- Review with management and the external auditors the results of external audit, including any significant issues identified;

b) Risk Management

- Review the risk management framework for identifying, assessing, monitoring and managing significant risks;
- Review the Top risk register and FRP risk register, including significant changes to the Municipality's Top risk register;
- Evaluate whether risk management is carried out in a manner that really benefits the Municipality;
- Assess and contribute to the internal audit planning processes relating to the risks of the Municipality;
- Review and recommend disclosures on matters of risk in the annual financial statements;
- Provide regular feedback to the Council and the Accounting Officer on the adequacy and effectiveness of risk management in the Municipality, including recommendations for improvement; and
- Satisfy itself that it has appropriately addressed the following risks:
- financial reporting risks, including the risk of fraud;
- risk of internal financial controls failure; and
- IT risks as they relate to financial reporting;
- Evaluate the effectiveness of Internal Audit in the discharging of its responsibilities for risk management.

c) Internal Control

- Ensure that management follows a sound process to draw conclusions on the adequacy and effectiveness of the system of internal control;
- Assess whether management has relevant policies and procedures in place and that these are adequate, effective and updated regularly;
- Assess steps taken by management to encourage ethical and lawful behavior; financial

discipline and accountability for use of public resources.

- Obtain an understanding of the scope of internal and external auditors' review of internal controls and financial reporting processes, and review their reports on significant findings and recommendations, together with management's responses;
- Review whether the financial internal controls are operating efficiently, effectively and economically.

d) Performance Management

- Review and comment on compliance with statutory requirements and performance management best practices and standards;
- Review and comment on the alignment of the Integrated Development Plan, the Budget, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan;
- Review and comment on relevance of indicators to ensure they are measurable and relate to services performed by the Municipality;
- Review compliance with in-year reporting requirements;
- Review the quarterly performance reports submitted by internal audit;
- Review and comment on the Municipality's performance management system and make recommendations for its improvement;
- Review whether the performance reporting and information uses appropriate targets and benchmarks.
- Review the annual performance report and related regulatory filings before submission to the AG on 31 August annually and consider the accuracy and completeness of the information.

e) Internal Audit (GIAS Standard 8.1)

- Review and approve the Internal Audit Charter and the annual Internal Audit plan, its scope and any major changes to it, ensuring that it covers the key risks and that there is appropriate co-ordination with the External Auditor (AGSA).
- Review and make recommendations regarding the budget, activities, staffing, skills and organizational structure and functional and administrative reporting lines of the Internal Audit activity annually ensuring consistency with the principles of independence and accountability and that resource allocation is sufficient to give effect to work outputs of the Internal Audit activity;
- Review and concur in the appointment, replacement, or dismissal of the Chief Audit Executive/Internal Auditor;
- Assist with resolving any difficulties or unjustified restrictions or limitations on the scope of Internal Audit work;
- Assist with facilitating any significant disagreements between Internal Audit and management;
- Review significant findings and recommendations by Internal Audit and management responses thereto;
- Review implementation of Internal Audit recommendations by management;

- Review the performance of the Chief Audit Executive/Internal Auditor;
- Review the effectiveness of the Internal Audit function, including an annual review to ascertain compliance with The Institute of Internal Auditors 'Global Internal Audit Standards' (GIAS); and
- Meet separately with the Chief Audit Executive/Internal Auditor to discuss any issues that the Committee or Internal Audit believes should be discussed privately, if necessary.

f) External Audit - AGSA

- Review the External auditors' proposed audit scope of work, approach and audit fees for the year and the extent of co-ordination with the internal audit unit;
- Review the findings and recommendations by External Auditor and management responses thereto;
- Review implementation of External Auditor's recommendations by management;
- Review the performance of External Auditors with inputs from the Municipality and provide feedback to the AGSA;
- Review the allocation of hours and fees by the External Auditors in relation to audit risks and make recommendations in respect thereof to the Council;
- Ensure that there is proper coordination of audit efforts between Internal and External Auditors;
- Meet separately with the External Auditors to discuss any matters that the Committee or External Auditors believe should be discussed privately, if necessary;
- Review the final management and audit reports on the annual financial statements, annual performance report and matters raised therein for reasonability and accuracy; and
- Advice the Accounting Officer on actions taken relating to significant matters raised in external audit reports.

g) Combined Assurance (GIAS Standard 9.5)

The Committee should ensure that a combined assurance model is developed and applied, to provide a coordinated approach towards assuring that relevant assurance activities are effective and efficient. In particular, the Committee must:

- Ensure that the combined assurance received is appropriate to address all the significant risks facing the Municipality; and
- Monitor the relationship between external assurance providers and the Municipality.

h) Compliance

- Review whether management has considered legal and compliance risks as part of the Municipality's risk assessments;
- Review the effectiveness of the system for monitoring compliance with laws and regulations;
- Review the findings of any examinations by regulatory agencies, and any auditor observations;

- Review the process for communicating the code of conduct to the BWM officials, and for monitoring compliance therewith; and
- Obtain regular updates from management regarding compliance matters.

i) Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Governance

- Review and advise the Accounting Officer and management on ICT Governance, adequacy of ICT related controls and safeguarding of information; and
- Review and advise the Accounting Officer and management regarding the appropriateness of disaster recovery and continuity plans.
- Review on an ad-hoc basis specific computer and application controls, controls over changes in the computer systems, the methodology of systems development and physical control of the computer facilities.
- Review the compliance of the baselines across the environment and for this purpose the ICT Steering Committee minutes will be submitted on a regular basis.

j) Reporting Responsibilities

- Quarterly report to the Council about Internal Audit and the Committee which will include but not limited to:
- A summary of the work performed by the Internal Audit and the Committee against the annual work plan;
- Effectiveness of internal controls and additional measures that must be implemented to address/mitigate identified risks;
- A summary of key issues dealt with, such as significant internal and external audit findings, recommendations, and updated status thereof;
- Progress with any investigations and their outcomes;
- Details of meetings and the number of meetings attended by each member; and
- Other matters requested of the Internal Audit and the Committee.
- Report Bi-annually to the Council, describing:
- The Committee's composition
- The functions performed by the Committee and meetings attended;
- Resolutions taken by the Council relevant to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee and implementation status of recommendations made; and
- Other relevant comments that may enhance governance and accountability.
- Submit a summary of its activities for inclusion in the annual report; and
- Review any other reports the Municipality issues that relate to Committee responsibilities.

The chairperson of the Committee must submit a copy of its reports, at least annually or more frequently, to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC).

k) Other Responsibilities

- Perform other activities related to this Charter as requested by the Council.
- Safeguard all the information supplied to it within the ambit of the law.
- Investigate matters within its powers as identified in this Charter.
- Ensure that the Chairperson of the Committee and Chief Audit Executive/Internal Auditor have unrestricted access to the executive management.
- Confirm annually that all responsibilities outlined in this Charter have been carried out.
- Meet separately with management to discuss any matters that the Committee or management believe should be discussed privately (revision of reports relating to forensic investigations and/or legal cases reported).

14. EVALUATION OF COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES

The Committee will annually undertake self-assessment of its performance. The Chairperson will also provide each member with feedback on that member's contribution to the Committee's activities at least once during a member's term of office. The assessment will include training needs for each Committee member. Feedback will be provided to the Accounting Officer and Council on the results of the findings of the evaluation.

Evaluation criteria include the following:

- Composition and quality
- Process and procedure
- Communication
- Understanding business and risks
- Roles and responsibilities: Combined Assurance
- Roles and responsibilities: Oversight of internal control
- Roles and responsibilities: Internal Audit
- Roles and responsibilities: External Audit
- Roles and responsibilities: Financial Reporting
- Roles and responsibilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations
- Roles and responsibilities: Financial Function
- Performance Management
- Reporting
- Compensation
- Overall Performance

15. INVITATIONS BY INDEPENDENT ORGANISATIONS

A municipal Audit and Performance Audit Committee can be invited by an independent organisation, but with some important caveats:

1. Legal Framework

The Audit and Performance Audit Committee is established in terms of MFMA section 166. Its primary accountability is to the Municipal Council, not to external parties. Any external engagement must not compromise its independence, objectivity, or confidentiality obligations.

2. Permissible Invitations

An independent body (such as a professional institute, WCPT, AGSA, SALGA or an NGO) may invite the Audit and Performance Audit Committee to:

- Attend training workshops, conferences, or seminars;
- Share best practices in municipal oversight and governance;
- Participate in collaborative forums on municipal finance, risk management, or performance audit.

3. Conditions and Protocol

Council or Accounting Officer approval: The APAC usually needs authorisation to participate formally, especially if it involves municipal representation.

No binding commitments: APAC members cannot commit the Municipality to decisions or agreements when attending such external sessions.

Confidentiality: Matters relating to specific municipal audits, investigations, or financial results remain confidential and cannot be disclosed unless approved by Council.

4. Good Practice

The Chairperson should be informed first, and if appropriate, the invitation should be tabled formally through the Accounting Officer or Council. Attendance should be reported back to Council to maintain transparency.

5. Conclusion

APAC may accept invitations, but only in a way that respects MFMA provisions, independence, Council oversight and confidentiality obligations.

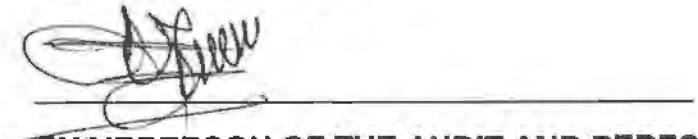
16. REVIEW OF THE CHARTER

The Committee will annually review its Charter to ensure that it remains relevant to the Committee's authority and responsibilities. All changes or amendments to the Charter will be discussed and approved by the Council.

17. APPROVAL OF THE CHARTER

The Municipality reviewed the revised Audit and Performance Audit Committee Charter that is hereby endorsed by the Chairperson of the Committee and the Accounting Officer.

DULY APPROVED BY:



CHAIRPERSON OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE

31/08/2026

Date



Acting ACCOUNTING OFFICER (duly authorised thereto by resolution of the Council)

31/8/26

Date

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

INTERNAL AUDIT STRATEGY 2027

Approved by Council: 26 September 2024
Resolution: 8.12 5/12/1/2
Approved by Council: 30 September 2025
Resolution: 8.5 5/12/1/2

INDEX	PAGE
1. Vision	3
2. Mission	3
3. Critical Success Factors, Initiatives, Objectives, and Key Tasks	3-5
4. SWOT Analysis	6
5. Audit Universe	7-10
6. Review of Internal audit strategy	11

1. Introduction and Purpose

The Internal Audit Strategy is a plan of action designed to achieve a long-term or overall objective to comply with MFMA 56 of 2003 section 62(1)©(ii), section 165(2) and the Global Internal Audit Standards (GIAS Standard 9.2)

2. Vision (GIAS Standard 9.2)

The vision of the Internal Audit Unit is to contribute positively and protect the organizational values of the Municipality by striving to be a world class internal audit unit of professionals helping to shape the future of the Municipality.

3. Mission (GIAS Standard 9.2)

The mission of Internal Audit is to strengthen the municipality's ability to create, protect and sustain value by providing audit committee and management with independent, risk-based, and objective assurance, advice, insight and foresight. Internal audit enhances the municipality's:

- Successful achievement of its objectives
- Governance, risk management and control processes
- Decision making and oversight
- Reputation and credibility with its stakeholders
- Ability to serve the public interest

4. Critical Success Factors, Initiatives, Objectives, and Key Tasks

No	Critical Success Factor	Initiative	Objectives	Key Tasks
CSF1	Prioritize the municipality's Highest Risks	Enhance the planning process to identify the highest priority strategic, operational, financial, and regulatory risks to the municipality	A sustainable process that identifies the most significant internal and external risks that could impede the achievement of the organization's objectives and strategy. Collaboration with other control and risk management functions to coordinate coverage of the risk To assist management to address the high strategic risk	- Inventory current processes and sources used to identify emerging risks - Understand the scope of other assurance provider responsibilities and their approach for identifying risks. - Allocate audit resources to the highest risks
CSF2	Provide Impactful Reporting to Stakeholder	Increase the transparency of internal audit's activities through providing timely and impactful	Enhance communication between key stakeholders Customised reporting for stakeholders Standardised reports for regular communications	- Identify key stakeholders. - Obtain feedback from key stakeholders on performance and expectations.

No	Critical Success Factor	Initiative	Objectives	Key Tasks
		communications to key stakeholders		- Agree on improvement opportunities. - Redesign and implement reporting templates
CSF3	Maintain Efficient and Effective Audit Processes	Review the Audit Methodology and Approach that defines the processes for performing all internal audit assurance and consulting engagements.	Identification of the required and recommended practices for all engagement types, helping to ensure a consistent approach that adheres to the Standards.	- Assess current processes for planning, fieldwork, reporting, and follow-up of assurance and advisory engagements against the GIAS. - Refine processes to align with the GIAS, identifying those that are required vs. recommended. - Implement Quality and Assurance Improvement Programme.
CSF4	Adequately Skilled and Knowledgeable Staff – Internal audit is performed by competent professional in conformance with the Global Internal Audit Standards, which are set in the public interest	Identify the critical skills, create development plans, and develop a sourcing strategy to deliver on the mission statement.	Understand the necessary skills to deliver on the mission statement for all areas within the audit universe. Develop a formalized training and development program.	- Perform skills assessment. - Identify internal and external staffing and training solutions. - Develop continual learning and development program.
CSF 5	The internal audit function is independently positioned with direct accountability to the audit and performance audit committee	Work closely with the audit and performance audit committee to establish the IAF, position is independent and oversee its performance.	To establish appropriate governance arrangements to enable the IAF to be functional	- Discuss the GIAS with senior management and the audit and performance audit committee. - Collaboration between senior management and the audit and performance audit committee on the job description of the CAE/IA - Ensure sufficient of resources of budget, tools to achieve internal audit plan. - Discussions with senior management on internal

No	Critical Success Factor	Initiative	Objectives	Key Tasks
				audit's function objectives and the annual assessment against these objectives.
CSF 6	Internal auditors are free from undue influence and committed to making objective assessments			- APAC and IA to meet annually without management present. - Inform senior management of audit committee discussions. - Collaboration between senior management and the audit and performance audit committee on the job description of the CAE/IA. - Ensure sufficient of resources of budget, tools to achieve internal audit plan. - Discussions with senior management on internal audit's function objectives and the annual assessment against these objectives.

5. SWOT ANALYSIS

Strengths	Weaknesses
1. Defined internal audit vision, mission, values, and charter 2. Strong respect and credibility of CAE/IA with senior management 3. Defined audit universe 4. Formal risk-based planning process with management validation 5. Independent and objective organisation-wide perspective 6. Staff adaptable to change; positive attitude 7. Diverse skills, backgrounds, and business knowledge of staff 8. "Process focus" vs. "Transactional focus" 9. Formalised follow-up process	1. Skills gap – certain specialized knowledge areas 2. Limited staff career opportunities 3. Limited focus on operational efficiency vs. effectiveness 4. Limited use of data analytics and data mining 5. Limited budget/ funding 6. Not fully aligned with GIAS 7. Staff shortages in unit 8. Lack of engagement supervision. 9. Undefined staff development model 10. Lack of formal knowledge sharing program

Opportunities	Threats
1. Improve perception of staff skill, knowledge, and capabilities 2. Confirm and clarify stakeholders' evolving expectations 3. Educate stakeholders on internal audit's role and capabilities 4. Become involved in new initiatives early to incorporate controls 5. Educate management on recurring/common issues 6. Collaborate with other assurance/risk management functions throughout the year and during risk assessment 7. Introduce risk and control self-assessments	1. Implementation of findings constrained by budgets, staffing, and governance 2. Possible reduction in management cooperation 3. Emerging and changing risks increase skill gaps 4. Lack of awareness of business initiatives 5. Adapting to higher GIAS and stakeholder expectation 6. Expectation Gap 7. Political and Administrative Stability 8. Municipality under section 139(5) financial intervention

6. AUDIT UNIVERSE

AREA AND SUB-AREA	RATING	2027 (HOURS)	2028 (HOURS)	2029 (HOURS)
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	**Compulsory**	**200**	**200**	**200**
GRANTS/DoRA	**Compulsory**	**130**	**130**	**130**
DORA requirements		80	80	80
Expenditure & reconciliations		50	50	50
REVENUE MANAGEMENT	**H**	**240**	**216**	**260**
Policies and procedures		10	10	10
Receipting & Cash Management		-	80	
Pre-paid Water & Electricity		-	-	90
Water (Including levies)		-	-	80
Electricity (Including levies)		-	-	80
Taxes (including levies & evaluation)		90	-	
Credit Control		60	-	
Debtors		80	-	
Rebates		-	56	
Indigent households		-	70	
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	**H**	**110**	**110**	**140**

AREA AND SUB-AREA	RATING	2027 (HOURS)	2028 (HOURS)	2029 (HOURS)
Policies & Procedures		10	10	10
Tenders		-	100	-
Quotations		-	-	80
Deviations			-	50
Contract Management		100	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE	**H**	**-**	**40**	**60**
Infrastructure Management		-	40	-
Fleet Management		-	-	60
EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT	**H**	**-**	**130**	**-**
Policies and procedures		-	10	-
Purchasing Process, Expenditure Management & Creditors		-	46	-
Electronic Payments		-	48	-
Bank & Cashbook		-	26	-
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY	**H**	**-**	**120**	**-**
Policies and procedures		-	20	-
Occupational Health & Safety ACT		-	100	-
WASTE MANAGEMENT	**H**	**50**	**90**	**60**
Policies and procedures		10	10	10
Beaufort West Waste Site		-	-	50
Nelspoort Waste Site		-	40	-
Murraysburg Waste Site		40	-	-
Merweville Waste Site		-	40	-
GOVERNANCE AND OVERSIGHT MATTERS (FRP)	**H**			
Investigate non-payment for services by Councillors and administrative officials (Quarterly)		**40**	**40**	**40**
AUDIT ACTION PLAN (FRP)	**H**			
Provide monthly assurance on the implementation progress report for the approved audit action plan		**40**	**40**	**40**
HUMAN RESOURCES AND PAYROLL	**H**	**60**	**60**	**120**
Policies and procedures		10	10	10
Overtime & Standby		-	-	50

AREA AND SUB-AREA	RATING	2027 (HOURS)	2028 (HOURS)	2029 (HOURS)
Leave		-	-	60
Recruitment & Appointment		50	-	-
CONSEQUENCE MANAGEMENT	**H**	**80**	**80**	**80**
Policies and procedures		10	10	10
Disciplinary processes		60	60	60
UIFW register reviewed monthly		10	10	10
FIXED ASSETS	**H**	**40**	**50**	**-**
Immovable Assets		-	50	-
Movable Assets		40	-	-
UIFWE PREVENTATIVE CONTROLS	**H**	**104**	**104**	**104**
Policies and procedures		10	10	10
Budgeting and expenditure management		24	24	24
Supply Chain Management (SCM)		30	30	30
Acting Allowances		10	10	10
Purchase Orders and procurement		20	20	20
Payment penalties and cancellation clauses		10	10	10
ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT (WCPT)	**H**	**-**	**80**	**-**
COMPILATION OF ANNUAL REPORT	**H**	**30**	**30**	**30**
LAWS AND REGULATIONS	**H**	**INCLUDED IN ALL AREAS**		
FOLLOW-UP REVIEW ON IMPLEMENTATION OF PREVIOUSLY REPORTED INTERNAL AUDIT FINDINGS	**H**	**30**	**30**	**30**
TOTAL FIELDWORK		**1154**	**1550**	**1294**
AD-HOC, INCLUDING DISCIPLINARY BOARD REVIEWS		**300**	**300**	**300**
ANNUAL REVIEW OF POLICIES, CHARTERS & METHODOLOGY		**80**	**40**	**40**
PLANNING, PROJECT MANAGEMENT, REPORTING, SECRETARIAL SERVICES AND ATTENDANCE OF DIFFERENT MEETINGS		**156**	**150**	**150**

AREA AND SUB-AREA	RATING	2027 (HOURS)	2028 (HOURS)	2029 (HOURS)
NT FMCMM 123 & NT MUNI eMONITOR ASSESSMENTS		40	40	40
AUDITOR - GENERAL QUERRIES ASSISTANCE		30	30	30
TOTAL HOURS		1760	2110	1854

AREA AND SUB-AREA	RATING	2026 - 2027 (HOURS)	PROPOSED TIME SCHEDULE
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	Compulsory	200	QUARTERLY
GRANTS/DORA	Compulsory	130	MAY 2027
DORA requirements		80	
Expenditure & reconciliations		50	
GOVERNANCE AND OVERSIGHT MATTERS (FRP)	H	40	QUARTERLY
Investigate non-payment for services by Councillors and administrative officials		40	
AUDIT ACTION PLAN (FRP)	H	40	MONTHLY
Provide assurance on the implementation progress for the approved action plan		40	
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	H	110	OCTOBER - 2026
Policies & Procedures		10	
Contract Management		100	
HUMAN RESOURCES AND PAYROLL	H	60	FEBRUARY 2027
Policies and procedures		10	
Recruitment & Appointment		50	
REVENUE MANAGEMENT	H	240	JULY – AUGUST 2026
Policies and procedures		10	
Taxes (including levies & evaluation)		90	
Credit Control		60	
Debtors		80	

AREA AND SUB-AREA	RATING	2026 - 2027 (HOURS)	PROPOSED TIME SCHEDULE
WASTE MANAGEMENT	**H**	**50**	**NOVEMBER 2026**
Policies and procedures		10	
Murraysburg Waste Site		40	
FIXED ASSETS	**H**	**40**	**SEPTEMBER 2026**
Movable Assets		40	
CONSEQUENCE MANAGEMENT	**H**	**80**	**MARCH 2027**
Policies and procedures		10	
Disciplinary processes		60	
UIFW register reviewed monthly		10	
UIFWE PREVENTATIVE CONTROLS	**H**	**104**	**APRIL 2027**
Policies and procedures		10	
Budgeting and expenditure management		24	
Supply Chain Management (SCM)		30	
Acting Allowances		10	
Purchase Orders and procurement		20	
Payment penalties and cancellation clauses		10	
COMPILATION OF ANNUAL REPORT	**H**	**30**	**JUNE 2027**
LAWS AND REGULATIONS	**INCLUDED UNDER ALL AREAS**		
FOLLOW-UP REVIEW ON IMPLEMENTATION OF PREVIOUSLY REPORTED INTERNAL AUDIT FINDINGS	**H**	**30**	**CONTINUOUSLY**
TOTAL FIELDWORK		**1154**	
AD-HOC INCLUDING DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE REVIEWS	**Additional**	**300**	**AS PER REQUEST & COUNCIL RESOLUTION**
REVIEW OF POLICIES, CHARTERS & METHODOLOGY		**80**	**CONTINUOUSLY**
PLANNING, PROJECT MANAGEMENT, REPORTING, SECRETARIAL SERVICES AND ATTENDANCE OF DIFFERENT MEETINGS		**156**	**CONTINUOUSLY**
NT FMCMM 123 & NT MUNI eMONITOR ASSESSMENTS		**40**	**CONTINUOUSLY**
AUDITOR - GENERAL QUERIES ASSISTANCE		**30**	**SEPTEMBER-NOVEMBER 2026**
TOTAL HOURS		**1760**	

7. REVIEW OF INTERNAL AUDIT STRATEGY

The Audit and Performance Audit Committee shall review the internal audit strategy annually and recommend to Council for approval any amendments that may be required.

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12358442

5/12/1/2

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -08- 17
Beaufort-Wes/West/Bhobhofolo

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148020
E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO

Verwysing
Reference 2/12/1/2
Isalathiso

Navrae
Enquiries RA Naidoo
Imibuzo

Datum
Date 13 August 2026

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MINUTES: RISK COMMITEE MEETING: 11 AUGUST 2026

The above matter referred.

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)56 of 2003, section 62 (1) General financial management functions which stipulates:"
The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality, and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems—
(i) of financial and risk management and internal control;

The minutes must be submitted to Council for acceptance and approval.

Yours truly

RA Naidoo

RA NAIDOO
INTERNAL AUDITOR

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
DKO A-Mun	

Notule van 'n vergadering van die

Bedrog en Bestuurs Risikokomitee vir **Beaufort-Wes**

gehou op **Dinsdag, 11 Augustus 2026**

om **12:21**

Teenwoordig// Present:

Mr. M Adams [Chairperson// Voorsitter] [Member of the Audit and Peformance Audit Committee]
Cllr S Essop [MPAC Chairperson] [Observer]

In diens// In service:

Acting MM [Mr. G Esau], Director: Corporate Services [Mr. AC Makendlana], Senior Manager SCM [Mr. BJ Damon], Director Infrastructure Services [Mr. L Nqotola], Senior Manager Community Services [Mr. MC Tshibo] and the Chief Risk Officer [Ms. RA Naidoo] Ms L Mbeleki and Ms Z Gabier [WCPT]

1. OPENING EN VERWELKOMING

The Chairperson welcome all present and request Mr. Damon to pray and that everyone online introduced themselves.

2. VERSKONING(S)

Mr. Jacobs apologised.

KENNIS GENEEM

3. DECLARATION OF INTEREST: OFFICE OF THE ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL: CHIEF DIRECTORATE: INTERNAL AUDIT

5/12/2/1

That it be noted that the declaration of interest and the attendance register were signed by all and will be forwarded to the online attendees.

NOTED

4. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MINUTES/REPORT OF A PREVIOUS FRAUD AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 17 APRIL 2026

5/12/2/2

Matters arising: On annexure 003, point 4 the Chairperson stated that part of the mandate of FARMCO is that risks are correctly identified and that the risks are escalated and enjoy the necessary attention. The Municipality must understand what the audited AFS and APR mean, it is essentially the scorecard for the officials, and must be compared to previous year's performance and if we look at last year's performance, the biggest win for the Municipality in the last financial year was receiving an unqualified audit. The next step is to correct the issues pertinent to the Municipality and that is why the CFO must attend the meeting to answer the questions pertinent to that. The Chairperson requested Mr. Esau to update the Committee on Council's feedback and the course of action that will be followed on the issues raised in those reports that was submitted to him. Mr Esau responded that he submitted the reports to MAYCO and MAYCO took the matter to Council and they accepted the recommendations.

The Chairperson requested of officials from PT to comment on the impasse of the meeting with Council of issues raised on the previous AG report and how to resolve it. Ms. Gabier responded that it is tricky because it is outside PT's mandate and they will take up the matter with DLG and they will communicate the outcome to the Committee. The Chairperson stated that the Committee will wait for PT's feedback.

Cllr Essop enquired when this reports were submitted to Council, she is confused. Mr Makendlana stated that the minutes was tabled in the Council meeting of June 2026. The Chairperson stated that he attended the Local Government Audit Committee Forum from PT and the challenges of a lot of the Municipalities are the same. The challenges are many critical roles are filled with acting officials and many important roles on the organogram are not filled. The purpose of this Committee is to guide, assist advice and recommend Council on all governance issues pertaining to fraud and risk.

On annexure 004, point 6 the Chairperson requested Mr. Makendlana update the Committee on the SCM manager and IDP vacant posts. Mr Makendlana stated that the SCM manager post was filled and Mr. B Damon was appointed and started on 03 August 2026 and that Mr. Esau commented on the IDP post. Mr. Esau stated that the shortlisting will be arranged on 13 August 2026. The Chairperson enquired about the IPD thus far. Mr. Esau stated that the IPD was approved by Council. The Chairperson stated that the IPD meetings was poorly attended by the community.

The Chairperson enquired about the cascading process. In the absence of KPIs being cascaded the Municipality has no reasonable way of measuring the performance of the officials. Mr. Esau stated that the cascading was done till post level T6. We are rolling it out to become a compliant Municipality. Mr. Makendlana stated that we are fully cascading to T6 and training was completed and at the end of this week all the agreements that must be signed will be completed. There was challenges on the issues of JDs. The Chairperson requested Mr. Makendlana to explain to him wat the challenges are pertaining to the JDs. Mr. Makendlana stated that there are officials that don't have JDs but the Municipality is dealing with it. The Chairperson stated that that officials which don't have JDs cannot be charged in a disciplinary hearing. Mr Makendlana stated that the HR manager has created a roadmap for each department where there is challenges.

The Chairperson stated that this must be raised to no 3 on the top risk register. The municipality has ignored labour laws for too long. Cllr Essop stated that this is a serious issue and that the administration is misleading the Councillors. Mr Esau stated that the Municipality fully complies with the HR policies. Some of the officials have additional functions and the JDs also needs to be amended.

The Chairperson stated that the answers the administration gives is not a true reflection of what is happening at the Municipality. If you post an advert for a post with a generic JD you are not compliant of the HR policies. You cannot have a generic JD which speaks to things that have in common but does not speak to things that are specific.

Mr Makendlana left the meeting at 13:04.

RESOLVED

Ms Naidoo seconded by Mr. Tshibo proposed that the minutes/report of the previous Fraud and Risk Management Committee meeting held on 17 April 2026 be approved and accepted.

5. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MINUTES/REPORT OF A PREVIOUS SPECIAL FRAUD AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 17 JUNE 2026
5/12/2/2

Matters arising: The Chairperson stated that it is noted on record that subsequent to that special FARMCO meeting a serious of questions were submitted to the AMM to submit feedback to the Committee on an allegation of serious financial misconduct. The AMM refused to answer the questions that was submitted by FARMCO and that subsequently raised the matter with the Speaker as well as with the AG. The matter was also escalated to MPAC as of three weeks ago. Cllr Essop stated that it must still be tabled at MPAC.

The Chairperson requested PT to speak about the seven days for MPAC investigations. Ms. Gabier stated that there is a process that must be followed is that at the time the matter was reported by the whistle blower, the matter had to be raised within five days with the AMM. Then there is a 12 day period that this matter must be reported on the UIFWE register. I cannot confirm if this has been done. Following that an incident report must be produced and referred to MPAC indicating the nature of the allegation on whether the amount should be recovered or not.

Ms Naidoo stated that SCM is responsible for the UIFWE register and the incident report was forwarded to the MPAC Chair but it will be submitted to the Committee Clerk to do an addendum agenda for the next MPAC meeting. The Chairperson enquired if the SCM Manager is aware of this matter. Mr. Damon responded that yes he is aware because he was the acting SCM manager and he explained that it was an urgent trip but Council informed SCM two days before the trip. The amount was over R30 000 and needed to advertise for seven days but Council informed SCM two days before the trip and SCM had to follow regulation 36 of the SCM regulations (Deviation).

RESOLVED

Mr Adams seconded by Ms Naidoo proposed that the minutes/report of the previous special Fraud and Risk Management Committee meeting held on 17 June 2026 be approved and accepted.

Mr Damon left the meeting at 14:00.

6. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: FRAUD AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE CHARTER: 2027
5/12/2/1

The Chairperson reads through the roles and responsibilities on annexure 013 for the Committee. The Chairperson's purpose is to tell the HODs how to do their jobs and they must accept it. There are weaknesses in the Municipality's labour compliance. When the Committee makes recommendations the AMM must ensure that those recommendations are implemented. The risks are not proactively managed. Mr. Esau commented that the Municipality must function to be compliant with the law in terms of the Charter.

The Chairperson enquired from Ms. Naidoo if anything was amended in the Charter. Ms. Naidoo commented that the confidentiality of information was included in the Charter on annexure 015 as there are numerous problems with confidential information leaking out.

RESOLVED

That the Fraud and Risk Management Committee charter for 2027 as attached as annexure 010 to 015 of the agenda be approved and accepted unanimously by the Fraud and Risk Management Committee.

7. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: TOP RISK REGISTER BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: 2027
5/12/2/2

The Chairperson stated that the following risks be added to the top risk register:
1. Vacancies not filled – Challenges with JDs
2. Equitable share grant – UIFWE (Strategic Risk)
3. Mr. Booysen money not paid over – Contingent Liability

The Chairperson requested that the progress will be discussed after the meeting with Council.

RESOLVED

That the Top Risk Register for 2024 as attached as annexure 016 to 020 be approved and accepted unanimously by the Fraud and Risk Management Committee.

8. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: FRP RISK REGISTER BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: 2027
5/12/2/2

The Chairperson requested that the progress will be discussed after the meeting with Council.

RESOLVED

That the FRP Risk Register attached as annexure 021 to 022 of the agenda be approved and accepted unanimously by the Fraud and Risk Management Committee.

9. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: FRAUD AND RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: 2027
5/12/2/1

RESOLVED

That the Fraud and Risk Management Implementation Plan as attached as annexure 023 to 028 of the agenda be proposed by approved and accepted unanimously by the Fraud and Risk Management Committee.

10 BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: FRAUD AND RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK, POLICY AND STRATEGY: 2027
5/12/2/1

RESOLVED

That the Fraud and Risk Management Policy for 2026 as attached as annexure 029 to 051 of the agenda be proposed by approved and accepted unanimously by the Fraud and Risk Management Committee.

11. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: INTEGRITY MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK: 2027
5/12/2/2

RESOLVED

That the Integrity management framework for 2026 for Beaufort West Municipality as attached as annexure 052 to 089 be proposed by approved and accepted unanimously by the Fraud and Risk Management Committee.

12. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: COMBINED ASSURANCE POLICY: 2027
5/12/2/2

RESOLVED

That the Combined Assurance Policy as attached as annexure 090 to 098 of the agenda be proposed approved and accepted unanimously by the Fraud and Risk Management Committee.

13. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: COMBINED ASSURANCE PLAN QUARTER 4 FOR 2025/2026: BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
5/12/2/1

RESOLVED

That the Combined assurance plan for quarter 4 for 2024/2025 as attached as annexure 099 to 101 of the agenda be proposed by approved and accepted unanimously by the Fraud and Risk Management Committee.

14. ALGEMEEN//GENERAL

14.1 Nominate the Chief Risk Officer for 2025-2026 – Ms Naidoo was appointed by the acting MM as the CRO. She accepted the position as CRO. FARMCO endorsed the appointment. The Chairperson stated that the Internal Auditor is under pressure, there should be an Internal Auditor and a Chief Risk Officer. It should not be the same person. The Municipality must look into how to capacitate that section because it is a unit of only one person. The Chairperson enquired from Mr. Esau on how to capacity the unit. Ms. Naidoo informed him that Mr. Esau has left the meeting. The Chairperson directed the enquiry to the officials from PT. Ms. Gabier stated that, that is the support given by the Chairperson of FARMCO in the APAC meetings and the recommendations that the APAC makes in support of a better capacitated unit. The Chairperson stated that going forward there is no budget but it is a concern for him.

14.2 Local Government Audit Committee Forum - Section 32 (UIFWE) and Circular 68 – The Chairperson stated that pertinent points were discussed including the Charter and how it must evolve to speak to the needs of the specific Municipality.

There are a lot of frameworks that most of the officials have not yet read because it's not a living document. It only becomes a living document when the requirements of the framework is built into the description. So going forward is actually being hindered by critical processes. Step one is preventing step ten. I cannot fix things on this level of the person on the ground level who must fix things doesn't have a JD fit for purpose, because when that person is successful in their job, I cannot measure and quantify their successes against the KPI because there is no KPI. If that person does not fulfil his/her responsibility I cannot held them accountable because nowhere have I connected them to a responsibility and a JD.

We will not fix UIFWE if officials does not have JDs. The Forum stated that NT issued a revised circular 68 in April 2026. The Municipality did not receive the equitable share grant in July 2026 because of non-compliance pertaining to UIFWE. October – November is the deadline for the UIFWE again.

The Chairperson enquired from Mr. Esau if the Municipality is compliant with the next round of the DoRA or are there going to be challenges pertaining to the equitable share grant in November again. Mr. Esau stated that the issues of equitable share grant and UIFWE has been attended to by the Municipality. We have been attending the workshop in Laingsburg and we are at a point of addressing circular 68 where all the reports that will be submitted to MPAC will be in compliance with circular 68. With the Municipality's last meeting with PT the results was shared with Cllr Essop. I am giving assurance to the Chairperson of FARMCO we comply with UIFWE, changed the format of the reporting to MPAC and addressed all of those issues and according to the CFO the Municipality has responded to NT, but NT did not acknowledged receipt. The non-compliance was in fact on stationery matters e.g. the Municipality did not number pages but the Municipality will be put through more stringent compliance matters with NT going forward. The Municipality will have regular MPAC meetings and reporting matters in terms of circular 68.

The Chairperson requested PT officials to advise the Municipality on the state of their equitable share grant, the non-compliance matter of three months ago and if that has been attended too and to prevent a similar loss of equitable share grant in future. Ms. Gabier stated that PT have been working closely with the three Municipalities who had their equitable share grant withheld and there was substantial work done between PT, NT and the Municipality to make sure that the money was released which it has been. It is very important that the Municipality take extra care to ensure that should the December tranche comes around that the same reasons for withholding the grant is not going to present itself. It is a risk that constant attention should be given too, to ensure that the Municipality does not find itself in the same position. The Chairperson stated that the Committee would welcome any intervention by PT with regards to ensuring that the process over the next few months is expedited as best as possible to ensure that the Municipality do get the equitable share grant. **The UIFWE register be sent to the Chairperson on a monthly basis.**

The Chairperson stated that the accountability of officials was also discussed at the Forum. There are certain contraventions in the Municipality e.g. Murraysburg landfill site. Personal liability under MFMA section 32 and the revised circular 68 for administration and council are statutory and financial liable for UIFWE, they intentionally or negligently authorised. You could be held personally liable whether you did it intentionally or negligently. It has serious repercussions to date for stuff that happened in the past.

14.3 Mr. J Booysen's case. The Chairperson stated that this is an example of a contingent liability. There was a high court judgement stating that the Municipality owes him money and has not yet paid him and looking for a legal opinion instead of addressing the root cause. I am going to monitor this case very carefully.

If the only thing the FARMCO does going forward is hold people personally liable for their mistakes. The good people of Beaufort West who has seen it fit for me to sit here and represent them, have put me here to fight and shout when they don't have a voice to shout. I came here to fight for the people of Beaufort West who he represents.

The latest NT updates emphasises that municipalities can no longer simply write off these amounts. They must identify and recover the money from the specific individuals responsible. The Forum emphasised the need for municipalities to improve the prevention, the processing and the consequence management of UIFWE to avoid withholding of equitable share grants. Preventing expenditure though strong municipal internal controls. Most of the non-compliance relates to SCM. UIFWE is the biggest priority of the Municipality for the next three months.

The Chairperson enquired what the dates are for the submission of the draft AFS an APR to APAC as that is one of APAC's most important responsibilities. Ms. Naidoo stated that the CFO informed her that a draft copy of the AFS will be available on Friday 14 August 2026 and the preliminary date for the APAC is 27 August 2026. A copy will be emailed the members of APAC and included in the agenda. The Chairperson enquired from PT what the official's name was that gave the presentation at the Forum. Ms. Gabier informed him that is was Aziz Hardien. The Chairperson stated that the questions be submitted to him to assist APAC to review the AFS. The Chairperson stated that Ms. Naidoo must ensure that the draft AFS are submitted to the APAC members as soon as she receives the AFS and suggested that APAC can meet informally with no sitting allowance paid and go through the questionnaire exercise and there after have the APAC meeting of 27 August 2026. A request will be sent to the members of APAC for the informal session.

The Chairperson enquired about the APR. Ms. Naidoo stated that Mr. Makendlana together with Ignite consultants are responsible to ensure that the APR is submitted to the APAC on time. Mr. Esau stated that the draft AFS and APR will be submitted to the APAC and that Ms. Naidoo is part of the Committee that will oversee the season of the AFS and APR and engagements with the AG. The draft APR will be available from the 20th of August 2026 and submitted to APAC.

The Chairperson enquired about the Deputy CFO that was appointed from Mr. Esau. Mr. Esau stated that a deputy was appointed for six months to assist the Municipality with the AFS season and thereafter the post will be re-evaluated and receiving manager status. The Chairperson also enquired about a social media officer appointed at the Municipality. Mr. Tshibo stated that it is a budgeted position for which the Municipality received grant funding to strengthen the communication office.

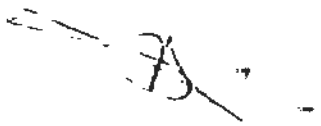
The Chairperson enquired about other grants for the Community Services and Infrastructure Services departments. Mr Tshibo stated that there was a service provider appointed to prepare a feasibility study for the future of the Murraysburg Landfill site which has been provided to DEADP Mr. Nqotola stated that there is an electrical maintenance capacity grant to appoint students.

15. SLUITING//CLOSURE

The Chairperson thank everyone for attending the meeting and prayed and stated that the next meeting will be in October 2026.

The meeting closed at 14:35.

Minutes ratified this day of 13 August 2026.



Mr. M Adams
CHAIRPERSON

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12358885

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -09- 15
Beaufort West

FORMAL STATEMENT TO COUNCIL

From: Frans Sabbat

To: The Executive Mayor, Beaufort West Municipality

Date: 15 September 2026

Subject: Acknowledgment of Donation – Payment to assist with buying JoJo Water Storage Tanks

Honourable Mayor,

I wish to formally inform Council that Sabbat Enterprises Pty Ltd, a private company of whicb my wife Willmary Sabbat is the sole director, has made a donation of R3914.34 to the Beaufort West Municipality for the purchase of **JoJo water storage tanks**. This contribution was made in good faith and with the sole intention of supporting the Municipality's ongoing efforts to secure reliable water supply for our communities during the current emergency.

The donation is unconditional and directed entirely towards the public benefit of residents. It is not linked to any business interests, contracts, or political considerations. The purpose is to strengthen our collective response to the water crisis and to ensure that households and vulnerable areas have access to safe and sufficient water storage.

I respectfully request that Council formally acknowledges this donation in its records for the sake of transparency and good governance. I remain committed to supporting the Municipality's service delivery initiatives and thank the Mayor, Council, and all municipal teams for their continued dedication during this challenging period.

Respectfully submitted,

Frans Sabbat

Acting Municipal Manager

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG

johannav@beaufortwestmun.co.za

RE: REQUEST FOR OFFICE SPACE FOR COMMUNITY WORKERS PROGRAMME SITE STAFF: BEAUFORT WEST

From : daniels naym <daniels.naym@gmail.com> Mon, 15 July, 2024 12:46 pm

Subject : RE: REQUEST FOR OFFICE SPACE FOR COMMUNITY WORKERS PROGRAMME SITE STAFF: BEAUFORT WEST

To : 'Johanna Visagie' <johannav@beaufortwestmun.co.za>

Cc : 'Martin Dassie' <Dasie.cwp@gmail.com>, 'Mbulelolamani@gmail.com' <mbulelolamani@gmail.com>

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2024 -07- 15
Beaufort-Wes / West

Dear Johanna

Thank you for your email concerning potential office space for our CWP office in Beaufort West. Following extensive discussions with my superiors and CWP management, we regret to inform you that we are unable to upgrade the identified office due to budget cuts experienced this financial year.

Therefore, we kindly request the municipality to reconsider our plea for an alternative office space.

Regards

Naym

From: Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
Sent: Monday, July 15, 2024 10:40 AM
To: daniels naym <daniels.naym@gmail.com>
Subject: Fwd: REQUEST FOR OFFICE SPACE FOR COMMUNITY WORKERS PROGRAMME SITE STAFF: BEAUFORT WEST

7/1/4

Good day Sir

I trust you are well. Please find attached for your perusal.

Regards

DASIE | CPDRAG
SAFETY

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality
Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
To: "daniels naym" <daniels.naym@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, 27 June, 2024 1:57:02 PM
Subject: Fwd: REQUEST FOR OFFICE SPACE FOR COMMUNITY WORKERS PROGRAMME SITE STAFF: BEAUFORT WEST

Good day Sir

Please see in attached email photos of office space.This office awaits your feedback.

Regards

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
To: "daniels naym" <daniels.naym@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 19 June, 2024 8:08:42 AM
Subject: REQUEST FOR OFFICE SPACE FOR COMMUNITY WORKERS PROGRAMME SITE STAFF: BEAUFORT WEST

7/1/4

Good day Sir

I trust you are well. Please find attached for your perusal.

Regards

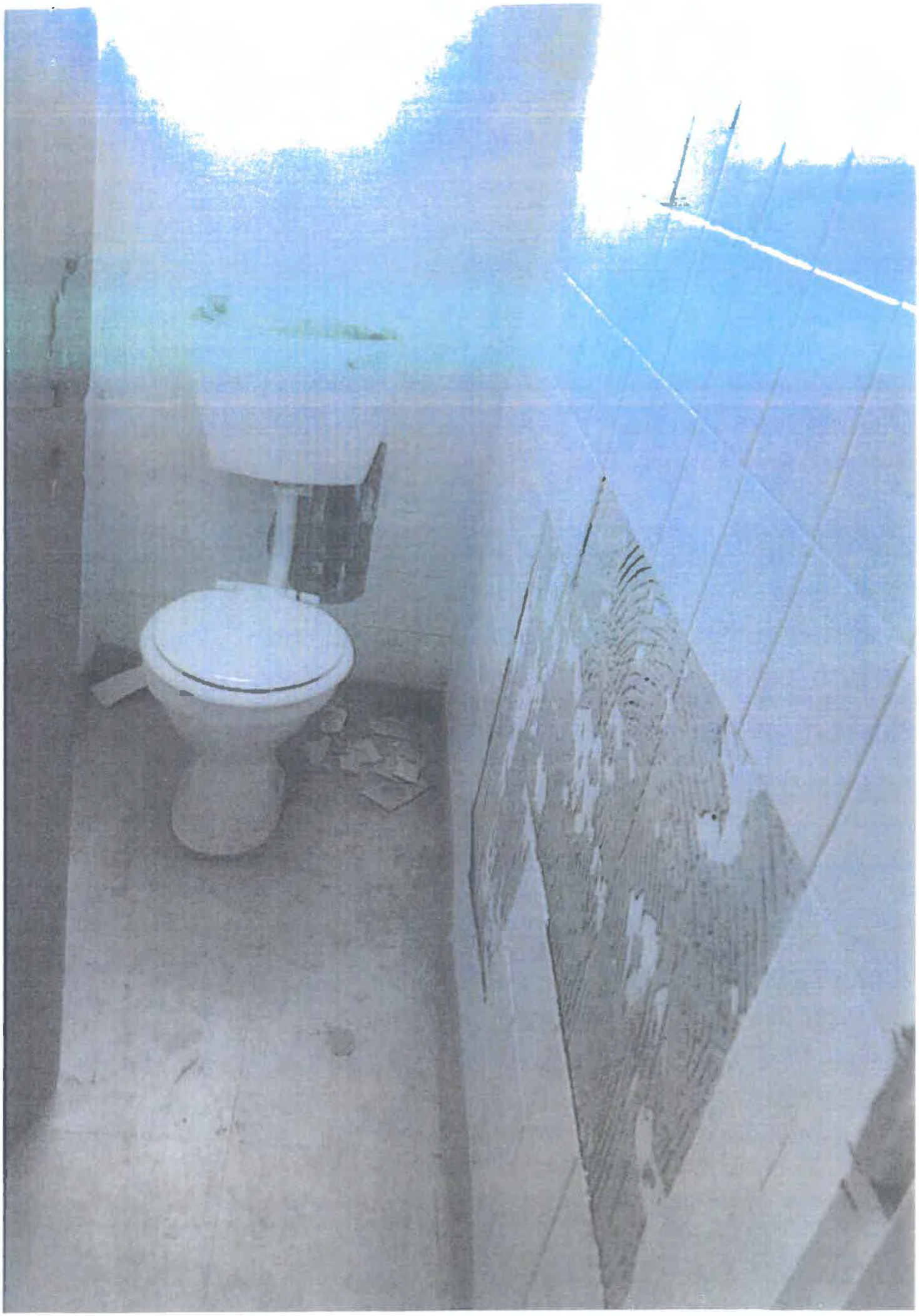
Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

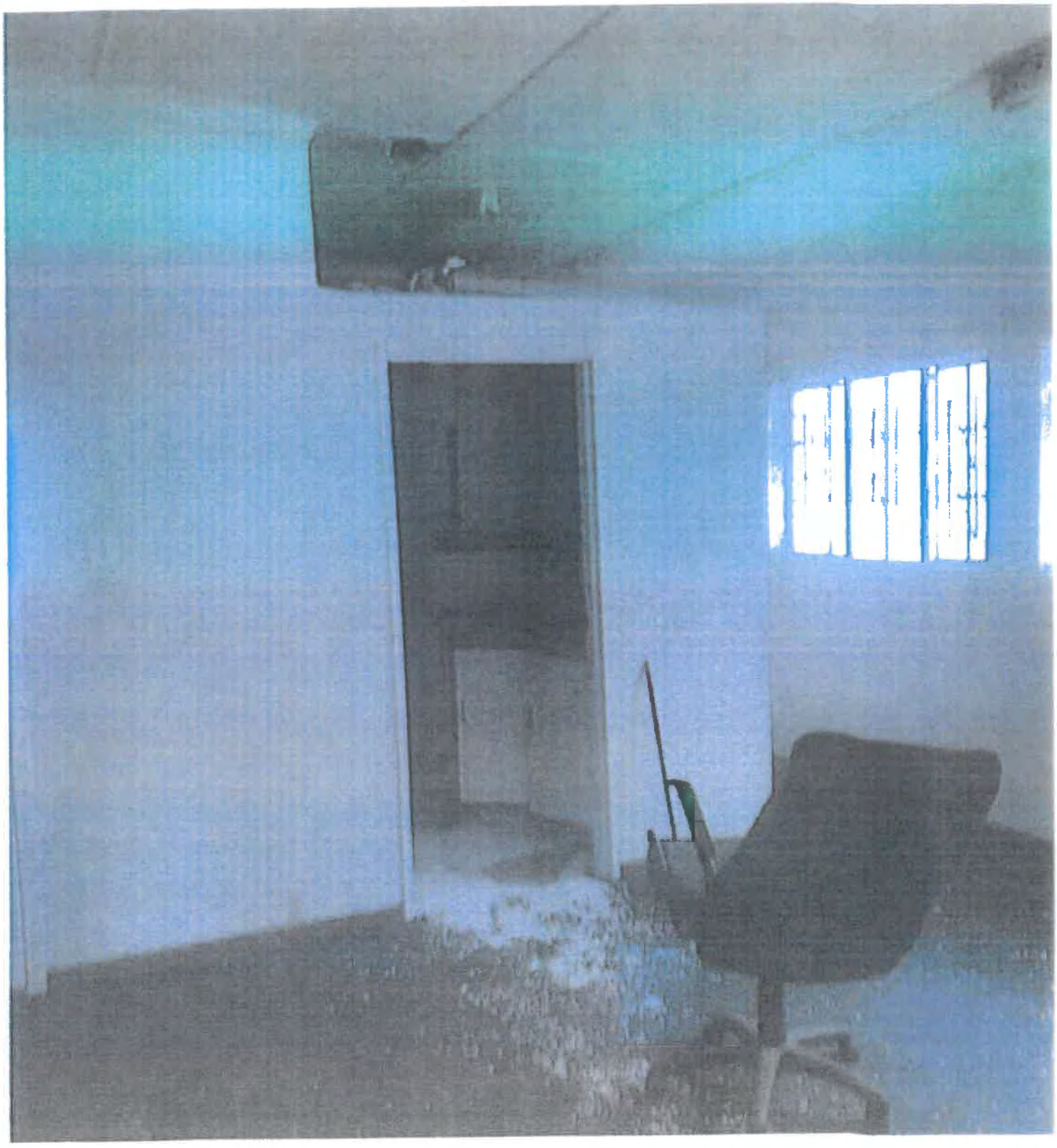
Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

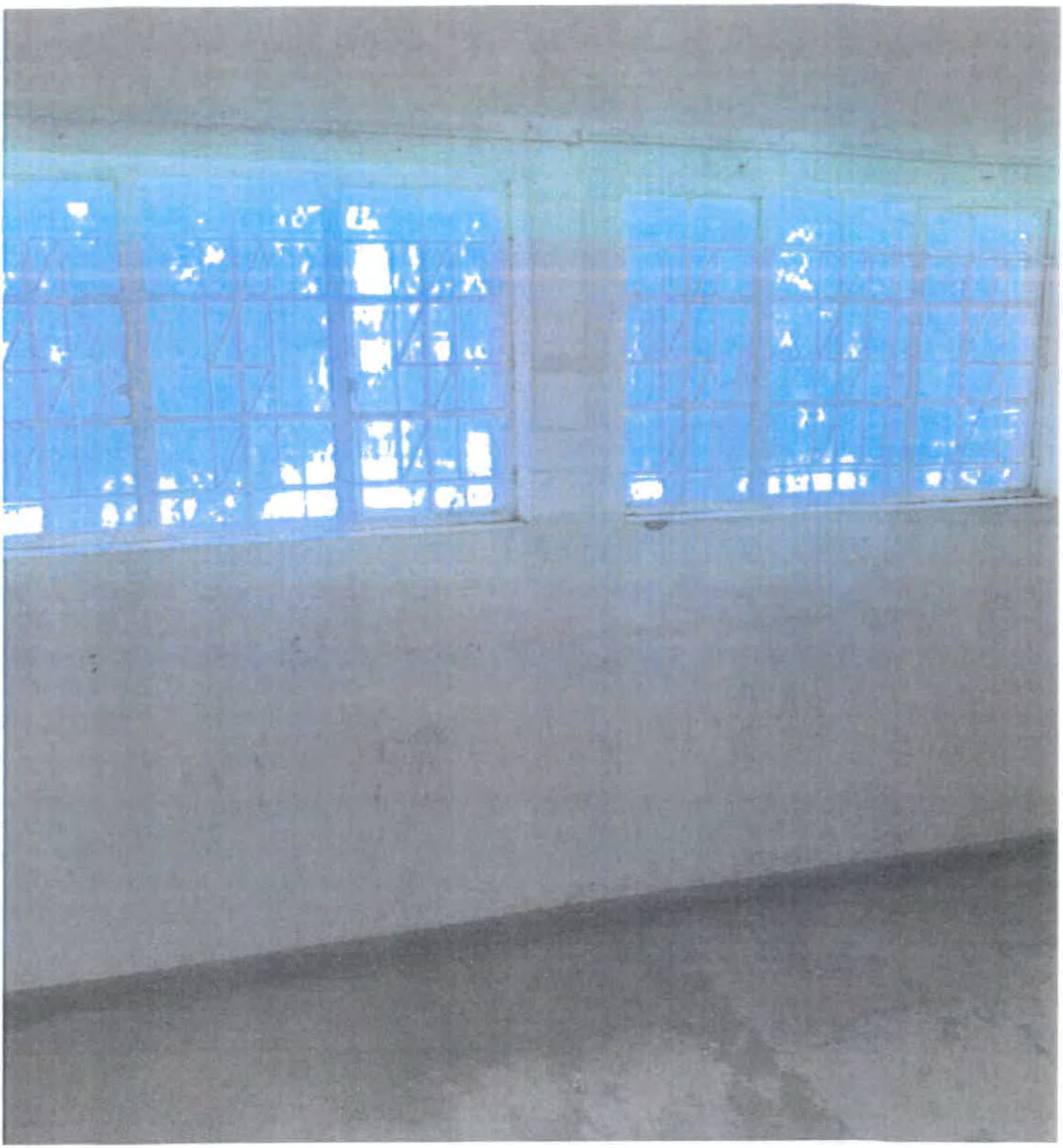
All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.



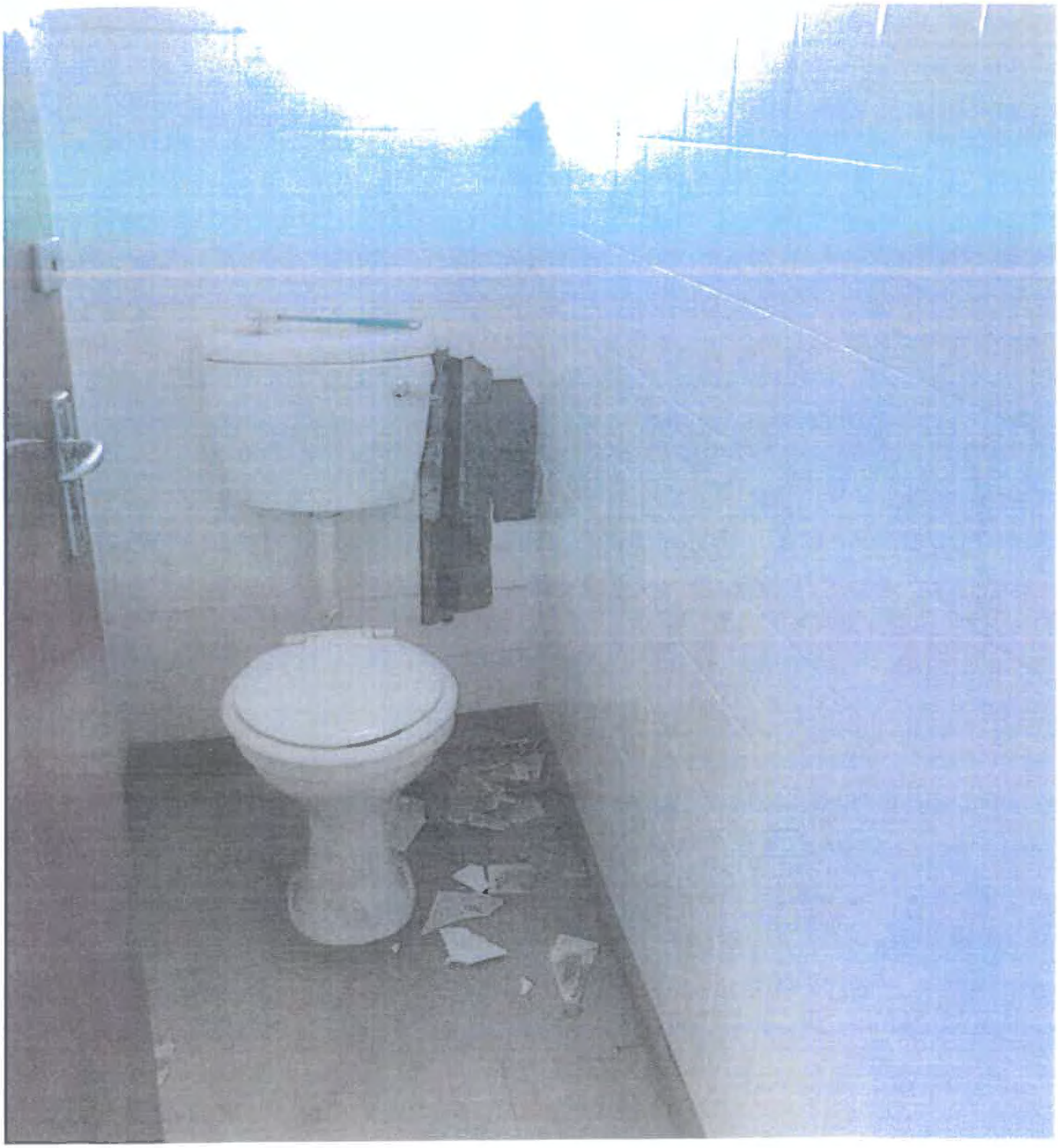


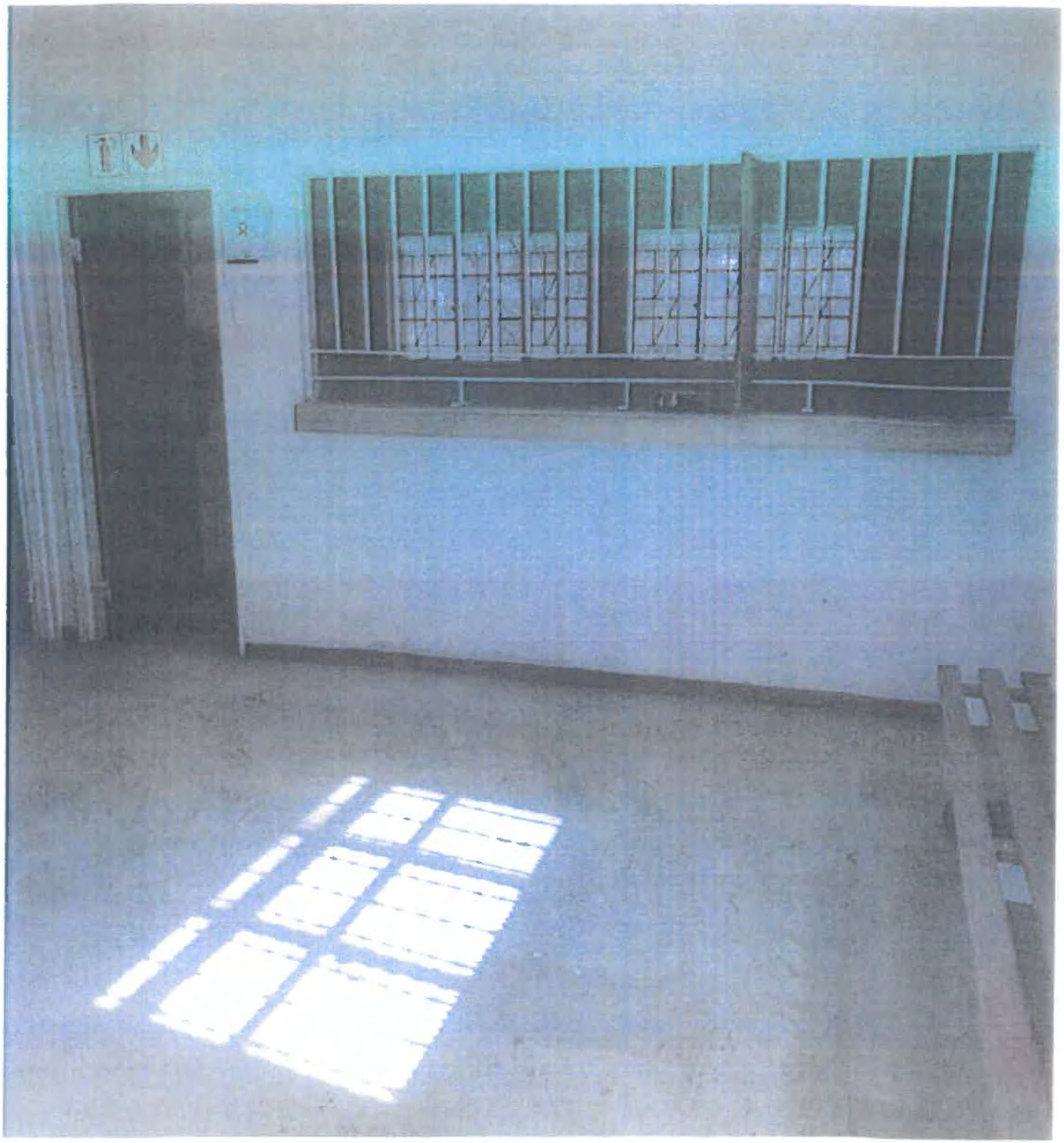


















C





Fwd: LEASE AGREEMENTS

From : Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za> Thu, 21 Aug, 2025 15:36
Subject : Fwd: LEASE AGREEMENTS 1 attachment
To : Eurika Chalmers <eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2025 -08- 22
Beaufort-Wes / West

Goeie middag Eurika

Hiermee aangeheg en onderstaande vir die posboek asb.

Groete

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "dasie cwp" <dasie.cwp@gmail.com>
To: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 20 August, 2025 9:47:38 AM
Subject: Fwd: LEASE AGREEMENTS

OPDRAG
SAB - Weather perfect

Goeie more
Kan ons kyk na die Lease Agreement asb.
Groete
Mooi dag

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: mbulelo Lamani < [mailto:mbulelolamani@gmail.com | mbulelolamani@gmail.com] >
Date: Tue, Aug 19, 2025 at 1:49 PM
Subject: Fwd: LEASE AGREEMENTS
To: Nomaphelo Mangaliso < [mailto:mangalisonomaphelo@yahoo.com | mangalisonomaphelo@yahoo.com] >, Pumla Cwpknysna < [mailto:cwpknysnapumla@gmail.com | cwpknysnapumla@gmail.com] >, Petrus Moller < [mailto:petrus.cwpgeorge@gmail.com | petrus.cwpgeorge@gmail.com] >, Vermith Kleinbooi < [mailto:vermithkl@gmail.com | vermithkl@gmail.com] >, Mandisa Babalwa < [mailto:mandisababalwa2@gmail.com | mandisababalwa2@gmail.com] >, Cherwell Botha < [mailto:cherwellbotha@gmail.com | cherwellbotha@gmail.com] >, thando abrahams < [mailto:thando.abrahams@gmail.com | thando.abrahams@gmail.com] >, Malanie Balie < [mailto:malanie.cwp.laingsburg@gmail.com | malanie.cwp.laingsburg@gmail.com] >, Martin Dassie < [mailto:dasie.cwp@gmail.com | dasie.cwp@gmail.com] >, Randall Jansen < [mailto:rmmjansen11@gmail.com | rmmjansen11@gmail.com] >

Please find the attached letter and use it to request the lease agreement

Regards
Mbulelo Lamani

CWP District Manager:

Garden Route / Central Karoo

Cell:0739714707

Email: [mailto:mbulelolamani@gamil.com | mbulelolamani@gamil.com]

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: Naym Daniels < [mailto:daniels.naym@gmail.com | daniels.naym@gmail.com] >
Date: Tue, Aug 19, 2025 at 12:08 PM
Subject: LEASE AGREEMENTS
To: Trevor Johnson < [mailto:trevor.tr@gmail.com | trevor.tr@gmail.com] >, mbulelo Lamani
< [mailto:mbulelolamani@gmail.com | mbulelolamani@gmail.com] >, Joniff Titus
< [mailto:joniff.cwp.bergriver@gmail.com | joniff.cwp.bergriver@gmail.com] >, Luzant Hoofdt
< [mailto:luzanthoofdt1979@gmail.com | luzanthoofdt1979@gmail.com] >, Bukeka Mfinci < [mailto:mfincib@gmail.com | mfincib@gmail.com] >,
fatima Charles < [mailto:fatimacharles35@gmail.com | fatimacharles35@gmail.com] >, Chantal Mentoor
< [mailto:cmchantal266@gmail.com | cmchantal266@gmail.com] >, < [mailto:ndwao@gmai.com | ndwao@gmai.com] >

Morning all.

The department is requesting LEASE AGREEMENTS for all existing and new offices throughout the WC. Please use the attached letter to facilitate this process of getting the agreements.

Naym Daniels

Provincial Manager
Community Work Programme
WESTERN CAPE
0662224366

CWP Lease Agreements.pdf
369 KB

---

cooperative governance
Department:
Cooperative Governance
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

CWP Community Work Programme

Private Bag X804, Pretoria, 0001 | Tel: 012 334 0600 | 87 Hamilton Street, Arcadia, Pretoria | www.cogta.gov.za

Reference: 25/06/25
Enquiries: Maseleka Kgatla
Tel: 012 334 0919
e-mail: maselekaK@cogta.gov.za

Dear Municipal Manager

REQUEST FOR LEASE AGREEMENTS

The above subject matter bears reference.

The National Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) kindly requests your support and assistance regarding the Lease Agreements for office spaces currently occupied by the Community Work Programme (CWP) within municipal facilities under your administration.

In order to ensura the effective functioning of the CWP, it is essential that suitable and secure office accommodation is mada available for programme staff. These offices play a critical role in coordinating community-based activities, providing administrative support, and serving as accessible contact points for participants and stakeholders. .

We therefore seek your cooperation in facilitating, finalizing, or renewing the necessary Lease Agreements for these municipal facilities. Your continued support in this regard will greatly contribute to the smooth operation of the programma and to sustaining its positive impact within communities.

Please contact Ms Maseleka Kgatla on Cell No: 072280 1617 or email: maselekak@cogta.gov.za for more information related to this matter

Kind regards

MS MASELEKA KGATLA
PROVINCIAL DIRECTOR: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE
DATE: 19 AUGUST 2025
CC: Head of Department: Local Government, Western Cape Government

KAROO PROPERTY VALUATIONS

Karen van Velden
Professional Valuer
SACPVP 7058
P.O. Box 615 Beaufort West
0832882990
karen@beaufortwest.net

Rental Valuations of Offices Within the Thusong Service Centre, Erf 1629 Beaufort West Province Western Cape



By Karen van Velden
Professional Valuer
SACPVP REG NO. 7058

Council: 16t Monthly Item 8.8 28.01.26

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
Title Page		1
Table of Contents		2
Assumptions and Limiting Conditions		3
Definitions		3
General Report		
1.	Instruction	4
2.	Purpose of Valuation	4
3.	Date of Valuation	4
4.	Date of Inspection	4
5.	Locality	4
6.	Method of Valuation	6
7.	Title Deed Information	6
8.	Zoning	6
9.	Available Services	6
10.	Neighbourhood Area and Location	7
11.	Property Description	7
12.	Rental Income	11
13.	Market Tendencies	12
14.	Conclusion	18

ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITONS

This valuation is made with the following general assumptions:

1. No responsibility is assumed for the legal descriptions or matters, including legal or title considerations

2. The information furnished by the owner and other parties is believed to be reliable and a full disclosure of all information is assumed. This valuation report specifically excludes any informal and other unregistered rights that might be laid against the registered title or owner and could influence the market value of the subject property

3. It is assumed that the utilisation of the land and improvements is within the property boundaries of the property described

4. This report is intended for the party to whom it is addressed and is not to be used for any public purposes, publications, or for any other purposes or by any other person other than by the party to whom it is addressed, unless the person to whom it is addressed, or the valuer herein consents to it

5. The valuer herein is not required to give further consultation, testimony or to be in attendance in court, with reference to the property in question, unless arrangements have been previously made

DEFINITIONS

Market rental and highest and best use as defined by the Guidance Notes of the 2017 Standards of the International Valuation Standards Committee, means, i.e.:

Market Rent

Market Rent is the estimated amount for which an interest in real property Should be leased on the valuation date between a willing lessor and a willing lessee on appropriate lease terms in an arm's length transaction, after proper marketing and where the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion.

Highest and Best Use

"The most probable use of a property which is physically possible, appropriately justified, legally permissible, financially feasible, and which results in the highest value of the property being valued."

GENERAL REPORT

1. INSTRUCTION

An instruction was received on the 12th of February 2020 from Crawford Attorneys, 36 Donkin Street, Beaufort West on behalf of the Municipality of Beaufort West to determine Open Market Rentals for certain offices located within in the Thusong Service Centre, Erf 1629 Beaufort West, Province Western Cape

2. PURPOSE OF VALUATION

The purpose of this valuation is to determine the Fair Market Rentals of the Subject Properties

3. DATE OF VALUATION

The date of valuation is 17th of February 2020

4. DATE OF INSPECTION

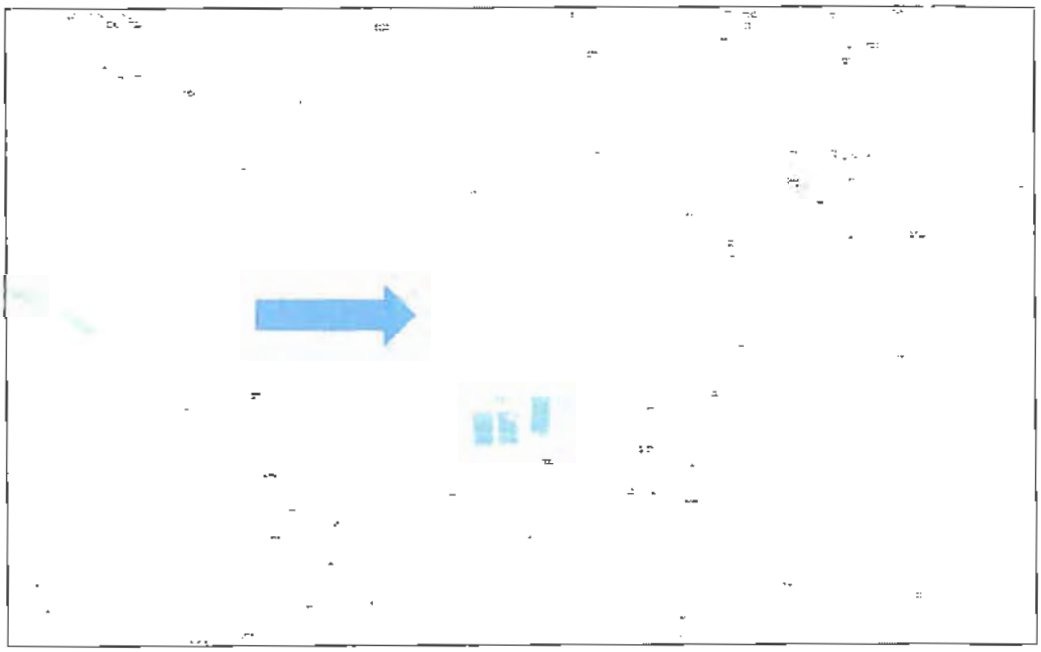
The date of inspection is 17th of February 2020

5. LOCALITY

The Subject Properties are located within the Thusong Service Centre. The address is No. 3 De Vries Street, located on the corner of De Vries and Bantom Streets, in the business node of the suburb of Newlands. The service centre falls within the Municipal boundaries of Beaufort West. Access onto the property is from Bantom Street.

Figure No. 1 Location Maps

(Annexure A: See Attached Floor Plan)



Location Map



Google Aerial View

6. METHOD OF VALUATION

The most apt method to determine an open market rental for commercial properties such as the Subject Properties is by means of the *market data approoch* of comparative data. Market research was based on other commercial properties within the town

7. TITLE DEED INFORMATION AND PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

7.1	**Division**	:	Beaufort West
7.2	**Title Deed Number**	:	T13309/1958
7.3	**Registered Owner**	:	Municipality of Beaufort West
7.4	**Title Description**	:	Erf 1629 Beaufort West
7.5	**Extent**	:	8,246m^2
7.6	**Purchase Price**	:	None
7.7	**Bonds**	:	None
7.8	**Servitudes and Conditions**	:	None with a negative impact on the value of the property

8. ZONING

8.1	Zoning	:	Authority Zone

9. AVAILABLE SERVICES

All municipal services are available in this street, i.e. water, electricity, tarred roads, storm water, refuse removal, etc

10. NEIGHBOURHOOD AREA AND LOCATION

10.1 The Subject Properties are is located within a larger service centre, the Thusong Centre on the corner of De Vries Street and Bantom Streets. This centre is situated directly south of the N1-National Road at the western exit of the town. It is therefore highly visible and exposure to passing traffic on the N1-National Road is good. De Vries and Bantom Streets are the main access streets into the residential suburbs of Rustdene and Newlands. Newlands caters for the middle to upper middle-income segments of the market, while Rustdene largely comprises RDP housing. A large majority of the businesses in the smaller business node of Rustdene are situated alongside De Vries Street, two streets directly south of the Thusong Service Centre. There are a number of businesses as well as various churches, schools, a technical college, clinic, old age home, community and police services as well as a library within the suburb of Rustdene. This centre is highly convenient as it is within walking distance from the neighbouring residential suburbs.

10.2 The Thusong Centre is ±800m directly south-west from the central part of the Central Business District (CBD) of Beaufort West. As the building is utilised as a Multi-Purpose Community Service Centre, the central location, easy access and good visibility of the premises are important. Offices (Subject Properties) within the centre are indicated on the Floor Plan attached. The offices listed are however accessed from the courtyard at the rear of the building. They therefore have a lower exposure than those situated at the front of the service centre and so usually command slightly lower rental rates

11. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

11.1 **Site** (8,246m^2)

The site faces north and is fairly-square in shape, with a level surface. It is secured with a wire security fence. There is plenty of on-site parking (±27) at the front entrance to the centre. A large portion of the yard area is paved with interlocking brick paving and the remainder bare ground

11.2 **Improvements**

Main building

It is a u-shaped, plastered brick structure with aluminium framed windows and a pitched asbestos roof. A portion of the building is comprises a double storey. A paved courtyard and covered walkway provides access to the majority of the offices. The building is currently utilised as the Thusong Service Centre and is largely comprised of B - Grade office space as well as a conference centre, workshop and lecture centres. Internal finishes include plastered painted brick walls, gypsum board or concrete ceilings and tiled or carpeted floors, in an average state of repair. The reception area and inter-leading passages are all tiled. There are in total 5 public toilets of which one is fitted for handicapped persons. The building is secured with an alarm system and a security guard monitors the area. The exterior of the main building, especially the roof requires paintwork. However due to vandalism some of the internal light and other fittings need replacement

11.3 **Subject Properties**

(See Annexure A: Floor Plan)

Ground Floor

Room 0641 (A)

Occupied by Molo Songololo, this small office has a tiled floor. This office space offers 6m² lettable extent. Well-maintained condition

Room 0649 (B)

This area has a tiled floor and is utilised as a computer centre. Some of the fluorescent light fittings are missing. This office space offers 30m² lettable extent and is in an average condition

Room 0657 (C)

Occupied by EMS, this office has a tiled floor. This office space offers 33m² lettable extent. Unable to gain access the valuer relied on previous records

Room 0658

Internal finishes include gypsum board ceilings and tiled floors. It comprises open office space.

A dry wall partition separates the lettable extent into two offices, one of 40m² that is currently occupied (D) and one of 23m² that is unoccupied (E). Condition is well-maintained

SASSA (F)

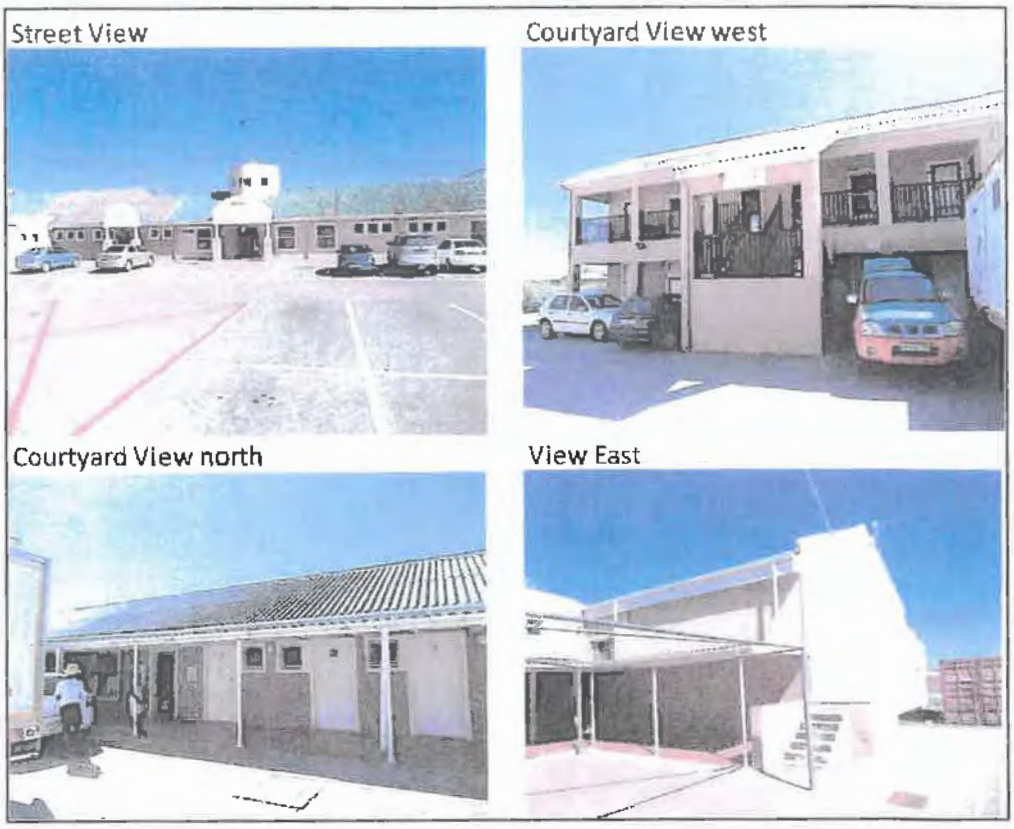
Tiled floor and gypsum board ceilings. This office space offers 53m² lettable extent. Unable to gain access the valuer relied on previous records. Condition appeared well-maintained

Top Floor

Room 0901 Radio Gamkaland (G)

This office space is located towards the rear of the building and access to this floor is from a tiled staircase from the courtyard. This office is subdivided into smaller offices with two reception areas. The space is well-maintained and fitted with air-conditioners. This office space offers 100m² lettable extent

Figure No. 2 Photo Report



Courtyard



View from top floor



0641 (A)



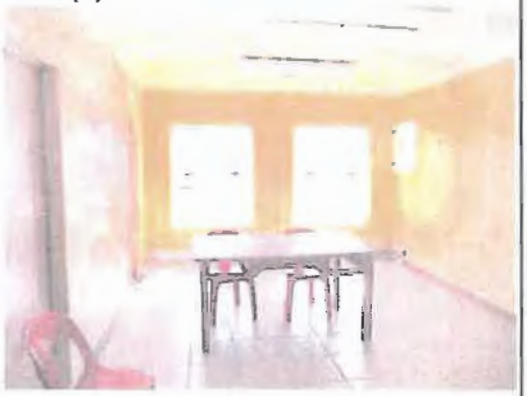
0649 (B)



0658 (D)



0658 (E)



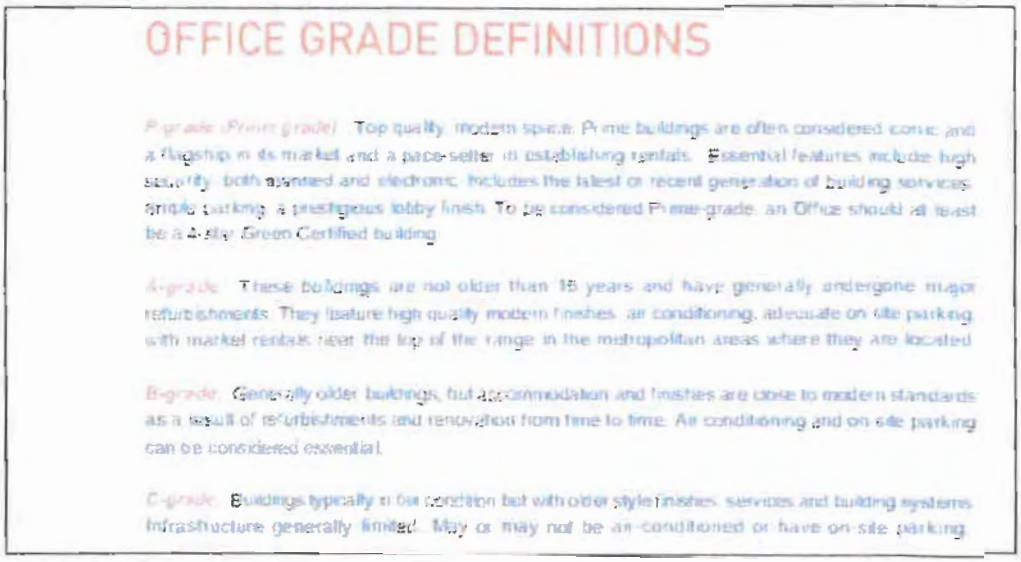
0901 Radio Gamkaland (G)



(G)



11.4 The most commonly accepted building classifications according to definitions as set out by SAPOA (South African Property Owners Association):



OFFICE GRADE DEFINITIONS

P-grade (Prime grade): Top quality, modern space. Prime buildings are often considered iconic and a flagship in its market and a pace-setter in establishing rentals. Essential features include high security, both manned and electronic, includes the latest or recent generation of building services, ample parking, a prestigious lobby finish. To be considered Prime-grade, an Office should at least be a 4-star Green Certified building.

A-grade: These buildings are not older than 15 years and have generally undergone major refurbishments. They feature high quality modern finishes, air conditioning, adequate on site parking with market rentals near the top of the range in the metropolitan areas where they are located.

B-grade: Generally older buildings, but accommodation and finishes are close to modern standards as a result of refurbishments and renovation from time to time. Air conditioning and on site parking can be considered essential.

C-grade: Buildings typically in fair condition but with older style finishes, services and building systems. Infrastructure generally limited. May or may not be air-conditioned or have on-site parking.

12. RENTAL INCOME

The Thusong Service Centre tenants vary between Government Institutions and private companies. The Dept. of Public Works (Home Affairs) indicated an escalation of 5.5% per annum. The information received from the Municipality indicates the following current rental schedule:

Tenant	Monthly Rental Excl VAT	Start	Termination	Rate/m²
Radio Gamkaland	R1,635.65	21-08-2019	20-08-2029	R16.36
Dept: Public Works	R8,729.71	20-06-2014	19-06-2017	R51.35
Molo Songololo	R588.26	14-05-2015	13-05-2016	R98.00

13. MARKET TENDENCIES

13.1 National Trends

The office market is placed worst of all the property types due to its significant oversupply. The market is still struggling to record rental growth higher than building-cost inflation amid high and rising vacancy rates. A positive is the sharp slowdown in the construction of new space. Nationally, nominal market rentals for grade-A office space grew by 4% in the third quarter of 2019 compared to the third quarter of 2018. This however implies that rentals continued to decline in real terms, after accounting for building-cost inflation of about 6%. The last time rentals beat inflation was in the fourth quarter of 2016. Nominal rental growth was the strongest in Pretoria and Cape Town at about 6%, while rentals grew by 4% and 2% in Durban and Johannesburg respectively. This implies that no major city managed to record above-inflation rental growth.

(Extract from Rode Report 3rd Quarter 2019)

Vacancies

As at Q1 2019, the national office vacancy rate as recorded by SAPOA was 11%. Asking rental growth declined by 2.2% year on year from 4.4% in the quarter before, indicative of excess stock still present in the market. Asking rental growth has not kept up with inflation and in real terms has declined by 10% over the past 35 quarters.

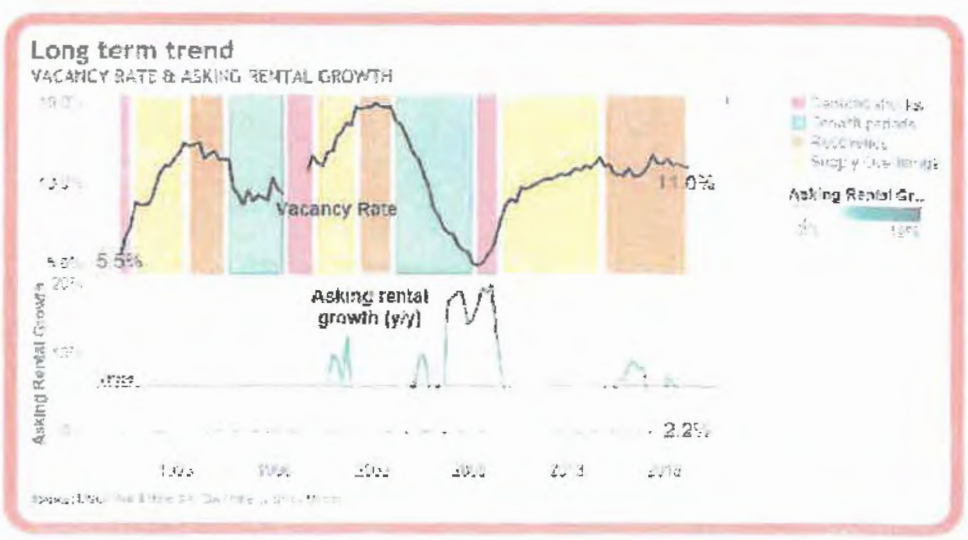


Figure No. 3 Long Term Office Vacancy Rate and Asking Rental Growth

Operating Costs

The office sector`s gross cost to income ratio was 32.8% as at June 2019 with Prime offices at 33.5% and secondary offices at 29.2%. Retail cost to income remains the highest on a gross and net basis at 37.4%. Overall operating costs increased by R2.15/m² per month for the six months ended June 2019 (3.8% up per m²). The biggest driver on the increase was Municipal charges (R0.74 per m²). The remaining increases on a percentage basis was repairs, maintenance and tenant instillation costs

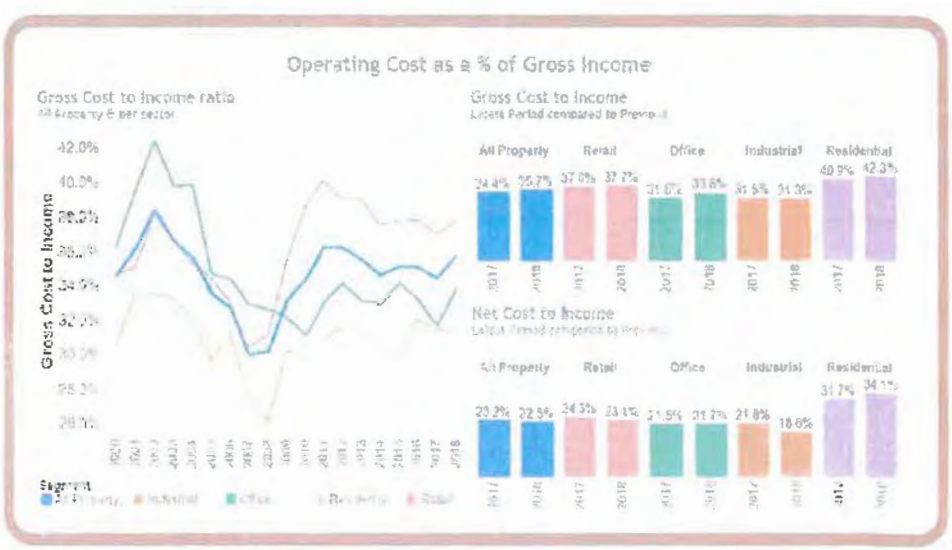


Figure No. 4 Operating Cost as a Percentage of Gross Income (Green) (SAPOA Operating Costs)

13.2 Local Economy

The demand for space inside the CBD is currently fair to low. There is however a higher demand for smaller retail and office space within the CBD than for larger premises. This is as these smaller lettable premises are more affordable as well as the limited demand for other, new types of businesses in a smaller town. The majority of business premises in the area have been established for some time. Vacancies have increased as a result of the poor state of the economy and the amount of newer rentable space at the Beaufort West Mall and Beaufort Square Centre as well as other newly renovated space that entered the market in 2006 and 2007. Office and retail space inside the CBD appear to command similar rental rates.

Rental rates alongside Donkin Street (main street) vary vastly between ±R40 per m^2 and ±R130 per m^2, depending on tenant profile, extent, visibility and condition of the premises. Economies of scale are usually applied and the smaller the rentable extent is, the higher the rental rate commanded. It must further be borne in mind that really small space is often rented out at a fixed amount that is not based on a rate per m^2. When these rentals are analysed it will often indicate a rental rate that is significantly higher than the average rental rates for an area

Demand for office and retail space in Rustdene is low and the highest rentals are usually for Government Department Contracts or National Franchise tenants. Due to the limited number of office premises in Rustdene, market research was extended to include office premises alongside the main street and other periphery areas of the CBD

Market research further indicates that retail and office lease agreements in and around the CBD traced have annual escalation rates between ±CPI and ±9%. The rental terms are generally for between 1 to 3 years. The subject property currently indicates rental rates between ±R16.36/m^2 and ±R98/m^2

13.3 Due to the high level of confidentiality of lease agreements, the exact description or address is omitted from the report. The following business properties that are let were traced and analysed in Beaufort West:

Comparable No. 1

Description	:	Donkin Street, Beaufort West
Gross Monthly Rental:		R2,600 (Excl VAT)
Rental Period	:	1 to 3 years
Escalation	:	9%
General	:	This larger, older building is located alongside the main street of the town and comprises multi-let office and retail space.

Improvements	:	The building is a double storey plastered brick structure of ordinary design. Other than the larger retail spaces that front onto the main street, it offers average to smaller office space on the ground floor, with access from a passageway through the building. The office described above offers a lettable extent of ±40m². This space has a low exposure to passing traffic and dated finishes
Summary	:	A rental rate of ±R65/m² is indicated for this office premises. As this premises is situated within the CBD, but offers dated finishes, it is considered to be a good to maximum indication of a rental rate for the Subject Property. Adjustments are made according to the extents as economies of scale apply to the Subject Properties

Comparable No. 2

Description	:	Donkin Street, Beaufort West
Gross Monthly Rental:		R10 668.00 (Excl VAT)
Rental Period	:	3 years
Escalation	:	9%
General	:	This newer, modern multi-let shopping centre is located alongside the main street of the town
Improvements	:	This office premises of ±105m² is situated on the top floor of the building and offers Grade-A office space. The floors are carpeted or tiled, and it is fitted with air-conditioners and has on-site parking. The condition is above average
Summary:		A rental rate of ±R101.60/m² is indicated for this office space.

		This premises is larger in extent than the majority of the lettable extents of the Subject Properties and economies of scale should therefore apply. However, it is situated within the CBD and offers Grade - A office space. It is therefore considered a maximum indication of a rental rate for all the Subject Properties

Comparable No. 3

Description	:	Church Street
Gross Monthly Rental:		R1,800.00 (Excl VAT)
Rental Period	:	2 years
Escalation	:	6%
General	:	This office / retail space is located alongside Church Street
Improvements	:	A multi-let historical, double storey building that offers retail and office premises on the ground floor in an average, but dated condition. Exposure to passing traffic is good. This office / retail space is ±20m² in extent
Summary	:	This smaller lettable extent indicates a rental rate of ±R90/m². Due to the location near the CBD it is considered to be a maximum rental rate for the Subject Properties of similar extent

Comparable No. 4

Description	:	CBD, Donkin Street
Gross Monthly Rental:		R4,500 (Excl VAT)
Rental Period	:	3 years
Escalation	:	CPI

General	:	This office premises is situated alongside the main street, within the northern area of the CBD
Improvements	:	The lettable extent is 40m². It is currently utilised as office premises and offers Grade - B office space. Exposure is high to passing pedestrian and vehicle traffic in this area. The condition of this office premises is above average
Summary	:	A rental rate of ±R112.50/m² is indicated for this premises. Due to the more favourable location within the CBD, it is considered to be a maximum monthly rental rate for the Subject Properties

Comparable No. 5

Description	:	New Street
Gross Monthly Rental:		R2,480 (Excl VAT)
Rental Period	:	3 years
Escalation	:	7%
General	:	This office premises is situated alongside New Street, on the western periphery of the CBD
Improvements	:	The lettable extent is 105m². It is currently utilised as office premises and offers Grade - C office space. Exposure is average to passing pedestrian and vehicle traffic in this area. The condition of this office premises is average
Summary	:	A rental rate of ±R23.60/m² is indicated for this premises. Due to the location, large extent, where economies of scale apply and dated finishes, it is considered to be an absolute minimum monthly rental rate for each of the Subject Properties

13.4 The listed Comparables can be summarised as follows:

No.	Property Location	Lettable Extent m²	Gross Rental per Month Excl VAT	Lease Term (Years)	Esc. Rate %	Rental Rate
1	Donkin Street	40	R 2 600	1	9%	R 65,00
2	Donkin Street	105	R 10 668	3	9%	R 101,60
3	Church Street	20	R 1 800	2	6%	R 90,00
4	Donkin Street	40	R 4 500	3	CPI	R 112,50
5	New Street	105	R 2 480	3	7%	R 23,62

14. CONCLUSION

14.1 The Subject Properties comprise Grade-B office space of varying lettable extents of between 6m² and 100m². The listed comparable rental transactions indicate monthly rental rates of between ±R23.62 per m² and ±R112.50 per m². From the listed comparables above, maximum rental rates of up to ±R65/m² can be applied to the Subject Properties, while rental rates higher than the minimum of R23.62/m² are further indicated. The maximum rental rate of R65/m² is therefore considered to be most comparable to the smaller lettable extents of the Subject Properties, while the minimum of R23.62/m² to the largest extent, as economies of scale apply. Rental rates are largely influenced by the number of similar vacant premises in the town, the condition of the space, security, lettable extent as well as the location with regards to accessibility and exposure. Cognisance is further taken of the current rental contracts of the Subject Properties

14.2 Market research also indicates that the majority of commercial rentals in the Neighbourhood Area are for periods of between 1 to 3 years with an average escalation rate that varies between CPI and ±9%. In some instances, properties are let at a fixed rental with no provision for escalation. These are however more often than not short-term lease agreements

14.3 With due consideration of all the market information at hand, I am of opinion that the Subject Properties should command the following rentals in the open market:

Room 0641 (A): **R600.00** per month (Six Hundred Rand). This excludes VAT. Due to the small extent of this office (6m²) a rental rate is not used in order to drive a fair market rental, as explained under paragraph 13.2

Room 0649 (B): **R1,650.00** per month (One Thousand Six Hundred and Fifty Rand). This excludes VAT and indicates a rental rate of **±R55.00** per m². R55.00 per month is due to the average extent (30m²) of the unit

Room 0657 (C): **R1,815.00** per month (One Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifteen Rand). This excludes VAT and indicates a rental rate of **±R55.00** per m². R55.00 per month is due to the average extent (33m²) of the unit

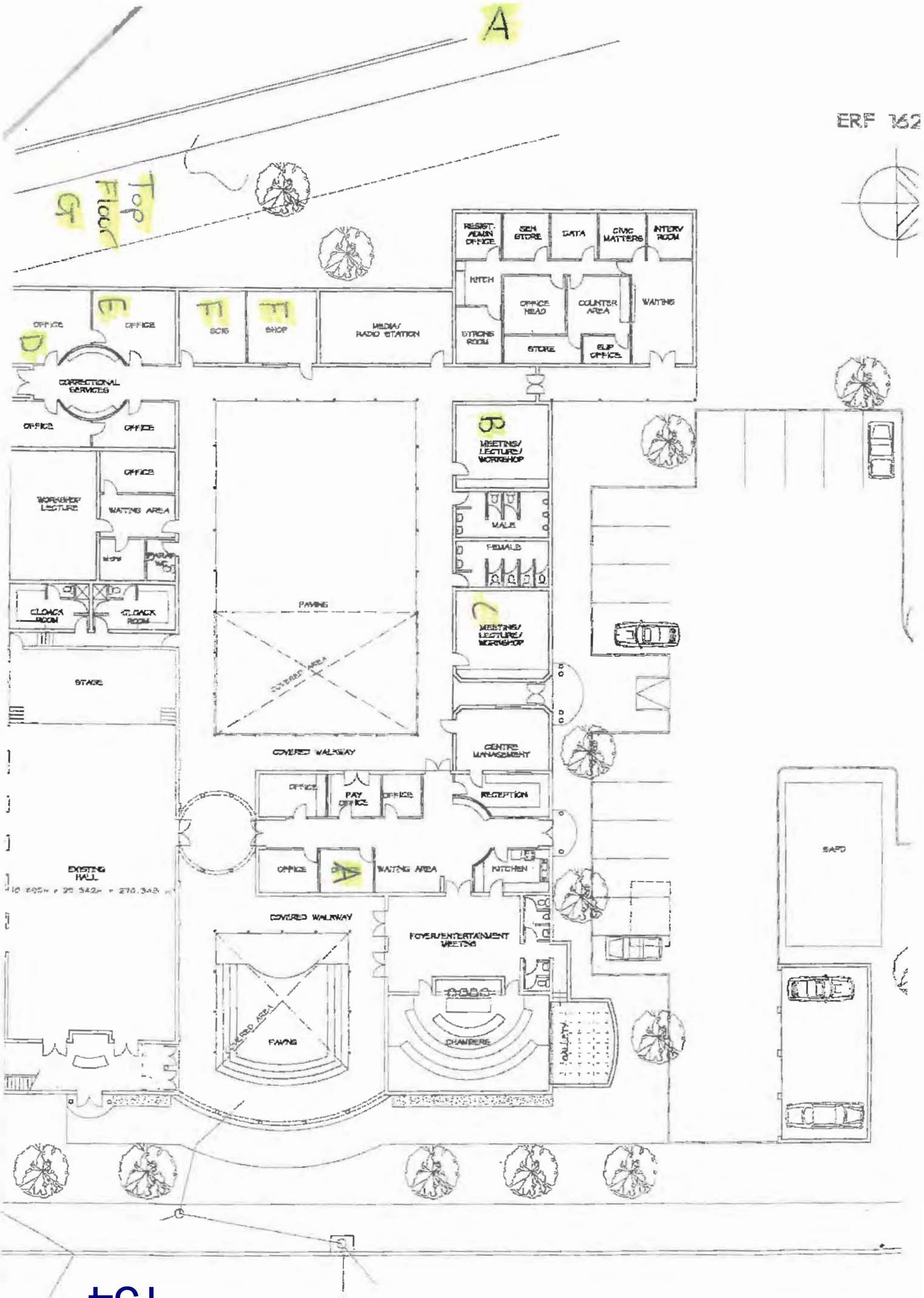
Room 0658 (D): **R2,000.00** per month (Two Thousand Rand). This excludes VAT and indicates a rental rate of **±R50.00** per m². R50.00 per month is due to the slightly larger extent (40m²) of the unit

(E): **R1,380.00** per month (One Thousand Three Hundred and Eighty Rand). This excludes VAT and indicates a rental rate of **±R60.00** per m². R60.00 per month is a top end rental. This is due to the smaller extent (23m²) of this unit

SASSA (F): **R2,650.00** per month (Two Thousand Six Hundred and Fifty Rand). This excludes VAT and indicates a rental rate of **±R50.00** per m^2. R50.00 per month is due to the slightly larger extent (53m^2) of the unit

Room 0901 (G): **R1,365.65** per month (One Thousand Three Hundred and Sixty-Five Rand and Sixty-Five cents) for 100m^2. This rental excludes VAT and indicates a minimum rental rate of **±R13.66** per m^2. R13.66 per month is due to the existing, long term lease agreement. However, this is well below market indicators and a rate of R30/m^2 is considered more in-line with market indicators. The larger lettable extent and limited exposure is taken into account

Karen van Velden
Professional Valuer
SACPVP Reg No: 7058


A
ERF 162
Top Floor
GF
D
E
F
F
RESIST: ADMIN OFFICE
GEN STORE
DATA
CIVIC MATTERS
INTERV ROOM
KITCH
OFFICE HEAD
COUNTER AREA
WAITING
STRONG ROOM
STORE
SUP OFFICE
OFFICE
OFFICE
SCIS
SHOP
MEDIA/ RADIO STATION
CORRECTIONAL SERVICES
OFFICE
OFFICE
OFFICE
WORKSHOP LECTURE
WAITING AREA
B
MEETING/ LECTURE/ WORKSHOP
MALE
FEMALE
C
MEETING/ LECTURE/ WORKSHOP
CLOAK ROOM
CLOAK ROOM
STAGE
PAVING
COVERED AREA
COVERED WALKWAY
CENTRE MANAGEMENT
OFFICE
PAY OFFICE
OFFICE
RECEPTION
EXISTING HALL
OFFICE
WAITING AREA
KITCHEN
SAPD
COVERED WALKWAY
FOYER/ENTERTAINMENT MEETING
COVERED AREA
PAVING
CHAIRS
GALLERY

Concise Transactions Per Account

Account Number : 26642

Month	Description	Amount	VAT	Interest	Total
May-2024	Opening Balance	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
	31-05-2024 : Additional Billing	R 1 200.00	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 1 380.00
	Closing Balance	R 1 200.00	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 1 380.00
	Closing Balance	R 1 200.00	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 1 380.00
Jun-2024	Opening Balance	R 1 200.00	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 1 380.00
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	R 1 200.00	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 1 380.00
	03-07-2024 : Billing Interest	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 14.66	R 14.66
	03-07-2024 : Additional Billing	R 1 200.00	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 1 380.00
	Closing Balance	R 2 400.00	R 360.00	R 14.66	R 2 774.66
	Closing Balance	R 2 400.00	R 360.00	R 14.66	R 2 774.66
Jul-2024	Opening Balance	R 2 400.00	R 360.00	R 14.66	R 2 774.66
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	R 2 400.00	R 360.00	R 14.66	R 2 774.66
	03-08-2024 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 29.33	R 29.33
	03-08-2024 : Additional Billing	R 1 200.00	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 1 380.00
	Closing Balance	R 3 600.00	R 540.00	R 43.99	R 4 183.99
	Closing Balance	R 3 600.00	R 540.00	R 43.99	R 4 183.99
Aug-2024	Opening Balance	R 3 600.00	R 540.00	R 43.99	R 4 183.99
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	R 3 600.00	R 540.00	R 43.99	R 4 183.99
	02-09-2024 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 43.99	R 43.99
	02-09-2024 : Additional Billing	R 1 200.00	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 1 380.00
	Closing Balance	R 4 800.00	R 720.00	R 87.98	R 5 607.98
	Closing Balance	R 4 800.00	R 720.00	R 87.98	R 5 607.98
Sep-2024	Opening Balance	R 4 800.00	R 720.00	R 87.98	R 5 607.98
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	R 4 800.00	R 720.00	R 87.98	R 5 607.98
	01-10-2024 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 57.50	R 57.50
	01-10-2024 : Additional Billing	R 1 200.00	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 1 380.00
	Closing Balance	R 6 000.00	R 900.00	R 145.48	R 7 045.48
	Closing Balance	R 6 000.00	R 900.00	R 145.48	R 7 045.48
Oct-2024	Opening Balance	R 6 000.00	R 900.00	R 145.48	R 7 045.48
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	R 6 000.00	R 900.00	R 145.48	R 7 045.48
	31-10-2024 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 71.88	R 71.88
	31-10-2024 : Additional Billing	R 1 200.00	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 1 380.00

	Closing Balance	**R 7 200.00**	**R 1 080.00**	**R 217.36**	**R 8 497.36**
	Closing Balance	**R 7 200.00**	**R 1 080.00**	**R 217.36**	**R 8 497.36**
Nov-2024	**Opening Balance**	R 7 200.00	R 1 080.00	R 217.36	R 8 497.36
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 7 200.00**	**R 1 080.00**	**R 217.36**	**R 8 497.36**
	30-11-2024 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 84.53	R 84.53
	30-11-2024 : Additional Billing	R 1 200.00	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 1 380.00
	Closing Balance	**R 8 400.00**	**R 1 260.00**	**R 301.89**	**R 9 961.89**
	Closing Balance	**R 8 400.00**	**R 1 260.00**	**R 301.89**	**R 9 961.89**
Dec-2024	**Opening Balance**	R 8 400.00	R 1 260.00	R 301.89	R 9 961.89
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 8 400.00**	**R 1 260.00**	**R 301.89**	**R 9 961.89**
	31-12-2024 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 98.61	R 98.61
	31-12-2024 : Additional Billing	R 1 200.00	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 1 380.00
	Closing Balance	**R 9 600.00**	**R 1 440.00**	**R 400.50**	**R 11 440.50**
	Closing Balance	**R 9 600.00**	**R 1 440.00**	**R 400.50**	**R 11 440.50**
Jan-2025	**Opening Balance**	R 9 600.00	R 1 440.00	R 400.50	R 11 440.50
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 9 600.00**	**R 1 440.00**	**R 400.50**	**R 11 440.50**
	01-02-2025 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1360.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 110.40	R 110.40
	01-02-2025 : Additional Billing	R 1 200.00	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 1 380.00
	Closing Balance	**R 10 800.00**	**R 1 620.00**	**R 510.90**	**R 12 930.90**
	Closing Balance	**R 10 800.00**	**R 1 620.00**	**R 510.90**	**R 12 930.90**
Feb-2025	**Opening Balance**	R 10 800.00	R 1 620.00	R 510.90	R 12 930.90
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 10 800.00**	**R 1 620.00**	**R 510.90**	**R 12 930.90**
	28-02-2025 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 124.20	R 124.20
	28-02-2025 : Additional Billing	R 1 200.00	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 1 380.00
	Closing Balance	**R 12 000.00**	**R 1 800.00**	**R 635.10**	**R 14 435.10**
	Closing Balance	**R 12 000.00**	**R 1 800.00**	**R 635.10**	**R 14 435.10**
Mar-2025	**Opening Balance**	R 12 000.00	R 1 800.00	R 635.10	R 14 435.10
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 12 000.00**	**R 1 800.00**	**R 635.10**	**R 14 435.10**
	02-04-2025 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 138.00	R 138.00
	02-04-2025 : Additional Billing	R 1 200.00	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 1 380.00
	Closing Balance	**R 13 200.00**	**R 1 980.00**	**R 773.10**	**R 15 953.10**
	Closing Balance	**R 13 200.00**	**R 1 980.00**	**R 773.10**	**R 15 953.10**
Apr-2025	**Opening Balance**	R 13 200.00	R 1 980.00	R 773.10	R 15 953.10
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 13 200.00**	**R 1 980.00**	**R 773.10**	**R 15 953.10**
	30-04-2025 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 151.80	R 151.80
	30-04-2025 : Additional Billing	R 1 200.00	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 1 380.00
	Closing Balance	**R 14 400.00**	**R 2 160.00**	**R 924.90**	**R 17 484.90**
	Closing Balance	**R 14 400.00**	**R 2 160.00**	**R 924.90**	**R 17 484.90**
May-2025	**Opening Balance**	R 14 400.00	R 2 160.00	R 924.90	R 17 484.90

	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 14 400.00**	**R 2 160.00**	**R 924.90**	**R 17 484.90**
	31-05-2025 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 165.60	R 165.60
	31-05-2025 : Additional Billing	R 1 200.00	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 1 380.00
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 090.50**	**R 19 030.50**
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 090.50**	**R 19 030.50**
Jun-2025	**Opening Balance**	R 15 600.00	R 2 340.00	R 1 090.50	R 19 030.50
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 090.50**	**R 19 030.50**
	02-07-2025 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 175.66	R 175.66
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 266.16**	**R 19 206.16**
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 266.16**	**R 19 206.16**
Jul-2025	**Opening Balance**	R 15 600.00	R 2 340.00	R 1 266.16	R 19 206.16
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 266.16**	**R 19 206.16**
	31-07-2025 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 175.66	R 175.66
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 441.82**	**R 19 381.82**
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 441.82**	**R 19 381.82**
Aug-2025	**Opening Balance**	R 15 600.00	R 2 340.00	R 1 441.82	R 19 381.82
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 441.82**	**R 19 381.82**
	31-08-2025 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 171.93	R 171.93
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 613.75**	**R 19 553.75**
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 613.75**	**R 19 553.75**
Sep-2025	**Opening Balance**	R 15 600.00	R 2 340.00	R 1 613.75	R 19 553.75
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 613.75**	**R 19 553.75**
	01-10-2025 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 171.93	R 171.93
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 785.68**	**R 19 725.68**
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 785.68**	**R 19 725.68**
Oct-2025	**Opening Balance**	R 15 600.00	R 2 340.00	R 1 785.68	R 19 725.68
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 785.68**	**R 19 725.68**
	31-10-2025 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 171.93	R 171.93
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 957.61**	**R 19 897.61**
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 957.61**	**R 19 897.61**
Nov-2025	**Opening Balance**	R 15 600.00	R 2 340.00	R 1 957.61	R 19 897.61
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 1 957.61**	**R 19 897.61**
	30-11-2025 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 168.19	R 168.19
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 125.80**	**R 20 065.80**
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 125.80**	**R 20 065.80**
Dec-2025	**Opening Balance**	R 15 600.00	R 2 340.00	R 2 125.80	R 20 065.80
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				

	Opening Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 125.80**	**R 20 065.80**
	31-12-2025 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 168.19	R 168.19
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 293.99**	**R 20 233.99**
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 293.99**	**R 20 233.99**
Jan-2026	**Opening Balance**	R 15 600.00	R 2 340.00	R 2 293.99	R 20 233.99
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 293.99**	**R 20 233.99**
	31-01-2026 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 168.19	R 168.19
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 462.18**	**R 20 402.18**
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 462.18**	**R 20 402.18**
Feb-2026	**Opening Balance**	R 15 600.00	R 2 340.00	R 2 462.18	R 20 402.18
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 462.18**	**R 20 402.18**
	28-02-2026 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 168.19	R 168.19
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 630.37**	**R 20 570.37**
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 630.37**	**R 20 570.37**
Mar-2026	**Opening Balance**	R 15 600.00	R 2 340.00	R 2 630.37	R 20 570.37
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 630.37**	**R 20 570.37**
	02-04-2026 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 168.19	R 168.19
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 798.56**	**R 20 738.56**
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 798.56**	**R 20 738.56**
Apr-2026	**Opening Balance**	R 15 600.00	R 2 340.00	R 2 798.56	R 20 738.56
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 798.56**	**R 20 738.56**
	01-05-2026 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 168.19	R 168.19
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 966.75**	**R 20 906.75**
	Closing Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 966.75**	**R 20 906.75**
May-2026	**Opening Balance**	R 15 600.00	R 2 340.00	R 2 966.75	R 20 906.75
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 15 600.00**	**R 2 340.00**	**R 2 966.75**	**R 20 906.75**
	27-05-2026 : Lease: Billing for March 2024 - April 2024 (Lease start date: 01/03/2024)	R 2 400.00	R 360.00	R 0.00	R 2 760.00
	27-05-2026 : Lease: Billing for March 2025 - February 2026 (Lease start date: 01/03/2024)	R 12 240.00	R 1 836.00	R 0.00	R 14 076.00
	27-05-2026 : Lease: Billing for March 2026 - April 2026 (Lease start date: 01/03/2024)	R 2 904.00	R 435.60	R 0.00	R 3 339.60
	31-05-2026 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R1380.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 171.93	R 171.93
	Closing Balance	**R 33 144.00**	**R 4 971.60**	**R 3 138.68**	**R 41 254.28**
	Closing Balance	**R 33 144.00**	**R 4 971.60**	**R 3 138.68**	**R 41 254.28**
Jun-2026	**Opening Balance**	R 33 144.00	R 4 971.60	R 3 138.68	R 41 254.28
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 33 144.00**	**R 4 971.60**	**R 3 138.68**	**R 41 254.28**
	04-07-2026 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R38115.60	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 365.34	R 365.34
	Closing Balance	**R 33 144.00**	**R 4 971.60**	**R 3 504.02**	**R 41 619.62**
	Closing Balance	**R 33 144.00**	**R 4 971.60**	**R 3 504.02**	**R 41 619.62**

Jul-2026	**Opening Balance**	R 33 144.00	R 4 971.60	R 3 504.02	R 41 619.62
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 33 144.00**	**R 4 971.60**	**R 3 504.02**	**R 41 619.62**
	13-07-2026 : Credit Card - Receipt No: 03072026/2100473 - Paid Amount: 1300.00	(R 1 130.43)	(R 169.57)	R 0.00	(R 1 300.00)
	01-08-2026 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R36815.60	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 352.88	R 352.88
	Closing Balance	**R 32 013.57**	**R 4 802.03**	**R 3 856.90**	**R 40 672.50**
	Closing Balance	**R 32 013.57**	**R 4 802.03**	**R 3 856.90**	**R 40 672.50**
Aug-2026	**Opening Balance**	R 32 013.57	R 4 802.03	R 3 856.90	R 40 672.50
	Contracts Monthly VatKM03				
	Opening Balance	**R 32 013.57**	**R 4 802.03**	**R 3 856.90**	**R 40 672.50**
	31-08-2026 : Interest on Overdue Balance of R36815.60	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 352.88	R 352.88
	31-08-2026 : Additional Billing	R 1 452.00	R 217.80	R 0.00	R 1 669.80
	Closing Balance	**R 33 465.57**	**R 5 019.83**	**R 4 209.78**	**R 42 695.18**
	Closing Balance	**R 33 465.57**	**R 5 019.83**	**R 4 209.78**	**R 42 695.18**

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbaleiwano mayithunyelwe ku/Mlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso 7/1/4

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo J. Visagie

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148193
E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwest.gov.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BOBHOFOLO

Datum / Date / Uhmla 26 Mei // May 2026

Ms. N. Bokwe
N693 Jabavu Road
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

E-mail: [illegible]

Madam

NOTICE OF BREACH OF CONTRACT: RENTAL OF ROOM NO. 2, MINI MARKET, KWA-MANDLENKOSI

Reference is made to the lease agreement in respect of the abovementioned property as concluded on **12 February 2024**.

You are hereby notified that you are in breach of **clause 12** of the lease agreement in that you owe an amount of **R41082.35** to the Beaufort West Municipality in respect of rental payments. **Attached** hereto is your municipal account for your information.

Notice is hereby given, in terms of **clause 12** of the lease agreement that you are granted fourteen (**14**) days to remedy the breach of contract and comply with the provisions of the lease agreement by settling the outstanding amount in full.

Should you fail to comply with this notice, the lease agreement shall be cancelled upon expiry of the fourteen (14) day period, and the Beaufort West Municipality shall be entitled to take possession of the leased premises and take further action against you to recover all outstanding amounts owing to the Municipality.

The Municipality also has reasonable ground to believe that you are subletting the premises to a church and not utilising the premises for the intended purpose you have leased it from the Municipality. Please note that subletting of the premises or ceding of your rights in terms of the lease agreement to a third party is a breach of **clause 14** of the lease agreement.

The aforementioned alleged breach must be rectified with immediate effect, failing which could cause the Municipality to cancel the lease agreement.

I trust that you will give the above in order

Yours faithfully

G. Esau
Acting Municipal Manager
/jv

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12331982

7114

johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za

Fwd: RE : NOTICE OF BREACH OF CONTRACT: RENTAL OF ROOM NO. 2, MINI MARKET, KWA-MANDLENKOSI

From : Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za> Tue, 09 June, 2026 12:11 pm

Subject : Fwd: RE : NOTICE OF BREACH OF CONTRACT: RENTAL OF ROOM NO. 2, MINI MARKET, KWA-MANDLENKOSI 1 attachment

To : Eurika Chalmers <eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -07- 0 2
Beaufort-Wes / West

Goeie middag Eurika

Posboek asb onderstaande e-pos.

Groete

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality
Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

SIP SAPS ORAG
SAPSJV

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Lungani Matyila" <gerald.mondiconstruction@gmail.com>
To: johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za
Cc: "Nombulelo Bokwe" <bokwenombulelo@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 9 June, 2026 11:24:46 AM
Subject: RE : NOTICE OF BREACH OF CONTRACT: RENTAL OF ROOM NO. 2, MINI MARKET, KWA-MANDLENKOSI

RE : NOTICE OF BREACH OF CONTRACT: RENTAL OF ROOM NO. 2, MINI MARKET, KWA-MANDLENKOSI

To whom it may concern

This serve to appeal to the council to consider the following proposal, understand these reasons.

Thank you for opportunity of entrusting us with this unit, it has been looked after it very well and is in good and better condition than was received. We acknowledge the debt accumulated , will do the best to rectify in your mercy with enough time.

1. Business has been hard 1st year and that is expected in the first year never mind that it is in Beaufort West but we managed to pull through , 2nd year we started to see growth and tender from SAPS however was not enough for us to break margin.

Our expenses look like this as professional Laundry. Must have to function.
1.Unit it's self R1300
2.Wifi and telephone - airpark (for marketing, follow ups and client engagement) R1000
3. Labour at stipend bases R 1400
4. Electricity R400
5. Cleaning Materials R900.
Excluding any salary to the business owners since it has not yet break even.

Total around R 5000 average monthly costs.
Over last financial year our average income was R3 345 . Monthly showing growth.

2. Business has been mostly supposed by out comers 60% and 40% Beaufort West.

3. This year it's our major breakthrough and our business is already known and where we are . The amount of movement and projects that will be happening in Beaufort West guarantee we will make more that R16 000 and more. We are also expecting other saps police station to around like Luee gamka, murraysburg to be part of this year .

Proposal

We are not in position to full cover the debt immediately however we commit to cover every monthly rental payment hence forth. If it's possible to arrange a form of covering the amount outstanding within certain reasonable period , it will be great help for us your local small business . We will highly appreciate your consideration .

Look forward hearing from you

Regards
Lungani and Nombulelo

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Nombulelo Bokwe** <bokwenombulelo@gmail.com>
Date: Tue, 02 Jun 2026, 15:53
Subject: Fwd: NOTICE OF BREACH OF CONTRACT: RENTAL OF ROOM NO. 2, MINI MARKET, KWA-MANDLENKOSI
To: Lungani Matyila <gerald.mondiconstruction@gmail.com>

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Johanna Visagie** <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Date: Tue, Jun 2, 2026, 3:52 PM
Subject: NOTICE OF BREACH OF CONTRACT: RENTAL OF ROOM NO. 2, MINI MARKET, KWA-MANDLENKOSI
To: bokwenombulelo <bokwenombulelo@gmail.com>

7/1/4

Dear Ms. Bokwe

I trust you are well. Please find attached the letter dated 26 May 2026 for your urgent attention.

Kind Regards

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality
Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

— **02062026_Ms N Bokwe.pdf**
144 KB

THE ADMINISTRATOR

12358494

MARIO MACPHERSON

ID. 8407155320087

mariomacpherson@gmail.com

30 Beaufort Street

Murraysburg

6995

18 August 2026

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -08- 19
Beaufort-Wes / West

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

112 Donkin Street

Beaufort West

6970

Western Cape

Subject: Application for Renewal of Cropland 4

Dear Sir/Madam,

I hereby apply for the renewal of my cropland lease for the property described below:

Property Details

Cropland 4

Louw Street

Murraysburg

6995

The purpose of this renewal is to continue crop production to support [my livelihood / local food supply / employment for X workers]. I am committed to sustainable farming practices and to keeping the land in good condition.

I kind request that my lease be renewed for a further period of 3 years.

I would appreciate your favorable consideration of this application.

Thank you for your time and assistance.

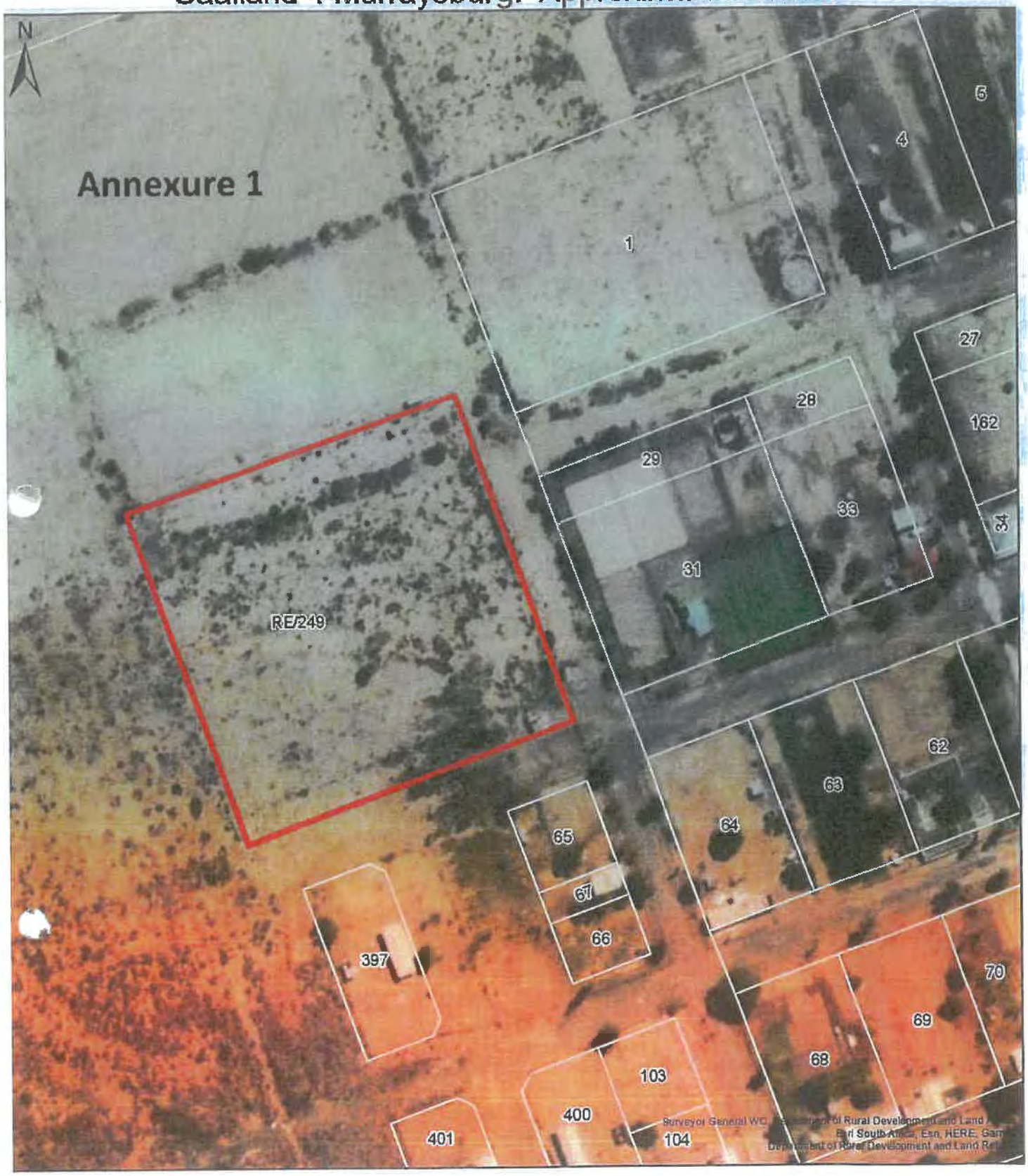
Yours faithfully

Mario Mac Pherson

SIRKULASIE | DATUM

AA

Saailand 4 Murraysburg: Approximate location



Legend

Erf

0 0.02 0.04 0.09 km

Map Center: Lon: 23°45'26.1"E
Lat: 31°57'38.6"S

Scale: 1:2 257

Date created: August 22, 2023

Western Cape Government

Beaufort West Municipality

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
E-Mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Address: Private Bag 582, , Beaufort West, Beaufort West, 6970

Municipality VAT Nr: 4000846388

MACPHERSON
30 BEAUFORTSTRAAT
MURRAYSBURG
6995

Computer Generated Tax Invoice For : August - 2026

Name	MACPHERSON MARIO ALZANO			**Account Number**	000000026416
Election Ward	EW01-Election Ward 1	**Cash Until**	31-08-2026	**VAT Reg Number**	
Property Physical Address		**Consumer Deposit**			
		Cash	**Guarantee**		**Statement Date**
1315 Klip, Murraysburg, Murraysburg		-	-		31-08-2026
Sectional Title/Farm/PSI		**SS Unit Nr**	**Market Value**		**Due Date**
		0	R 310 000.00		15-09-2026
SG Number	**Yearly Rates**	**Stand Size**			**Invoice Number**
C052/0001/00001315/00000	-	307.00m²	0.0307ha		202608/000000026416

Date		Details	Charge (Excluding VAT)	VAT	Charge (Including VAT)
31-08-2026		**Opening Balance**	**R 5 062.57**	**R 677.43**	**R 5 740.00**
		Interest Charges	R 49.78	-	R 49.78
		Sub Total	**R 5 112.35**	**R 677.43**	**R 5 789.78**
Contracts Monthly Vat(KM03)					
31-08-2026	+	Contracts Monthly Vat(KM03)	R 117.06	R 17.56	R 134.62
		Sub Total	R 117.06	R 17.56	R 134.62
		Total Levies for the Month	**117,06**	**R 17.56**	**R 134.62**

Final Notices: Municipal Services will be disconnected on 17 September 2026 if this account is in arrears

60+ Days	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Amount Due	VAT Due	Total Amount Due
R 5 311.05	R 245.84	R 183.11	R 184.40	R 5 229.41	R 694.99	R 5 924.40
Advance	R 0.00	Please ensure that payment are made well in advance of due date when making use of EFT / 3rd Party Payments			**Amount**	R 5 924.40

REMITTANCE ADVICE

THIS STUB MUST ACCOMPANY PAYMENT

Name	Final Date for Payment	Account Number	Amount Payable
MACPHERSON MARIO ALZANO	**15-09-2026**	**000000026416**	**R 5 924.40**

>>>>>> 915700000000264169

Bank Details
Nedbank Limited
Branch Code : **198765 - NEDBANK SOUTH AFRICA**
Current Account : **1074280318**
Reference : No : 000000026416

147

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12358246

Sec 48 (L+G)
MBurg

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -07- 24
Beaufort - Wes / West

Hans Witbooi
ID No: 6306095943085
20 Duiker Street
Murraysburg
6995

24 July 2026

The Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Local Municipality
Private Bag X5606
Beaufort West
6970

Subject: Request for a Meeting Regarding the Reuse of the Borehole on Cropland 9

Dear Municipal Manager,

I, **Hans Witbooi**, kindly request a meeting with the Municipal Council to discuss the possibility of reusing the borehole situated on **Cropland 9**.

Previously, the Municipality granted me permission to draw water from the dam allocated for irrigation purposes. Unfortunately, the dam has now dried up due to the prolonged dry conditions, leaving me without a reliable source of water for my farming activities.

The lack of water has placed my agricultural production at serious risk and threatens my ability to continue cultivating the land. I therefore respectfully request that the Council consider allowing me to make use of the existing borehole on Cropland 9 as an alternative water source.

I believe that a meeting with the Council will provide an opportunity to discuss this matter in detail and to explore a practical solution that will enable me to continue farming productively.

I would appreciate it if my request could be considered at your earliest convenience, and I am available to attend a meeting on a date and time determined by the Municipality.

Thank you for your time and consideration. I look forward to your favourable response.

Yours faithfully,

Hans Witbooi
ID No: 6306095943085
Cell: 0720773800

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
MH	Special cost

From : Murraysburg e-Centre <murraysburg.ecentre@gmail.com> Fri, 24 July, 2026 08:53 am

Subject : <No Subject> 1 attachment

To : admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Attached please find scanned document below.

Kind regards.

CCF_001664.pdf
328 KB

THE ADMINISTRATOR

12333988

7/3/4/1/1/1

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO

Directorate: Infrastructure Services / Direktoraat: Infrastruktuur Dienste

ICandelo: liNkonzo zeZiseko zoPhuhliso

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso 7/3/4/1/1/1

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo C.B.Wright

Datum
Date
Uhmla 17 November 2025

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148194
E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BOBHOFOLO
6970

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICE

REQUEST FOR USE OF BOREHOLE LOCATED ON CROPLAND 9: MURRAYSBURG

With reference to your even numbered memorandum dated 16 September 2025 the following.

The Infrastructure Department has no formal documentation indicating that there is a registered borehole on Cropland 9.

The safe delivery of the borehole cannot therefore be determined nor the impact of the withdrawal on the nearby Municipal supply boreholes.

The request is therefore not supported.

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2025 -11- 20
Beaufort West

For your attention.

C.B. WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES
/mg

Y:\Engineering\INGENIEURS\7_Munisipale Eiendomme\7-3_Parke en Gronde\7-3-4-1-1-1\2025\Request for use of borehole located on cropland 5. Murrayburg.mg.docx

SABTV

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala·

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso 7/3/4/1/1/1; 13/1/2/2

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo J. Visagie

Datum / Date / Uhmla 16 September 2025

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148193
E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BOBHOFOLO

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
[Attention: Mr. D. Le Roux & Mr. CB. Wright]

REQUEST FOR INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICITY AND USE OF BORE HOLES PREMISES: CROPLAND 9, MURRAYSBURG

The abovementioned matter, refers.

Please find attached copies of email correspondence received from Mr. Hans Witbooi, dated from 20 June 2025 to 12 August 2025, which are self-explanatory.

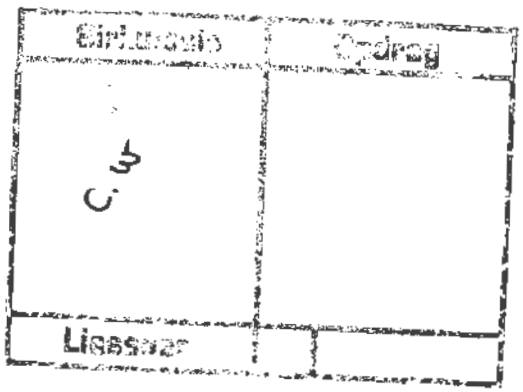
Also attached are the lease agreement concluded with Mr. Hans Witbooi and a map indicating the location of Cropland 9.

Kindly confirm whether it would be possible to provide an electrical power supply to the site, as well as the associated costs involved.

Additionally, according to Mr. Witbooi, there is a borehole on the premises. Please confirm the existence of the borehole and advise whether Clause 5 can be relaxed under these circumstances.

Your urgent attention and feedback will be appreciated.

A.C. Makendlana
Director: Corporate Service
/jv



7/3/4/1/1/1

elma@beaufortwestmun.co.za

13/1/2/2

Fwd: Request for installation of Electricity and the use of bore holes on premises

From : Hans Witbooi <hanswitbooi9@gmail.com> Fri, 20 June, 2025 11:37 am

Subject : Fwd: Request for installation of Electricity and the use of bore holes on premises

To : admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Hans Witbooi** <hanswitbooi9@gmail.com>
Date: Thu, 12 Jun 2025, 14:42
Subject: Fwd: Request for installation of Electricity and the use of bore holes on premises
To: <admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za>

Municipale Bestuurder Municipal Manager
2025 -06- 24
Beaufort West

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Hans Witbooi** <hanswitbooi9@gmail.com>
Date: Thu, 12 Jun 2025, 12:55
Subject: Request for installation of Electricity and the use of bore holes on premises
To: <admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za>

The red dams which you refered to is dry and do not even have an outlet to supply water .I am refering to paragraph 6 of the lease agreement. I would like to ask if I could make use of the resources on the property

I have no other source of income than my old age pension. I am still making no profit Iam on the preparation stage.I do have the potential to make difference in the farmers lives by mixing a composition of animal feed for the Emerging farmers as well as the commercial farmer's in the district
I would like you to look at plight of the poor when you make your decision

Thank you for positive response

Kind Regards .
Hans Witbooi

SAB - speckarb

Fwd: Request for installation of Electricity and the use of bore holes on premises

From : Hans Witbooi <hanswitbooi9@gmail.com> Thu, 12 June, 2025 02:42 pm

Subject : Fwd: Request for installation of Electricity and the use of bore holes on premises

To : admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Hans Witbooi** <hanswitbooi9@gmail.com>
Date: Thu, 12 Jun 2025, 12:55
Subject: Request for installation of Electricity and the use of bore holes on premises
To: <admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za>

The red dams which you refered to is dry and do not even have an outlet to supply water .I am refering to paragraph 6 of the lease agreement. I would like to ask if I could make use of the resources on the property

I have no other source of income than my old age pension. I am still making no profit Iam on the preparation stage.I do have the potential to make difference in the farmers lives by mixing a composition of animal feed for the Emerging farmers as well as the commercial farmer's in the district
I would like you to look at plight of the poor when you make your decision

Thank you for positive response .

Kind Regards .
Hans Witbooi

Request for installation of Electricity and the use of bore holes on premises

From : Hans Witbooi <hanswitbooi9@gmail.com> Thu, 12 June, 2025 12:55 pm

Subject : Request for installation of Electricity and the use of bore holes on premises

To : admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

The red dams which you refered to is dry and do not even have an outlet to supply water .I am refering to paragraph 6 of the lease agreement. I would like to ask if I could make use of the resources on the property

I have no other source of income than my old age pension. I am still making no profit Iam on the preparation stage.I do have the potential to make difference in the farmers lives by mixing a composition of animal feed for the Emerging farmers as well as the commercial farmer's in the district
I would like you to look at plight of the poor when you make your decision

Thank you for positive response .

Kind Regards .
Hans Witbooi

THE ADMINISTRATOR

12332840

elma@beaufortwest.gov.za

Re: Request for installation of Electricity and the use of bore holes on premises

From : Hans Witbooi <hanswitbooi9@gmail.com> Tue, 12 Aug, 2025 01:11 pm

Subject : Re: Request for installation of Electricity and the use of bore holes on premises

To : admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

On Thu, 12 Jun 2025, 12:55 Hans Witbooi, <hanswitbooi9@gmail.com> wrote:

The red dams which you refered to is dry and do not even have an outlet to supply water .I am refering to paragraph 6 of the lease agreement. I would like to ask if I could make use of the resources on the property

I have no other source of income than my old age pension. I am still making no profit Iam on the preparation stage.I do have the potential to make difference in the farmers lives by mixing a composition of animal feed for the Emerging farmers as well as the commercial farmer's in the district

I would like you to look at plight of the poor when you make your decision

Thank you for positive response .

Kind Regards .

Hans Witbooi

Municipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager

2024 -08- 13

Beaufort-Wes / Wes

SMB - speak asb

HUURKONTRAK

MEMORANDUM van 'n **OOREENKOMS** gemaak en aangegaan deur en tussen

BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT

en verteenwoordig deur

DERICK ERNEST WELGEMOED

in sy hoedanigheid as *Munisipale Bestuurder* van die Munisipaliteit van Beaufort-Wes en as sodangie gemagtig om namens die Munisipaliteit van Beaufort-Wes te handel.

Adres: Donkinstraat 112
Beaufort-Wes
6970

Tel. Nr.: 023-414 8100

E-pos: admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

[hierinlater genoem die **VERHUURDER**] en

HANS WITBOOI

630609 5943 085

EN

LUMKA WITBOOI

750316 0454 084

Huwelikstatus : Getroud binne gemeenskap van goed met mekaar

Adres: **Duikerstraat 20**

Murraysburg

6995

Sel. Nr.: **072 077 3800**
E-pos.: **lumkawitbooi1975@gmail.com**

[hierinlater genoem die **HUURDER**]

DAAR WORD AS VOLG OOREENGEKOM:

Die Verhuurder verhuur, en die Huurder huur, ń gedeelte grond algemeen bekend as Saailand 9, groot ongeveer 5.3 ha synde ń gedeelte van die restant van Erf 249 Murraysburg, soos

Eduf

HW

aangedui op die meegaande kaart.

(hierna die **Eiendom** genoem) onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes:

1.

Die huurtermyn is vir 'n tydperk van **nege (9)** jaar en **elf (11)** maande wat begin op **1 April 2025** en sal verstryk op **28 February 2035** onderhewig aan drie (3) kalendermaande skriftelike kennisgewing tot kansellasie gegee deur die Huurder of Verhuurder.

2.

Die huurgeld wat die Huurder ingevolge hierdie Huurkontrak moet betaal, is die bedrag van **R510.00 vir die grond 5.3 ha** per maand, BTW uitgesluit maandeliks vooruitbetaalbaar, by die **BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT** te Kerkstraat 15, **BEAUFORT-WES** of per elektroniese bankoordrag aan:-

BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT
Nedbank
Rekeningnommer : 1074280318
Takkode : 198765
Verwysing: :

Die huurgeld sal jaarliks met 6% eskaleer.
Die huurder moet die huurgeld maandeliks vooruit betaal op of voor die (VYFTIENDE) 15de dag van iedere en elke maand.

3.

Die huurder sal die eiendom vir sy eie voordeel bewerk en hy sal nie die reg hê om die eiendom te sedeer of onder te verhuur of saai- of weiregte aan 'n ander toe te staan sonder dat hy vooraf die skriftelike toestemming van die verhuurder daartoe verkry het nie.

4.

Geen geboue of strukture anders as in ooreenstemming met planne en spesifikasies wat deur die verhuurder goedgekeur is mag op die eiendom opgerig word nie. By beëindiging van die huurooreenkoms sal die huurder nie geregtig wees om enige vergoeding vir enige verbeterings te eis nie. Hierteenoor sal die huurder geregtig wees om die verbeterings sonder beskadiging van die eiendom, voor verstryking van die huur te verwyder. Indien die huurder versuim om sodanige verbeterings binne drie (3) maande na verstryking van sy huur te verwyder, sal dit die eiendom van die verhuurder word met dien verstande dat indien die verhuurder sodanige verbeterings nie nodig het nie, hy die reg sal hê om die huurder te versoek om dit te verwyder by gebreke waaraan die verhuurder dit self kan doen en die koste van sodanige verwydering van die huurder kan verhaal.

5.

Die verhuurder bind hom nie om leiwaterbeurte en of besproeiingswater aan die huurder te verskaf nie en indien 'n kanaal nodig word om gemaak te word oor die eiendom om vloedwater uit die erosiedam na enige gronde op die dorpsmeent te lei, sal die huurder dit toelaat sonder enige vergoeding. Die huurder mag nie 'n boorgat op die eiendom sink nie en geen onttrekking van ondergrondse water mag plaasvind nie. Geen water aansluiting vir besproeiing vanaf die Munisipale netwerk sal toegelaat word nie.

Besproeiing van die eiendom sal slegs toegelaat word met water vanaf die Rooidamme indien die huidige infrastruktuur dit toelaat.

6.

Indien die huurder in gebreke bly om die huurgeld, BTW en of eiendomsbelasting en dienstegelde stiptlik te betaal, of indien hy enige ander voorwaardes van hierdie kontrak nie nakom nie, of weier om dit uit te voer, sal die verhuurder geregtig wees om die kontrak onmiddellik te beëindig en die eiendom hierin verhuur, terug te neem sonder benadeling van die verhuurder se reg om skadevergoeding te eis weens sulke kontrakbreuk en enige bedrag reeds betaal aan die verhuurder, sal verbeur word deur die huurder.

7.

Die huurder sal die eiendom slegs aanwend vir besproeiingsdoeleindes.

8.

Die huurder moet te alle tye verseker dat die verbouing van gewasse nie tot oorlas van enige van die aangrense en of omliggende huurders, okkupeerders, eienaars en algemene publiek is nie.

9.

Indien dit gedurende die huurtermyn nodig word dat die strate waarvan die beplande toekomstige verlenging oor die eiendom strek, verleng moet word, dan sal die huurder verplig wees om die odige verlenging of paaie en/of verleggings oor die eiendom toe te laat. Die huurder sal egter geregtig wees op 'n pro rata vermindering van die huur na gelang van die straatoppervlakte die grootte van die betrokke eiendom verminder.

10.

Die verhuurder waarborg nie dat die eiendom van 'n bepaalde grootte is nie.

11.

Alle kennisgewings wat ingevolge die OOREENKOMS deur die PARTYE aanmekaar gegee word, word moet skriftelik beteken en deur middel van geregistreerde pos of pos per e-pos gestuur of met die hand afgelewer –

H W
L w

11.1 Aan die **VERHUURDER** by:

Donkinstraat 112
Beaufort-Wes
6970
Tel. Nr. 023-414 8100
E-pos: admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

11.2 Aan die **HUURDER** by:

Duikerstraat 20
Murraysburg
6995
Sel. Nr: 072 077 3800
E-pos: lumkawitbooi1975@gmail.com

113 Dit word ooreengekom deur die PARTYE dat hulle respektiewe adresse hierbo uiteengesit, hulle respektiewe *domicilium citandi et executandi* sal wees, met ander woorde die adresse waarheen alle kennisgewings of dokumente gestuur moet word wat betrekking het op die PARTYE en vir die betekening van enige regsprosesstuk/e wat verband hou met die OOREENKOMS.

11.4 Die PARTYE sal geregtig wees om van tyd tot tyd hulle onderskeie *domicilia citandi et executandi* te verander na ander adresse binne die Republiek van Suid-Afrika (welke adresse egter nie posadresse mag wees nie) deur skriftelike kennis per aangetekende pos te dien effekte aan die ander party te gee, welke kennisgewings van krag sal word by ontvangs daarvan deur die ander party.

11.5 'n Kennisgewing deur die Verhuurder of Huurder -

12.5.1 wat per geregistreerde pos gegee word, word geag ontvang te wees 4 VIER) dae na datum van versending daarvan;

12.5.2 wat per hand afgelewer word, word geag ontvang te wees op die datum van aflewering daarvan.

12.5.3 wat per e-pos versend is, word geag ontvang te wees op die datum van versending.

12.

12.1 Indien enige van die partye tot hierdie ooreenkoms nalaat om aan enige van die voorwaardes van hierdie ooreenkoms te voldoen sal die een vir die ander skriftelik ooreenkomstig klousule 11 van hierdie ooreenkoms kennis gee van kontrakbreuk deur:-

(i) daar duidelik die aard en omvang van die kontrakbreuk aan te dui; en\

(ii) te vereis dat die party wat die kontrakbreuk pleeg, sodanige kontrakbreuk binne **veertien (14) kalenderdae** vanaf ontvang van kennisgewing, regstel.

HW

12.2 Indien die kontrakbreuk nie binne die periode vermeld in klousule 12.1(ii) reggestel is nie, sal die gegriefde party geregtig wees om die ooreenkoms, onder benadeling van enige van sy regte onder hierdie ooreenkomss, te kanselleer.

12.3 By kansellasie van hierdie ooreenkoms as gevolg van kontrakbreuk deur die Huurder sal die Huurder die eiendom onmiddellik ontruim en sal die Verhuurder geregtig wees om onmiddellik besit te neem van die eiendom.

ALDUS BEKRAGTIG TE Beaufort West **OP HIERDIE** 09 **DAG VAN** April **20** 25.

DEUR DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER NAMENS DIE RAAD

AS GETUIES

1. _____

2. _____

_____
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

ALDUS BEKRAGTIG TE Klipfontein **OP HIERDIE** 29 **DAG VAN** Maart **20** 25.

AS GETUIES

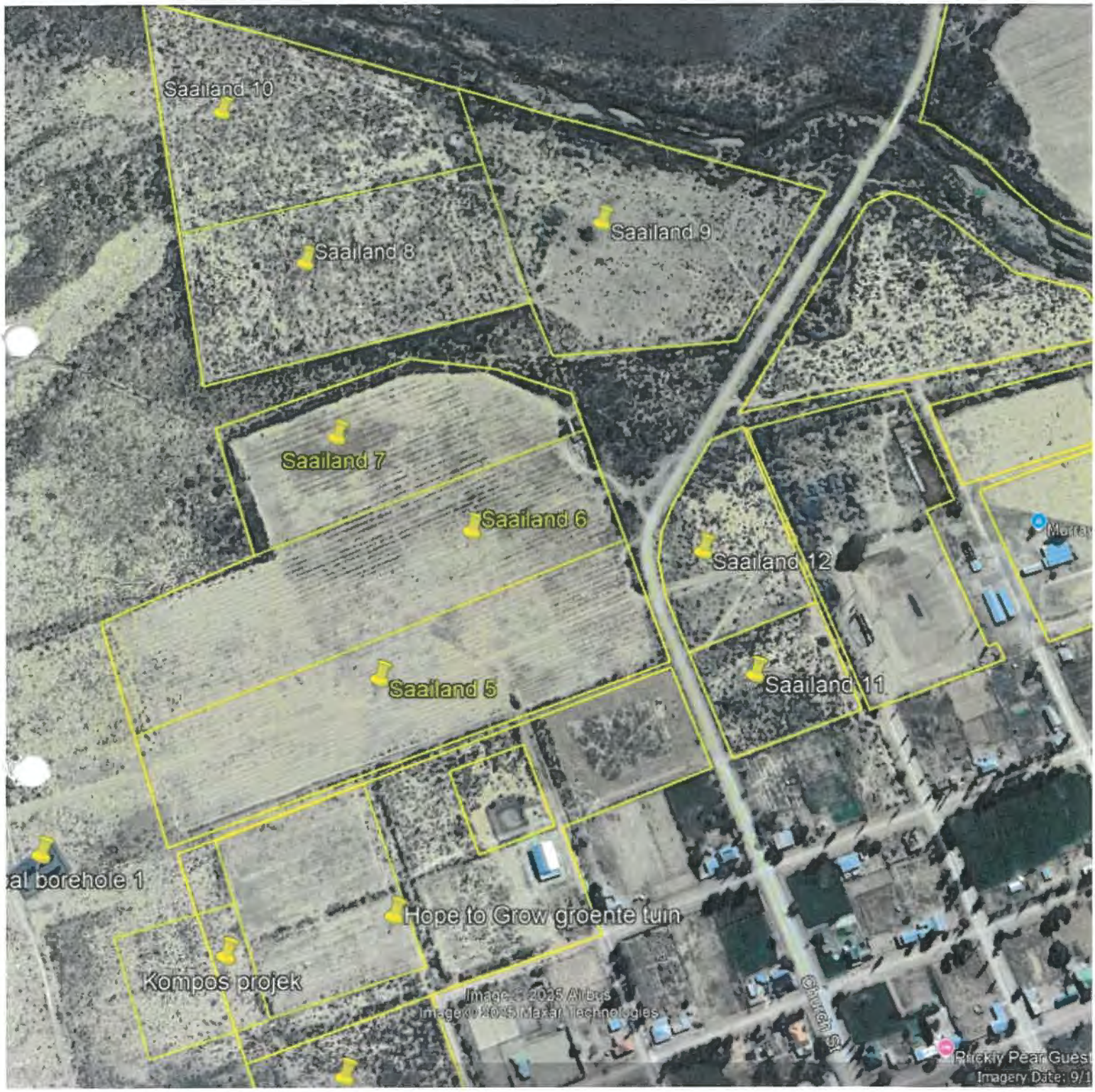
1. _____

2. _____

_____
HUURDER

L. Wolbooi
HUURDER

HW LW AM


Saailand 10
Saailand 9
Saailand 8
Saailand 7
Saailand 6
Saailand 12
Saailand 5
Saailand 11
al borehole 1
Hope to Grow groente tuin
Kompos projek
Church St
Prickly Pear Guest
Imagery Date: 9/1

Re: ENQUIRY: MR. HANS WITBOOI: SAAILAND 9: MURRAYSBURG

From : Heaben D Rainers <Heaben.Rainers@westerncape.gov.za> Wed, 01 July, 2026 05:34 am
Subject : Re: ENQUIRY: MR. HANS WITBOOI: SAAILAND 9: MURRAYSBURG
To : Morne Lategan <admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za>

Good Morning Elma,

Thank you so much for your response as provided by yourself and the Municipality, it is appreciated. I will go ahead, update, and close the matter as the process dictates.

Please enjoy the rest of your week.

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -07- 0 2
Beaufort-Wes / West

Kind Regards

Heaben Rainers
Communications Officer: Digital Experience Services (DXS)
Department of the Premier
Western Cape Government

SIRKULASIE | OPDRAG

From: Elma du Plessis <admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, June 30, 2026 15:56
To: Heaben D Rainers <Heaben.Rainers@westerncape.gov.za>
Subject: ENQUIRY: MR. HANS WITBOOI: SAAILAND 9: MURRAYSBURG

You don't often get email from admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za. Learn why this is important

Ref. No. 7/3/4/1/1/1

Good day Sir

Attached hereto please find a self-explanatory letter dated 15 June 2026 in the above-mentioned regard.

PETRUS STRÜMPHER
SENIOR MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES
Tel. No. 023-414 8103

Elma du Plessis
Principal Clerk: Archives and Registry - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8117
Fax: +27 (0)23 415 1373
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

Beaufort Wes het n water krisis. Water is n kosbare bron. Kom ons spaar saam.
Beaufort West has a water crisis. Water is a precious resource. Lets save water.
I bhobhofolo inengxaki yokunqaba kwamanzi. Masiwasebenzise ngononophelo.

"All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Western Cape Government (the WCG). No employee of the WCG is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the WCG unless he/she is an accounting officer of the WCG, or his or her authorised representative.
The information contained in this message and its attachments may be confidential or privileged and is for the use of the

named recipient only, except where the sender specifically states otherwise.
If you are not the intended recipient you may not copy or deliver this message to anyone."

7/3/4/1/1/1
Sekrt 48 Huurkontrakte M/Burg

Department of the Premier
Western Cape Government
142 Long Street
Cape Town
8001

e-mail: heaben.rainers@westerncape.gov.za

Sir

Attention: Heaben Rainers

EQUIRY: MR HANS WITBOOI: SAAILAND 9: MURRAYSBURG

Your e-mail dated 12 June 2026, reference INC000029826367, refers.

The Local Council for Beaufort West Municipality on 29 August 2022, resolved as follows:

"1. That the outstanding municipal account of R24 256, 09 be settled in full by 31 October 2022 before the application of Mr. H. Witbooi for the renewal of the lease agreement be considered.

2. That the municipality start the process of collecting the arrears.

3. That if Mr. H. Witbooi does not settle the account in full by 31 October 2022, the property must be vacated on the same date.

4. That if Mr. H. Witbooi has not vacated the property by 31 October 2022, that the Municipal Manager must obtain an eviction notice."

Due to non-compliance with the aforementioned the lease agreement were subsequently cancelled as per the above Council resolution. During October 2023, Mr Witbooi again applied for the lease of Saailand 9. At that stage the outstanding arrear amount was R13727.90. Council on 27 February 2024 resolved as follows:

"8.12.1 That Croplands 8,9,10 at this stage not be made available for lease until Abnormal Solutions had submitted a formal application for a possible by pass route provided that if Abnormal Solutions did not submit an application by 30 September 2024, Council will reconsider the lease of Croplands 8, 9 and 10.

8.12.2. That the outstanding debt accrued by Mr. Witbooi be written off."

On 29 October 2024, in reaction to an application from another person for the lease of a portion of the Murraysburg commonage known as the Saailande, Council resolved as follows:

8.15.3 That no underground water abstraction on any of the croplands be allowed except for those tenants of croplands that have a vested right to

do so or to those to whom the right to abstract ground water was awarded provided that
such abstraction may not have a negative impact on the yield of municipal boreholes.

8.15.4 That irrigation of croplands only be allowed if irrigation water can be provided from the "Rooidamme".

The reason for the above decision is that the municipality has developed two new boreholes and were already using a third borehole for bulk water supply to the residents of Murraysburg. The aforesaid boreholes are in close proximity to the Saailande (croplands). Any abstraction of underground water at the Saailande would be from the same aquifer as that of from which the municipality must provide drinking water to the residents of Murraysburg. This decision was necessitated to protect the available water source in order to ensure sustainable water supply to Murraysburg.

Subsequent to the resolution of 27 February 2024, an application for the lease of Saailand 9 was received from Mr Witbooi. The Local Council on 25 November 2025 approved Mr Witbooi's application for the lease of Saailand 9, confirming the restriction on the abstraction of underground water. The resolution reads as follows:

"Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor SM Meyers propose

8.7.1 That the lease agreement with Mr. Hans Witbooi for the lease of cropland 9, Murraysburg be approved for a period of 9 years and 11 months for a monthly rental amount of R510.00 excluding VAT, with an annual escalation of 6%.

8.7.2 That no water connection from the municipal network will be allowed for irrigation purposes.

8.7.3 No underground water abstraction on Cropland 9 be allowed.

8.7.4 That irrigation of Croplands 9 only be allowed with water from the "Rooidamme" if current infrastructure allows.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED"

The subsequent deed of lease was provided to Mr Witbooi and signed by him on 29 March 2025, knowingly containing a restriction on the abstraction of underground water on Saailand 9. The said deed of lease is attached. For ease of reference your attention is drawn to clause 5 thereof.

Referring to you Request for Urgent Intervention:

1. **Clarify the terms and conditions** of the land lease, specifically regarding access to water resources
   Refer to the attached lease agreement

2. **Provide reasons for restricting borehole access**, including any legal,

technical, or policy basis
Reasons provided above

3. **Confirm the authority of the individuals (Mrs Visagie and Mr Strumpher)** in influencing or preventing access
Officials responsible for the execution of Council resolutions and instructions

4. **Facilitate a resolution** that aligns with municipal policies, contractual agreements, and development objectives
Above quoted Council resolutions speak for itself

5. **Provide a clear decision and way forward**, including any required compliance steps from the complainant
Council on 29 May 2026 confirmed that the saailande will be continued to be rented out subject to the existing conditions and Council resolutions.

6. **Identify the responsible official or department** to engage directly with Mr Witbooi
Mr Witbooi can, going forward liaise with the office of the Municipal Manager.

It further serves to be mentioned, the reasons for the restriction of the abstraction of underground water on the saailande was explained by the two implicated officials at more than one occasion to Mr Witbooi. It however seams that Mr Witbooi does not want to understand the situation and is of the opinion that his interest must take preference over the interest of the broader community of Murraysburg. It also seems as if Mr Witbooi did not inform his funders of the restriction on the use of boreholes on Saailand 9 and is now blaming the local municipality. Your attention is directed to the fact, that the borehole Mr Witbooi intends to use, are not registered and licensed with the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry. Furthermore, there are no electrical infrastructure to supply electricity to the particular borehole. Also, Murraysburg has already reached its maximum electricity supply demand and the municipality cannot allow any further development until ESKOM are able to increase the maximum demand to Murraysburg. In order to do so, ESKOM first need to upgrade the powerlines through which the electricity is supplied. This however will not increase the availability of underground water.

With reference to par 3 above, the mentioned officials, does not determine the conditions of lease. The conditions of lease are determined by Council and such conditions are informed by the input from the Infrastructure Department responsible for bulk water supply. Mr Strumpher and Me Visagie are merely executing council decision and upholding Council policy. I was notified by both officials that mr Witbooi has approached both of them in an utterly rude manner, shouting at them the he demands water at Saailand 9.

Given the aforementioned you will realise that the Beaufort West Municipality has a greater responsibility towards the community of Murraysburg at large by ensuring the sustainability of the town's water sources, than providing irrigation water to one person. The municipality is not ignorant towards agricultural initiative of Mr Witbooi, but cannot give these types of initiatives preference knowingly risking the sustainability of a town's bulk water sources.

I trust that you will find the abovementioned in order and consider the matter as settled.

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12358630

167
7/3/4/1/1/1

Mr. Hans Witbooi
20 Duiker Street, Murraysburg, 6995
Cell: 072 007 3800 | Email: hanswitbooi9@gmail.com
ID No: 630609 5943 085

Municipal Manager / Municipal Bestuurder
2026 -08- 31
Beaufort West / Wes

Date: 22 August 2026

The Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Local Municipality
Beaufort West / Murraysburg Office

RE: REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO USE BOREHOLE WATER FROM GARLIC PROJECT - FAILURE TO FULFILL DEVELOPMENTAL DUTY IN TERMS OF SECTION 153(a) OF THE CONSTITUTION

Dear Sir/Madam,

I am writing as a SAMS Project beneficiary based in Murraysburg.

I approached the Municipality for assistance with water and I was refused use of the borehole on the side. I was referred to use the dam. I wish to bring to your attention that *the dam has no water*.

Furthermore, the valley/tunnel where water is supposed to flow into the dam is broken. The water is spilling out on the sides and cannot reach the dam that you referred me to. As a result, we currently have no water for our project.

My Constitutional Right:

I wish to draw your attention to *Chapter 7, Section 153(a) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa*, which states:

"A municipality must structure and manage its administration and budgeting and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the community, and to promote the social and economic development of the community."

In terms of this section:
1. Water is a basic need of my community and my project.
2. My SAMS agricultural project promotes social and economic development, food security and job creation in Murraysburg.

Referring me to a dam with no water and a damaged inflow tunnel does not give priority to my basic needs and frustrates my economic development project. This is not in line with the Municipality's developmental duty under Section 153(a) and Section 27(1)(b) - the right to sufficient water.

My Alternative Solution:

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
SMB	

promote the social and economic development of the community."

My neighbours who are running the Garlic Project are currently not using their allocated land - they are using other land. I have spoken to them and they have kindly *given me written permission to use the borehole on their land*.

We have signed a Borehole Sharing Agreement.

I plan to *install a pipeline from the Garlic Project borehole to my project site* at my own arrangement, so that I can have water for planting next month.

My Request:

1. I kindly request the Municipality to note and acknowledge this agreement with the Garlic Project in line with its duty under Section 153(a).
2. To grant me permission to lay the water pipeline from the Garlic Project to my project site.
3. To support my request to the Department of Agriculture for release of my irrigation inputs, as I now have confirmed water access.

I am willing to comply with all municipal by-laws regarding the pipeline installation. I respectfully request a written response within 7 working days.

Thank you for your understanding and for fulfilling your constitutional mandate.

Yours faithfully,

H Witbooi

Mr. Hans Witbooi
SAMS Project Beneficiary

Beaufort West Municipality
Murraysburg Office
27 -08- 2026
Murraysburg
6995

BOREHOLE WATER SHARING AGREEMENT

Date: 20/08/2026

1. Parties

Party A – Borehole Owner
Full Name: Martha Booyse
ID Number: 520812 0172 089
Physical Address: 2 BURGER STRAAT MURRAYSBURG 6995
Contact Number: ___ _____ _____ _____

Party B – Water User
Full Name: Mr. Hans Witbooi
ID Number: 630609 5943 085
Physical Address: 20 Duiker Street, Murraysburg, 6995
Contact Number: 072 007 3800
Email: hanswitbooi9@gmail.com

Borehole Details

Location: __ _____ _____
Erf/Stand/Farm No.: 249 COMMONAGE MURRAYSBURG (CROPLAND 1 and 2)

Terms

- Party A grants Party B permission to use borehole water for domestic and agricultural purposes.
- Arrangement continues until Party B has an independent water supply unless terminated by mutual written agreement.
- Party A has no objection to continued sharing.
- Electricity and maintenance costs will be shared fairly.
- This agreement serves as proof of lawful water access.

Declaration:
I, Martha Booyse, holder of ID Number 520812 0172 089, confirm that I am the lawful owner or lawful occupier of the property on which the borehole is situated and voluntarily grant Mr. Hans Witbooi permission to access and use water from the borehole in accordance with this Agreement.

Party A: Martha Booyse _____
Party B: Mr. Hans Witbooi _____
Witness 1 _____
Witness 2 _____

Beaufort West Municipality
Murraysburg Office
27 -08- 2026
Murraysburg
6995

PERMISSION LETTER TO USE BOREHOLE - GARLIC PROJECT*

*Date: 24/08/2026

From: The Garlic Project - Murraysburg
Project Name: Garlic Project
Contact Person: MARTHA BOOYSE
ID Number: 5208120172089
Physical Address / Land Location: BURGER STREET 2 MURRAYSBURG
Contact Number: 0774634919

To: Whom It May Concern
Beaufort West Municipality / Department of Agriculture

RE: PERMISSION GRANTED TO MR. HANS WITBOOI TO USE OUR BOREHOLE

We, the undersigned, representing the *Garlic Project* in Murraysburg, confirm that:

1. We are allocated land with a borehole in Murraysburg.
2. We are currently not using that allocated land for planting. We are using other land for our operations.
3. We have *given full permission to Mr. Hans Witbooi*, ID *630609 5943 085*, residing at *20 Duiker Street, Murraysburg, 6995*, to use the borehole on our land for his SAMS agricultural project.
4. We have no objection to him installing a pipeline from our borehole to his project site at his own cost to access water.
5. We have signed a Borehole Sharing Agreement with him for this purpose.

This permission is granted in the spirit of supporting local food production and job creation in Murraysburg.

We kindly request the Municipality and Department of Agriculture to assist him.

Thank you.

Yours faithfully,

For Garlic Project:

Beaufort West Municipality
Murraysburg Office
27 -08- 2026
Murraysburg
6995

Full Name: MARTHA BOOYSE

ID Number: 5208120172089

Signature: M. Booyse Date: 24/08/2026

Witness 1:
Name: BRIAN Signature: [signature] ID: 721031 5300085

Witness 2:
Name: Tyrone Signature: [signature] ID: __ __

Accepted by:

Mr. Hans Witbooi
ID: 630609 5943 085
Signature & Date

Beaufort West Municipality
Murraysburg Office
27 -08- 2026
Murraysburg
6995

Yours faithfully,

Mr. Hans Witbooi

Beaufort West Municipality
Murraysburg Office
27 -08- 2026
Murraysburg
6995

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12358836

7/3/4/1/1/1

Mr. Hans Witbooi
20 Duiker Street, Murraysburg, 6995
Cell: 072 007 3800 | Email: hanswitbooi9@gmail.com
ID No: 630609 5943 085

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -09- 17
Beaufort-Wes / West

Date: 22 August 2026

The Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
Private Bag X582, Beaufort West, 6970

RE: REQUEST FOR WRITTEN REASONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 33 OF THE CONSTITUTION AND PAJA ACT 3 OF 2000 - SAMS PROJECT & WATER FOR IRRIGATION

Dear Sir,

I refer to my application dated 22 August 2026 regarding access to water for my SAMS Project site in Murraysburg.

*1 I submitted proof of water via a signed Borehole Sharing Agreement with the Garlic Project, as the dam has no water due to broken inflow.

To date, I have not received approval / My application was refused without reason.

In terms of Section 33 of the Constitution of South Africa and Section 5 of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (PAJA) Act 3 of 2000, I hereby request written reasons for your decision within 90 days.

Your decision affects my constitutional rights in terms of:
1. Section 27 - Right to sufficient food
2. Section 153(a) - Duty of Municipality to promote social and economic development and provide basic services

Failure to provide written reasons will leave me with no option but to escalate my complaint to the South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC), the Public Protector, and the MEC for Local Government, Western Cape.

I trust we can resolve this amicably and I can proceed with planting.

Yours faithfully,
H. Witbooi
Mr. Hans Witbooi

Beaufort West Municipality
Murraysburg Office
16 -09- 2026
Murraysburg

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
SAMS	*Winnaar se aanvraag was dit voorheen

Zimbra

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12330434

7/3/14/1/1

eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za

Fwd: PRIORITISATION OF EMERGING FARMERS IN BEAUFORT WEST IN TERMS OF FARM ALLOCATIONS: BEAUFORT WEST COMMONAGE

From : Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za> Fri, 23 Jan, 2026 09:23

Subject : Fwd: PRIORITISATION OF EMERGING FARMERS IN BEAUFORT WEST IN TERMS OF FARM ALLOCATIONS: BEAUFORT WEST COMMONAGE

2 attachments

To : Eurika Chalmers <eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -01- 23
Beaufort-Wes / West

Goeiemore Eurika

Posboek die terugvoer onderaan as. Dankie.

Groete

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Lubabalo Mbekeni" <Lubabalo.Mbekeni@dlrrd.gov.za>
To: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Cc: "lourette brown" <Lourette.Brown@dlrrd.gov.za>, "Azola Zimela" <Azola.Zimela@dlrrd.gov.za>, "Pearl Pheliswa Nzwane" <Pearl.Nzwane@dlrrd.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 22 January, 2026 5:13:10 PM
Subject: RE: PRIORITISATION OF EMERGING FARMERS IN BEAUFORT WEST IN TERMS OF FARM ALLOCATIONS: BEAUFORT WEST COMMONAGE

Dear Ms Visagie

Compliments of the season.

Please provide 2 possible dates for a meeting with the MM on this matter.

Ideally first week of February 2026, if not possible, the last week of the same month.

Kind regards,

Dr. Lubabalo Mbekeni

Director: Strategic Land Acquisition (SLA)

Provincial Shared Service Centre: Western Cape

3 rd Floor, 14 Long Street, Cape Town 8001

Tel.: 021 409 0300 • Cell.: 060 564 3360 • [mailto:Lubabalo.Mbekeni@dlrrd.gov.za | Lubabalo.Mbekeni@dlrrd.gov.za] • [http://www.dlrrd.gov.za/ | www.dlrrd.gov.za]

From: Lourette Brown <Lourette.Brown@dlrrd.gov.za>
Sent: 22 January 2026 09:45
To: Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>; Lubabalo Mbekeni <Lubabalo.Mbekeni@dlrrd.gov.za>
Subject: RE: PRIORITISATION OF EMERGING FARMERS IN BEAUFORT WEST IN TERMS OF FARM ALLOCATIONS: BEAUFORT WEST COMMONAGE

Good Day

The letter was referred to the Director Strategic Land Acquisition, Dr. Mbekeni for followup and feedback.

Regards

Lourette Brown

From: Johanna Visagie < [mailto:johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za | johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za] >
Sent: 22 January 2026 09:05
To: Lourette Brown < [mailto:Lourette.Brown@dlrrd.gov.za | Lourette.Brown@dlrrd.gov.za] >
Subject: Fwd: PRIORITISATION OF EMERGING FARMERS IN BEAUFORT WEST IN TERMS OF FARM ALLOCATIONS: BEAUFORT WEST COMMONAGE

You don't often get email from [mailto:johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za | johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za] . [https://aka.ms/LearnAboutSenderIdentification | Learn why this is important]

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193

Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020

Web: [http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za/ | http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za]

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Johanna Visagie" < [mailto:johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za | johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za] >
To: "lourette brown" < [mailto:lourette.brown@dlrrd.gov.z | lourette.brown@dlrrd.gov.z] >
Sent: Thursday, 22 January, 2026 8:57:57 AM
Subject: Fwd: PRIORITISATION OF EMERGING FARMERS IN BEAUFORT WEST IN TERMS OF FARM ALLOCATIONS: BEAUFORT WEST COMMONAGE

7/3/4/1/1

Dear Ms. Brown

I trust you find this message well. My letters dated 27 October 2025 to 28 November 2025 in the abovementioned matter, refers. Please find correspondence attached for your perusal.

Your feedback will be appreciated.

Kind Regards

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193

Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020

Web: [http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za/ | http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za]

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Johanna Visagie" < [mailto:johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za | johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za] >
To: "lourette brown" < [mailto:lourette.brown@dlrrd.gov.za | lourette.brown@dlrrd.gov.za] >
Sent: Thursday, 6 November, 2025 12:43:43 PM
Subject: Fwd: PRIORITISATION OF EMERGING FARMERS IN BEAUFORT WEST IN TERMS OF FARM

ALLOCATIONS: BEAUFORT WEST COMMONAGE

7/3/4/1/1

Dear Ms. Brown

I trust you find this message well. Please find the letter attached for your perusal.

Kind Regards

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193

Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020

Web: [http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za/ | http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za]

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Johanna Visagie" < [mailto:johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za | johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za] >
To: "Lourette Brown" < [mailto:Lourette.Brown@dalrrd.gov.za | Lourette.Brown@dalrrd.gov.za] >
Cc: "Amos Makendlana" < [mailto:amos@beaufortwest.gov.za | amos@beaufortwest.gov.za] >
Sent: Monday, 27 October, 2025 8:12:42 AM
Subject: PRIORITISATION OF EMERGING FARMERS IN BEAUFORT WEST IN TERMS OF FARM ALLOCATIONS: BEAUFORT WEST COMMONAGE

7/3/4/1/1

Dear Ms. Brown

I trust you find this message well. Please find the letter attached for your perusal.

Kind Regards

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193

Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020

Web: [http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za/ | http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za]

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the

individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

Enquiries: Simnikiwe Stemela
Tel: 021 446 9826
Cell: 062 660 1610
E-mail: sstemela@salga.org.za

Date: 15 September 2026

SOUTH AFRICAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION
SALGA
Inspiring service delivery

Physical:
2 Heerengracht Street,
Cnr Hertzog Boulevard
The Towers South, Foreshore,
CAPE TOWN
8000

10/3/2/181

To : **Western Cape Municipalities**

Attention : **Executive Mayors**
Speakers
Municipal Managers
Director Corporate Services

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -09- 17
Beaufort West / Wes

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12358837

Dear Honorable Councillors

ADVISORY LETTER ON THE TRANSITIONAL MANAGEMENT PLAN: END OF TERM OF POLITICAL OFFICE

As municipalities prepare for the Local Government Elections scheduled for 4 November 2026, SALGA remains committed to providing support and advisory services to ensure that the transition before, during and after the elections is managed effectively, efficiently and in line with the applicable legislative framework.

As part of SALGA's ongoing pre-election support programme, this advisory provides clarity and guidance on the commencement and termination of councillors' terms of office. Section 26 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act provides that "a person is elected as member of a municipal council for a period ending when the next council is declared elected". Accordingly:

- **Start of term of office:** When the council is declared elected, which was 4 November 2021 for the current term.
- **End of term of office:** When the new council is declared elected, currently projected as 11 November 2026.

The current term ends when the IEC declares the results of the elections. In terms of the law the IEC has 7 days to declare the results. Thus the term ends the day preceding the declarations of the results. Importantly for the remuneration of the current councillors municipalities will be required to remunerate on a pro rata basis from 1 November up until the day preceding the declaration.

Yours sincerely,

KHALIL MULLAGIE
PROVINCIAL DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
APM	
DKD	
HRM	
CFO	
Payroll	
Finance	

12/4/6/3/1

THE ADMINISTRATOR

12332771

Mnr.MJ Koopman

Versterstraat 5

Beaufort – Wes

6970

Municipal Manager

2025 -08- 21

20 Augustus 2025

Die Munisipale Bestuurder

Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit

Beaufort-Wes

6970

SIRKULASIE

BM

11th Monthly Council 11.12.2025 Item 8.13

Geagte Meneer

APPELLEERING VAN PLAASLIKE RAADS BESLUIT GEDATEER 29 JULIE 2025 OM OORSKRYDINGOOREENKOMS TE KANSELLEER: ERF 8544 VERSTERSTRAAT 5: MJ KOOPMAN: BEAUFORT WES

Vind hierby aangeheg bestaande oorskrydingooreenkoms gedateer **24 Junie 2008,** bestaande oorkrydingooreenkoms gedateer **11 Januarie 2016**, Dienste kaart van bestaande hoof water/riool dienste, fotos wat die bestaande oorskryding aantoon asook foto van ou Voortrekkerstraat brug/rivier.

Die rede vir die oorskryding is omdat hier baie rondlopers is wat die inwoners van die area baie lastig val deurdat daar al telke male by die wonings en voetuie ingebreek was, veiligheidsligte word ook afgesteel, omdat die ou Voortrekkerstraat brug bewoon word deur hawelose mense wat toegang het vanaf oostelike kant van die bestaande woonhuise, word die woonhuise se voor stoepe ook as slaapplek of skuiling gebruik tydens reenweer, die skuiling onder die brug en rivier word ook as ontsnappingsroete gebruik vir inbrake in Hospitaal Heuwel en Middedorp.

Die ander rede is vir gesondheidsdoeleindes, omdat die betrokke gedeelte van Versterstraat nie geteer is nie, dit baie stof veroorsaak wanneer voertuie daar beweeg.

Met verwysing na oorskrydingooreenkoms gedateer **24 Junie 2008**: mag n struktuur slegs opgerig word onder n oorhoofse kraglyn/spanning (**11000 Volt oorhoofse kraglyn**) met n vrye ruimte van vyf (5) meter, met oprigting van bestaande geboue is die voorwaarde nie toegepas nie, en het die raad oorskrydingooreenkoms ten opsigte hiervan goedgekeur en bly steeds in plek.

Met verwysing na oorskrydingooreenkoms gedateer **11 Januarie 2016**: is die ondergrondse kabel (**70 vierkante meter laagspanningskabel**) +/- een (1) meter onder grondoppervlak, is "gesling" (omhul) en is baie veiliger as die oorhoofse kraglyn, tog neem die raad n besluit om oorskrydingooreenkoms ten opsigte van tydelike struktuur te kanselleer.

Met verwysing na **75mm hoofwaterlyn:** Aangeheg vind **Dienste Kaart** wat duidelik aantoon dat bestaande hoofwaterlyn/riool dienste voor Erwe 8542,8543 en **8544** onder straatoppervlak geinstaleer is.

Dit is my submissie dat die raad nie oorskrydingooreenkoms gedateer 24 Junie 2008, ten opsigte van permanente struktuur wat minder as vyf (5) meter onder 11000 Volt oorhoofse kraglyn opgerig is in ag geneem het toe die raad die besluit geneem het om oorskrydingooreenkoms gedateer 11 Januarie 2016 te kanselleer, ten opsigte van palisadeheining, wat n tydelike struktuur is en wat verwyder kan word sou die Munisipaliteit in die toekoms die oorskryde gedeelte wil gebruik.

Dit is n konkrete feit dat die twee oorskrydings onafskuidbaar van mekaar is en kan dis nie onafhanklik hanteer word nie. In beide gevalle moet die Wet op Beroepsgesondheid en Veiligheid, Wet 85 van 1993 saam gelees met ander voorskrifte ernstig dog noukeurig inag geneem word.

Die heining sal ook nie net veiligheid vir die okkupeerders/gesin bring nie maar ook vir die aangrensende persele, wat ook al telekemale deurgeloop het deur vandalisme en diefstal.

"Dit sal nie koste effektief wees om die bestaande waardevolle palisade heining te verwyder aswat ek as eienaar moet aansoek doen vir n nuwe oorskryding van erfgrens waar die bestaande ooreenkoms net hernu kan word."

Ek is ten volle bewus van die feit dat sou die Munisipaliteit in die toekoms hierdie oorskryde gedeelte wil gebruik ek die heining sal verwyder.

Vir voorlegging aan Plaaslike Raad vir finale besluit en indien daar enige wysigings op bestaande Raads besluit rakende oorskrydingooreenkomste wat reeds in plek is.

Vertrou op u goedgunstige terugvoering.

Die uwe.

Mnr M J Koopman

078 678 8447

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference 12/4/6/3/1
Isalathiso

Navrae
Enquiries P. de V. Strümpher
Imibuzo

Datum 24 Junie 2008
Date

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148020
E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BOBHOFOLO

Corline 118 BK
p/a mnr. W. Schübert
Slabber, Slabbert & Schübert Oogkundiges
Donkinstraat
Beaufort-Wes
6970

Meneer

OORSKRYDINGSOOREENKOMS : ERWE 8543 en 8544 : BEAUFORT-WES

Hierby **aangeheg** vind u afskrifte van oorskrydingsooreenkomste ten opsigte van erwe 8543 en 8544 vir u rekorddoeleindes.

Die uwe

Afskrifte aan:-

1. Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste
2. Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste

Munisipale Bestuurder

J. Booysen
Munisipale Bestuurder
/edup

Bylaes:-

11th Monthly Council: 11.12.2008 Item 8.18

Erf 8543

BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT

OORSKRYDINGSOOREENKOMS

Ek, Corine 118 BL die ondergetekende, (hierna genoem die Huurder) erken hiermee dat ek op Munisipale grond die eiendom binne die Munisipale gebied van Beaufort-Wes oorskry, soos omskryf in die skedule tot hierdie ooreenkoms, en dat die Raad van die Munisipaliteit van Beaufort-Wes (hierna genoem die Raad) toegestem het tot sodanige oorskryding gedurende sy welbehae, toestemming en verlof, sonder benadeling van sy regte en onderworpe aan die onderstaande voorwaardes:-

1.

Dat onderworpe aan die vereistes en bepalings van paragraaf 9 van hierdie ooreenkoms, die voormelde oorskryding te eniger tyd deur die Raad na skriftelike kennisgewing van drie (3) maande aan die Huurder, verwyder sal word, met dien verstande dat sodanige oorskryding in alle geval nie vir 'n langer tydperk as nege (9) jaar en elf (11) maande vanaf Mei 2008 sal duur nie. Aan die einde van sodanige tydperk moet die ooreenkoms hernu word indien die oorskryding moet voortduur.

2.

Dat die Huurder verplig sal wees om die grond en eiendom waarop hy oorskry, of enige struktuur daarop, in goeie toestand en orde, volgens voorskrifte van die Raad, of sy behoorlike gemagtigde beamptes te hou en dat die Huurder nie sal toelaat of toestem dat sodonige grond of eiendom gebruik word vir advertensiedoeleindes of vir enige ander doeleindes behalwe dié waarvoor dit tans gebruik word of enige werk daarop uit te voer, of geboue en/of strukture daarop op te rig, wat die omvang van die oorskryding uitbrei of verleng nie, sonder dat die voorafgaande skriftelike toestemming van die Raad vir sodanige veranderde gebruik eers verkry is nie.

3.

Dat die Huurder aanspreeklik en verantwoordelik sal wees vir skade of verlies van watter aard ookal, wat gedurende die tydperk van hierdie oorskryding deur óf die Raad óf enige ander persoon gely mag word as 'n gevolg van of voortspruitend uit sodanige oorskryding en die Huurder vrywaar die Raad derhalwe teen enige verliese en eis of eise wat as gevolg hiervan teen die Raad ingestel mag word.

4.

Dat alle koste in verband met hierdie ooreenkoms, deur die Huurder betaal sal word.

5.

Dat die Huurder 'n oorskrydingsfooi van R1,00 per kalenderjaar aan die Raad sal betaal en wel op die 1ste dag van Julie van elke jaar gedurende die bestaan en geldigheidsduur van hierdie ooreenkoms. Ingeval die gemelde huurgeld agterstallig is vir 'n periode van veertien (14) dae, sal die Raad die reg hê om hierdie ooreenkoms te kanselleer en besit te neem van die grond sonder die betaling van enige vergoeding aan die Huurder.

6.

Dat die Huurder verantwoordelik sal wees vir die betaling van alle belasting en ander fooie wat op die eiendom gehef mag word.

7.

Dat die Huurder nie toegelaat sal word om onder te verhuur of afstand te doen van enige gedeelte van die grond sonder die skriftelike voorafverkreë goedkeuring van die Raad nie.

8.

Dat die oorskryding en/of hierdie ooreenkoms onder geen omstandighede beskou sal word om enige wesenlike serwituutreg van enige aard aan die Huurder toe te ken nie.

9.

Dat na behoorlike kennisgewing deur die Raad ooreenkomstig paragraaf 1 van hierdie ooreenkoms, of by verstryking van hierdie ooreenkoms, die huurder verplig sal wees om die verhuurde grond in geheel aan die Raad in 'n bevredigende toestand te oorhandig en alle slotte, (indien enige) geboue, strukture en heinings daarop op eie koste te verwyder en die Huurder sal nie geregtig wees op enige vergoeding van die Raad vir sodanige verbeterings en verwyderingskoste nie.

10.

Dat die Huurder verantwoordelik sal wees vir enige uitgawe wat deur die Raad aangegaan mag word ten opsigte van die verkryging von 'n waardasie vir belastingheffingdoeleindes ten opsigte van die verhuurde grond.

11.

Dat die Huurder te eniger tyd toegang sal verleen aan die Raad se amptenare tot riool- en waterpype, mangate en kragtoevoerlyne op die grond (indien enige) vir inspeksie en instandhoudingsdoeleindes en die Huurder waarborg om sodanige dienste te beskerm teen moontlike beskadiging.

12.

Dat die Huurder onderneem om, ingeval van die verkoping van sy eiendom wat grens aan die verhuurde grond gedurende die geldigheidsduur van hierdie ooreenkoms, dit 'n voorwaarde van sodanige verkoping te maak dat die koper 'n ooreenkoms met die Raad moet aangaan, alvorens registrasie van transport plaasvind, wat in alle opsigte die bepalings van hierdie ooreenkoms erken en aanvaar as op hom van toepassing en bindend.

13.

Rente teen die standaard koers sal gehef word op die oorskrydingsfooi indien dit nie voor of op 30 September van iedere jaar vereffen is nie.

GETEKEN TE Beaufort-Wes ..... HIERDIE 26ste DAG VAN ..... Mei ..... 20 08.

GETUIES:-

1. .....

2. .....

.....
HANDTEKENING (HUURDER)

Bekragtig deur die Munisipaliteit van Beaufort-Wes op sy vergadering gehou op ..... 20 .....

24.06.2008
Datum

.....
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
(VERHUURDER)

SKEDULE

Dak oor hang op Oostelike kant van huis voorskry erfgrens met 2,5 meter.

ERF 8544

188

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148020
E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BOBHOFOLO

Verwysing
Reference 12/4/6/3/2
Isalathiso

Navrae
Enquiries P. de V. Strümpher
Imibuzo

Datum
Date 11 Januarie // January 2016
Uhmla

Mnr. **A. McLeod**
Versterstraat 6
Beaufort-Wes
6970

Meneer

AANSOEK VIR OORSKRYDING OP MUNISIPALE EIENDOM VOOR ERF 8544, VERSTERSTRAAT 6: BEAUFORT-WES

My eendersgenommerde skrywe dateer 20 November 2015 in bostaande verband, het betrekking.

Hierby **aangeheg** vind u 'n oorskrydingsooreenkoms soos gesluit tussen Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit en u, mnr. McLeod vir die oorskryding op munisipale eiendom voor erf 8544, Versterstraat 6, Beaufort-Wes.

Vir u rekorddoeleindes en veilige bewaring.

Die uwe

PDV STRÜMPHER

J. Booysen
Munisipale Bestuurder
/edup

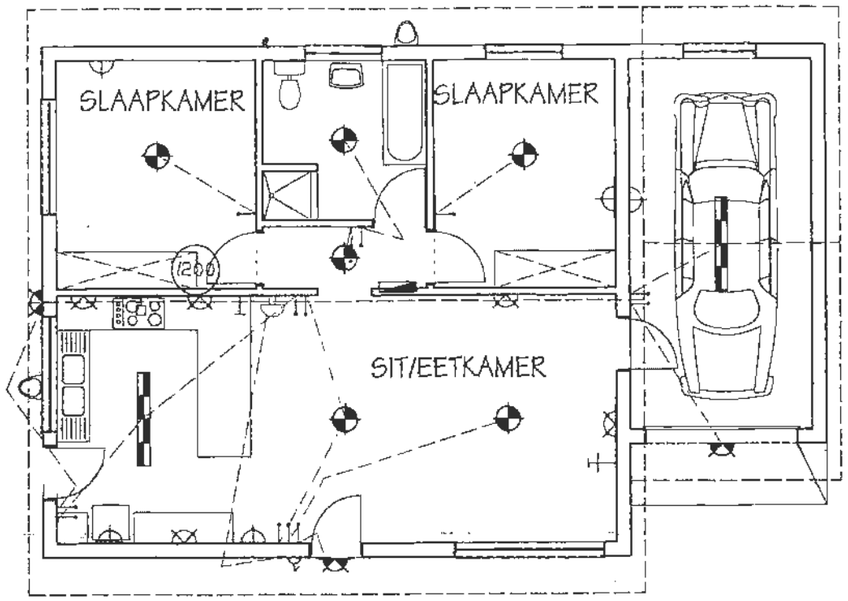
Bylae:-

Afskrifte:-

1. Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste
2. Direkteur: Elektrotegniese Dienste
3. Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste

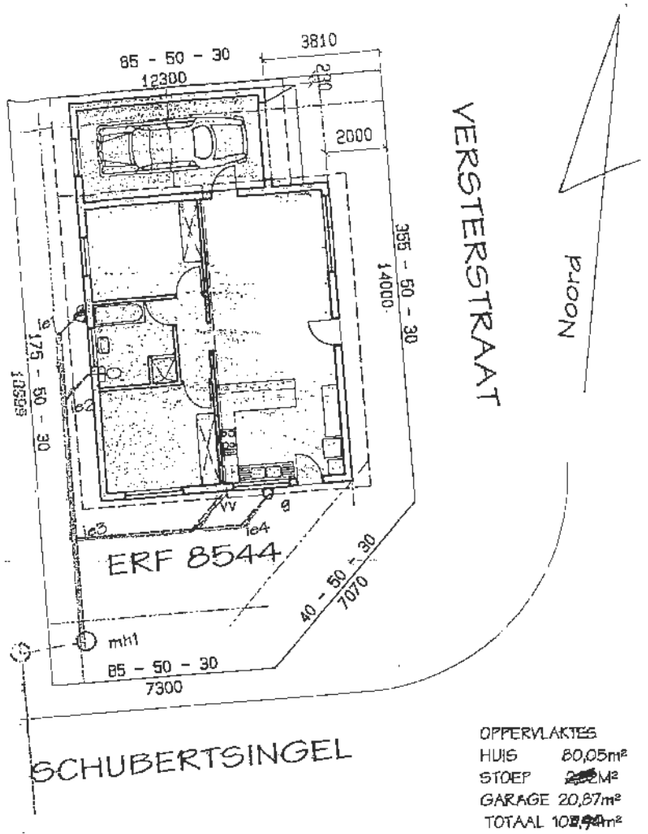
Munisipale Bestuurder

Spesiale Raad: 22.10.2015: Item 5.1
11th Monthly Council: 11.12.2015: Item 8.12



ELEKTRIESE UITLEG

Skaal 1:100



TERREINPLAN

Skaal 1:200

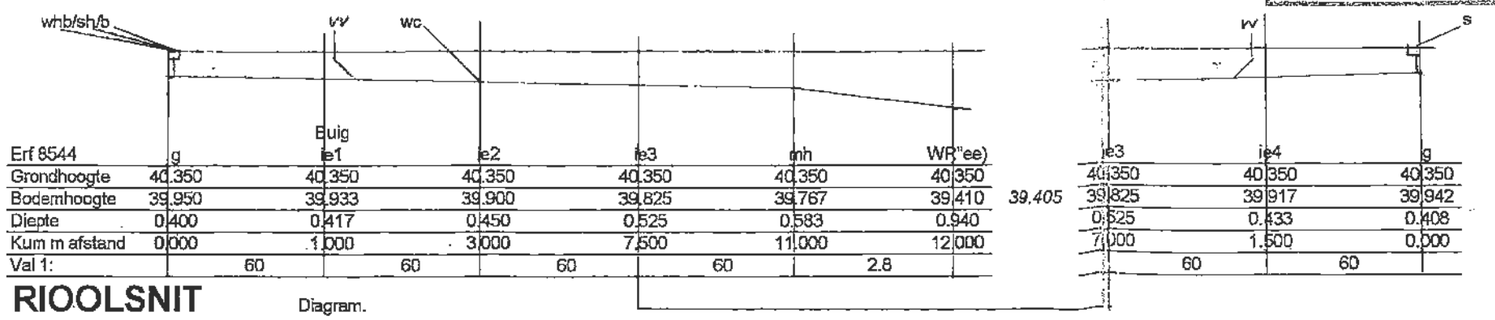
OPPERVLAKTES
HUIS 80,05m²
STOEP ~~25,52~~M²
GARAGE 20,87m²
TOTAAL ~~102,44~~m²
ERF 221,0m²
% BEBOU ~~46,30~~% 45.66

MUNISIPALITEIT BEAUFORT-WES

Goedgekeur op voorwaardes aangeheg
Die Raad aanvaar egter geen verantwoordelikheid gedurende of na die oprigting nie

Datum

Boubeheer Beampte



Erf 8544	g	ie1 (Buig)	ie2	ie3	mh	WR"ee)		ie3	ie4	g
Grondhoogte	40.350	40.350	40.350	40.350	40.350	40.350	39,405	40.350	40.350	40.350
Bodemhoogte	39.950	39.933	39.900	39.825	39.767	39.410		39.825	39.917	39.942
Diepte	0.400	0.417	0.450	0.525	0.583	0.940		0.525	0.433	0.408
Kum m afstand	0.000	1.000	3.000	7.500	11.000	12.000		7.000	1.500	0.000
Val 1:		60	60	60	60	2.8			60	60

RIOOLSNIT

Diagram.

AANTEKENINGE/SPESIFIKASIES

RIOOL SPESIFIKASIES
100mm dia PVC vuilriole @ 1:60 of soos getoon.
40mm vuilwaterpype teen geskikte val vir alle sanitêre toebehore wat afsonderlik gekoppel word.
Hoogste punte van rioollyne of >6m lank moet geventileer word met 50mm dia tweerigtingklep
Alle aansluitings moet teen 45 grade wees.
Rioollyne onderdeur geboue moet beskerm word ooreenkomstig SABS 0400 Reël P24.2
Alle rioollyne met minder as 300mm dekking moet gegiet word in 10mm beton rondom of opvulling moet gedoen word sodat dit voldoen

SLEUTEL TOT TERREINPLAN

- Voorgestelde Bouwerk
- Voorgestelde Huisriool
- Voorgestelde Hoofriool
- Voorgestelde Hoof Waternetwerk
- Bestaande Bouwerk
- Bestaande Huisriool
- Bestaande Hoofriool
- Bestaande Hoof Waternetwerk
- Slopings

SLEUTEL TOT ELEKTRIESE UITLEG

- 15 amp Dubbel Muurprop
- 15amp Muurprop
- Stoofaansluiting
- Daklig
- Muurlig
- Waterdigte Muurlig
- Deurklok knoppie
- TV Antenna
- Telefoonsok
- Verdelingsbord
- 200l Geyser

SLEUTEL TOT RIOOLPLAN

whb	Handewasbak	w	Ventilasieklep	re	Steekoog
sh	Stort	ss	Stomp Bukepyp		
b	Bad	g	Rioolput		
s	Opwasbak	ie	Inspeksieoog		
wt	Wastrog	mh	Mangat		

HANDTEKENING

EIENAAR en DATUM

8 JUN 2007

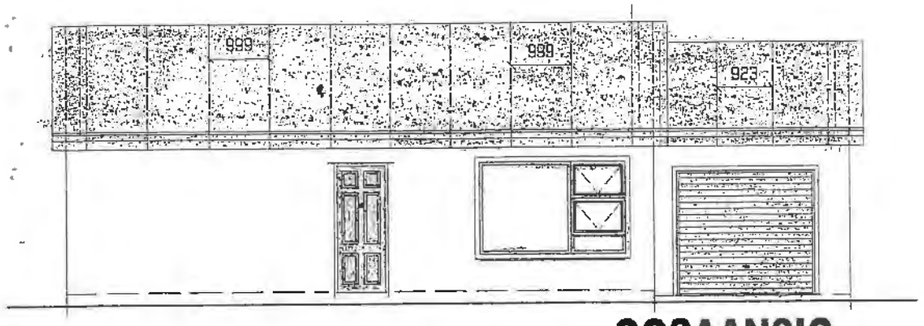
ARGITEK en DATUM

Vel 1

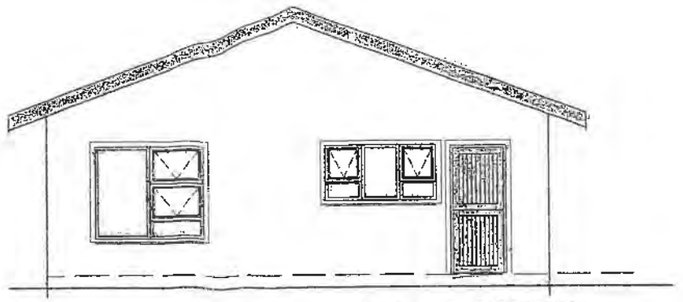
Wysigings
/1 4-06-2007 Verwyder voorstoep

Ontwerper	M E van Schalkwyk Pr.SArchT SA0656
Nog 'n bouplan deur	Karoo Eiendomsdienste BK Posbus 242, SANLAMHOF, 7532 Telefoon 021-919 3522 of 082 5352 755
Projek	VOORGESTELDE WONING
Eienaar	W SCHUBERT
Erf	8544
Straat	VERSTERSTRAAT
Uitbreiding	HOSPITAALHEUWEL
Dorp	BEAUFORT-WES
Plan No.	28.BW.8544

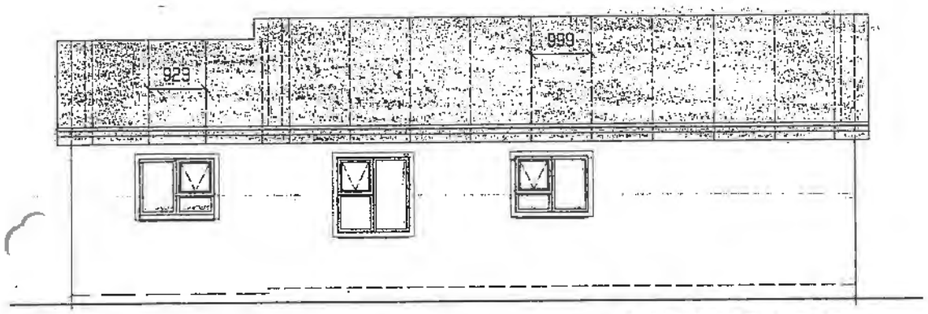
27/05/2007 DATUM
SOOS GETOON: SKAAL



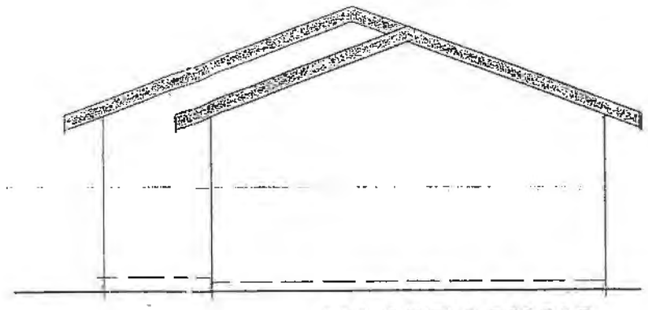
OOSAANSIG



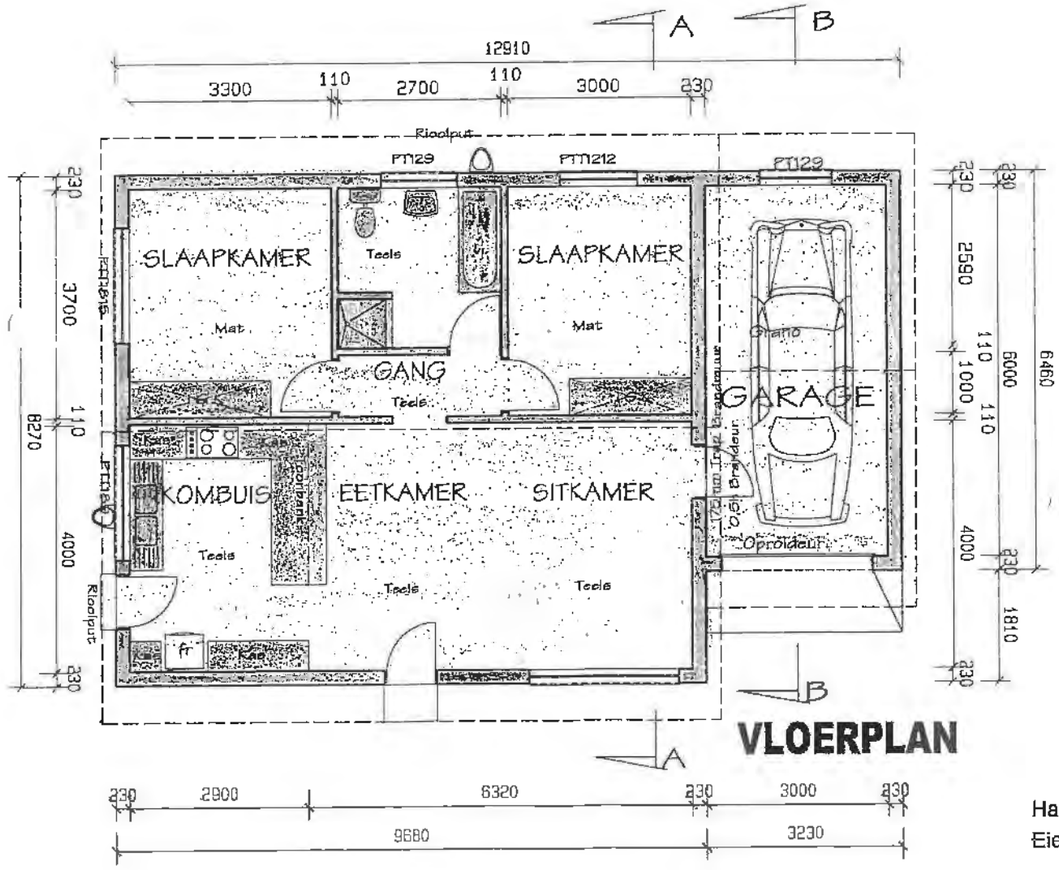
SUIDAANSIG



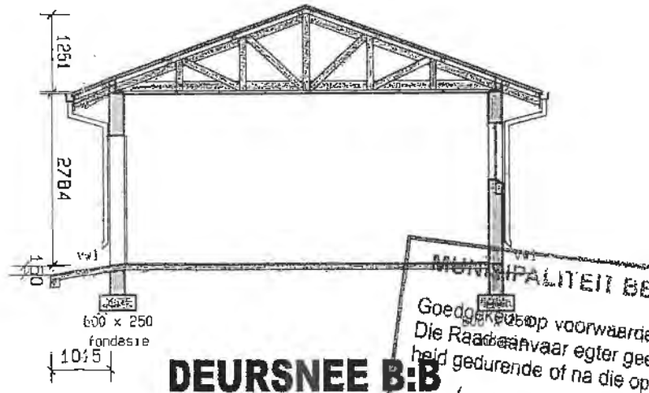
WESAANSIG



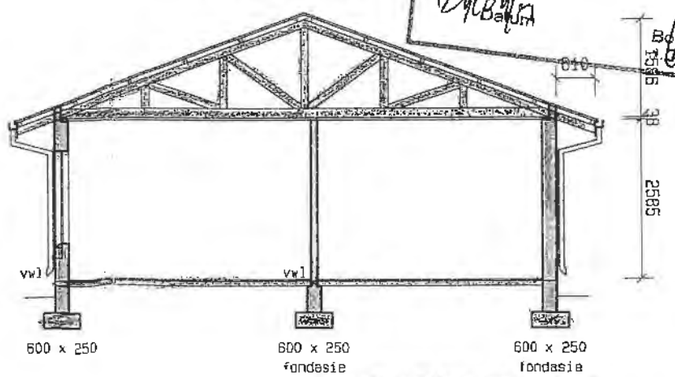
NOORDAANSIG



VLOERPLAN



DEURSNEE B:B



DEURSNEE A:A

Handtekeninge

Eienaar .....

Argitek .....

- 8 JUN 2007

SPESIFIKASIES

DAKSPESIFIKASIES

Cromadek plate @ 20 grade op 76x50 kaplatte @ 900mm H/H op dakkappe volgens vervaardiger se spesifikasies @ MAKS. 1100 H/H (ALternatiewelik 114x38 Daksparre, stutte en muurplate. 152x38 Bindbalke.Alles met Gr 6 hout. Alle spalk & hiellaese met 5/ 10mm boute en 3/90x4mm geklinkte spykers & alle ander laese met 1/10mm bout met 4 geklinkte spykers.) Alle kappe geanker met 2 stringe 4mm gegalv. Staaldraad wat 600mm diep ingebou word in muur onder elke kap. Voorsien 75x38 windverspanning onderkant dakspaare teen 45 grade op gewelente. Voorsien voldoende geskikte geute met afvoerpype en ander toebehore. Voorsien 22x12 Vesselsement fassie en windveer. Hout wat in mure ingebou word moet in dubbelle laag vogwering toegedraai word. Voorsien gegalv. voegskort en dekvoegskort by alle muur/dak aansluitings

FONDASIES (1:4:5)

Voorsien 230 mure met 700x230 en 110mm mure met 500x200 strookfondamente Alle ander fondasies moet 200mm verby baksteenwerk steek met min. dikte van 200mm

VLOERE (1:4:5)

Afwerking soos getoon op vloerplan op 87mm betonvloerop 250 mikron vogweringsmembraan op 25mm sandlaag op harde puin.

MURE

230mm Buite- en 110mm binnemure met 1:4 dagha, gepleister met 1:7 mengsel binne en 1:3 mengsel buite. Voorsien 375mm mikron vogwering in mure op vloervlak minstens 150mm bokant afgewerkte grondvlak buite en langs alle deure en vensters. Voorsien brandmuur tussen huis en garage. Anker gewelmure met 30x1,2mm gegalv. staalband wat 300mm in mure ingebou is teen 900 H/H en aan 2 aangrensende dakkappe bevestig word.

Voorsien voorafvervaardigde beton latsie oor alle openinge > 900mm wat minstens 230mm dra op punte.. Latsie moet op 8mm staalplaat dra oor 225mm punte op hoekpilare sonder om afgeskuins te word

TRAPPE

Maks stygings van 175mm en min. aantree van 300mm

BEGLASING

Beglaas volgens SABS 0400 Deel N en SABS 0157. Voorsien veiligheidsglas in alle deure en in vensters binne 500mm bokant afgewerkte vloervlak. Alle vertrekke moet voorsien word met min. 10% lig en 5% ventilasie van hul onderskeie vloerarea.

ALGEMEEN

As enige twyfel bestaaan oor die grond se dravermoë of die Struturele integriteit van die ontwerp sal dit die eienaar se verantwoordelikheid wees om 'n bevoegde gesertifiseerde Strukturele Ingenieur aan te stel vir die nodige toetse ondersoeke en verslae met nodige aanbevelings hoe tekortkomings oorkom kan word.Beswarde mates moet voorkeur geniet bo geskaalde mates. Alle hoogtes, afmetings en details moet op terrein nagegaan word voordat enige materiaal bestel word of bouwerk'n aanvang neem en enige afwyking moet aan rylitek rapporteer word. Die plan/ontwerp bly die eiendom van die Argitek en kopereg word voorbehou.

PLAFONNE

Voorsien Rhino board plafonne op 38x38 latwerk teen 400mm H/H met Rolkroonlysteien Cretestone afwerking oor lasse. Voorsien geskikte insulasie volgens eienaar se keuse. Voorsien Nutec vesselsement oorhangbedekking op 38x38 latwerk teen 400mm H/H

DEURE EN VENSTERS

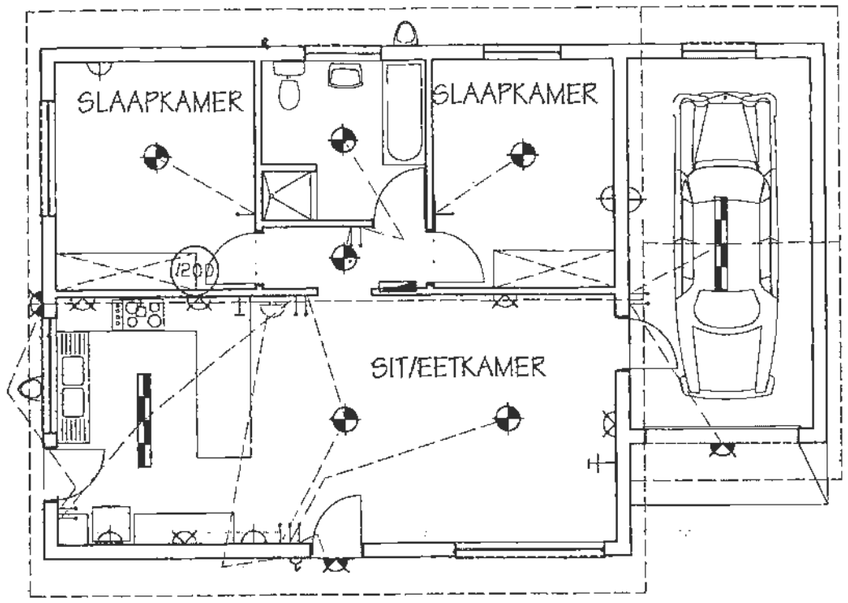
Buitedeure volgens eienaar se keuse van Winstens of soortgelyk. Alluminium vensters van Wispeco of soortgelyk. 60mm solide kern halfuur brandbestande deur tussen garage en huis. Alle skuifdeure is van Alluminium.

MUNISIPALITEIT BEAUFORT-WES
Goedgekeur op voorwaardes aangeheg
Die Raad aanvaar egter geen verantwoordelikheid
held gedurende of na die oprigting van die
Datum
Boukontroleur Beampte
Sm

Vel 2/2

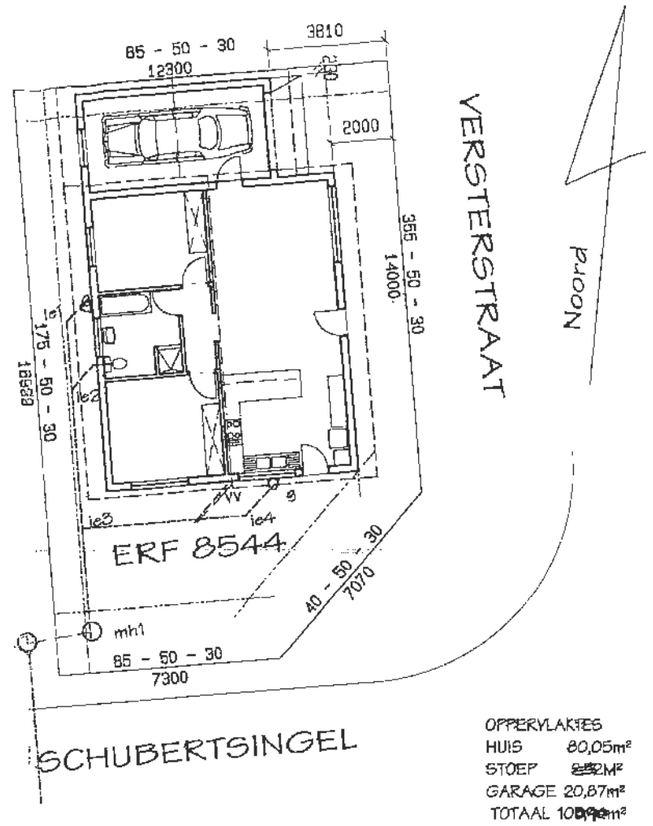
Wysigings	
-/1 2-06-2007 Verwyder voorstoep	

Ontwerper: M E van Schalkwyk PrSArchT 970956	Nog 'n bouplan deur: Karoo Eiendomsdienste BK Posbus 242, SANLAMHOF, 7532 Telefoon 021-919 3322 of 082 5562 766
Projek	VOORGESTELDE WOONHUIS
Eienaar	W SCHUBERT
Erf	8544
Straat	SCHUBERT SINGEL
Uitbreiding	HOSPITAALHEUWEL
Dorp	BEAUFORT-WES
Plan No.	28 8544.BW — 2/06/2007 DATUM — 1:100 SKAAL



ELEKTRIESE UITLEG

Skaal 1:100



TERREINPLAN

Skaal 1:200

OPPERVLAKTES
HUIS 80,05m²
STOEP ~~2,52M²~~
GARAGE 20,87m²
TOTAAL 100,92m²
ERF 221,0m²
% BEBOU ~~46,50%~~ 45,66

MUNISIPALITEIT BEAUFORT-WES

Goedgekeur op voorwaardes aangeheg
Die Raad aanvaar egter geen verantwoordelikheid gedurende of na die oprigting die

24/04/07
Datum

Boubeampte

AANTEKENINGE/SPESIFIKASIES

RIOOL SPESIFIKASIES
100mm dia PVC vuilriole @ 1:60 of soos getoon.
40mm vuilwaterpype teen geskikte val vir alle sanitêre toebehore wat afsonderlik gekoppel word.
Hoogste punte van rioollyne of >6m lank moet geventileer word met 50mm dia tweerigtingklep
Alle aansluitings moet teen 45 grade wees.
Rioollyne onderdeur geboue moet beskerm word ooreenkomstig SABS 0400 Reël P24.2
Alle rioollyne met minder as 300mm dekking moet geplet word in 10mm beton rondom of opvulling moet gedoen word sodat dit voldoen

SLEUTEL TOT TERREINPLAN

- Voorgestelde Bouwerk
- Voorgestelde Huisriool
- Voorgestelde Hoofriool
- Voorgestelde Hoof Waternetwerk
- Bestaande Bouwerk
- Bestaande Huisriool
- Bestaande Hoofriool
- Bestaande Hoof Waternetwerk
- Slopings

SLEUTEL TOT ELEKTRIESE UITLEG

- 15 amp Dubbel Muurprop
- 15amp Muurprop
- Stoofaansluiting
- Daklig
- Muurlig
- Waterdigte Muurlig
- Deurklok knoppie
- TV Antenna
- Telefoonsok
- Verdelingsbord
- 200l Geyser

SLEUTEL TOT RIOOLPLAN

whb	Handewasbak	w	Ventilasieklep
sh	Stort	ss	Stomp Bukspyp
b	Bad	g	Rioolput
s	Opwasbak	ie	Inspeksieoog
wt	Wastrog	mh	Mangat

re Steekoog

HANDTEKENING

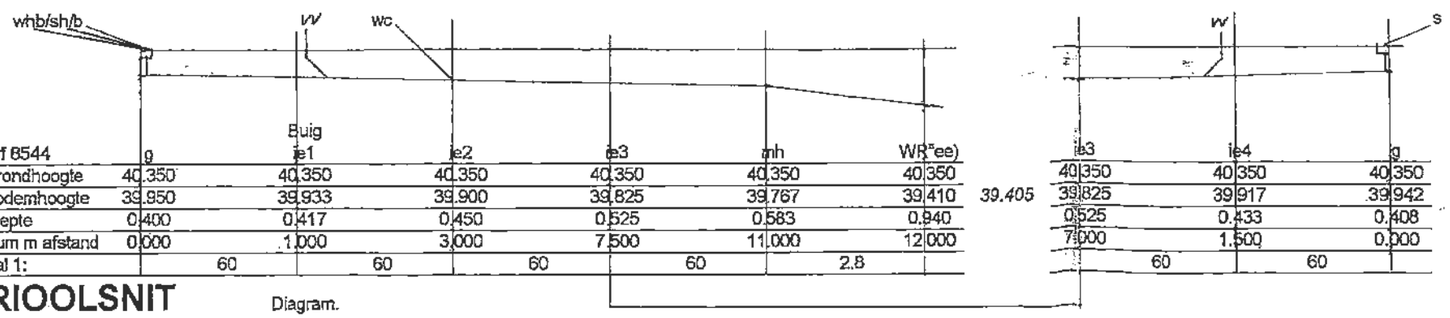
EIENAAR en DATUM

8-JUN-2007

ARGITEK en DATUM

Vel 1

Wysigings
14-06-2007 Verwyder voorstoep



Erf 6544	g	Buig ie1	ie2	ie3	mh	WR"ee)		ie3	ie4	g
Grondhoogte	40,350	40,350	40,350	40,350	40,350	40,350		40,350	40,350	40,350
Bodemhoogte	39,950	39,933	39,900	39,825	39,767	39,410	39,405	39,825	39,917	39,942
Diepte	0,400	0,417	0,450	0,525	0,583	0,940		0,525	0,433	0,408
Kum m afstand	0,000	1,000	3,000	7,500	11,000	12,000		7,000	1,500	0,000
Val 1:		60	60	60	60	2,8			60	60

RIOOLSNIT

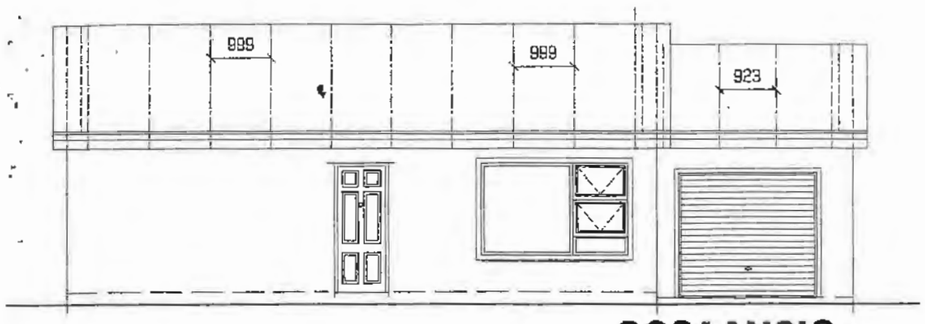
Diagram.

Ontwerper
M E
van Schalkwyk
PrSArchT
STO686

Nog 'n bouplan deur
Karoo Eiendomsdienste BK
Posbus 242, SANLAMHOF, 7532
Telefoon 021-919 3522 of 082 5552 755

Projek	VOORGESTELDE WONING
Eienaar	W SCHUBERT
Erf	8544
Straat	VERSTERSTRAAT
Uitbreiding	HOSPITAALHEUWEL
Dorp	BEAUFORT-WES
Plan No.	28.BW.8544

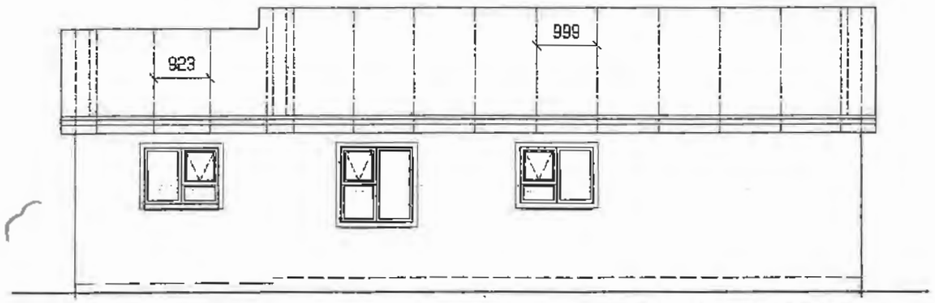
2705/2007 DATUM
SOOS GETOON: SKAAL



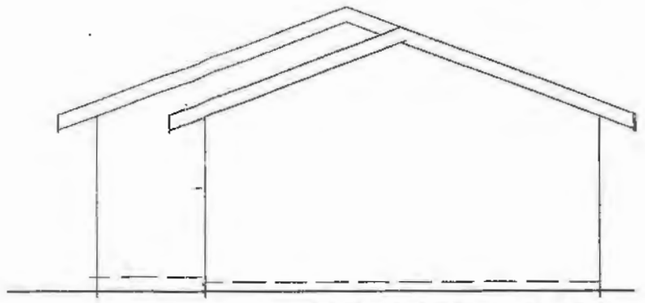
OOSAANSIG



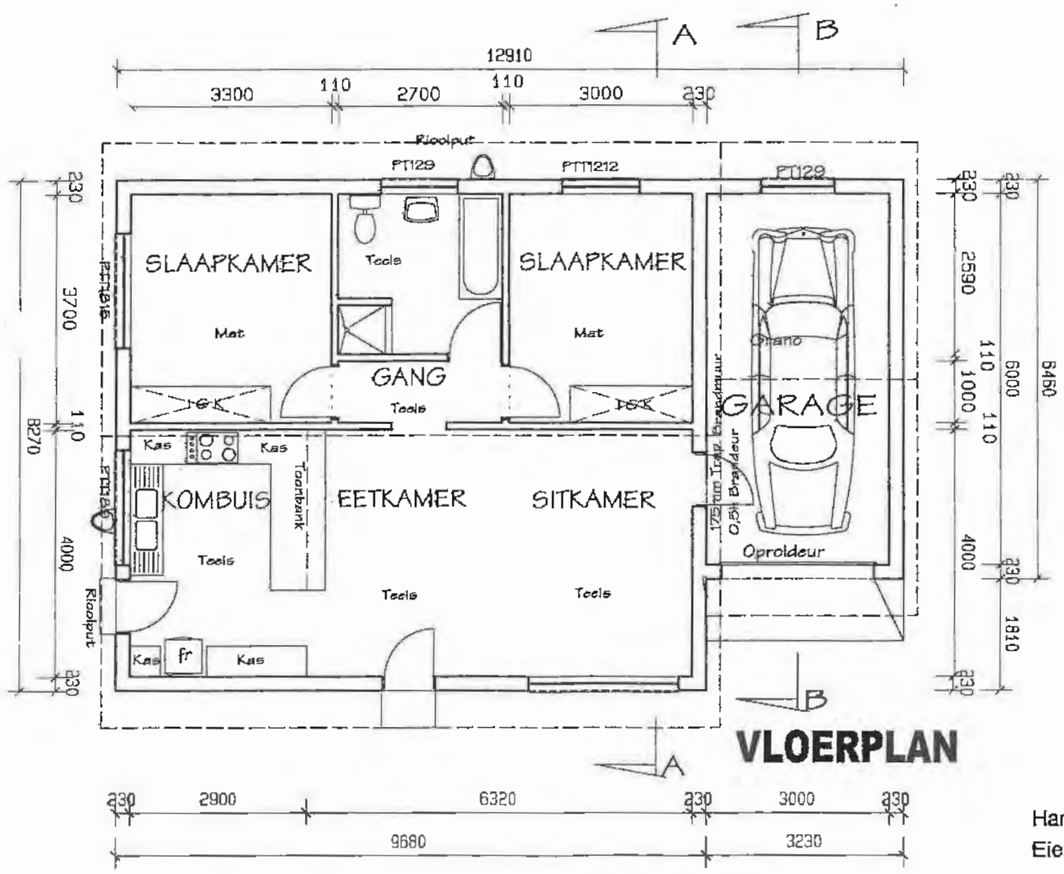
SUIDAANSIG



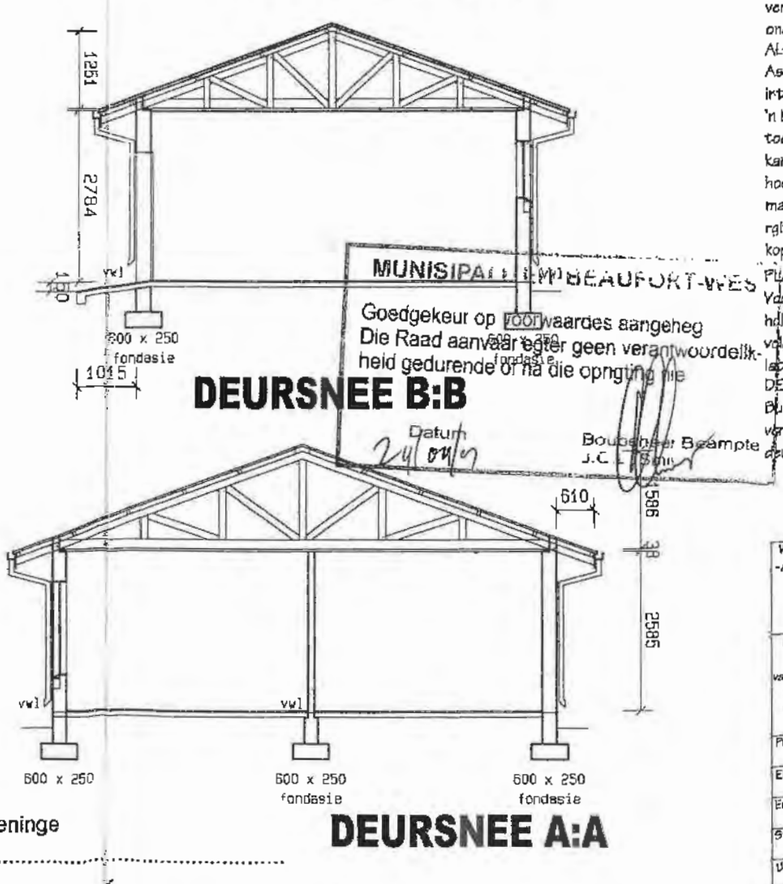
WESAANSIG



NOORDAANSIG



VLOERPLAN



DEURSNEE B:B

DEURSNEE A:A

Handtekeninge

Eienaar .....

Argitek .....

-8 JUN 2007

SPESIFIKASIES

DAKSPESIFIKASIES

Cromadek plate @ 20 grade op 76x50 kaplatte @ 900mm H/H op dakkappe volgens vervaardiger se spesifikasies @ MAKS. 1100 H/H (Alternatiewelik 114x38 Daksparre, stutte en muurplate. 152x38 Bindbalke.Alles met Gr 6 hout. Alle spaik & hiellasse met 5/ 10mm boute en 3/90x4mm geklinkte spykers & alle ander lasse met 1/10mm bout met 4 geklinkte spykers.) Alle kappe geanker met 2 stringe 4mm gegalv. Staaldraad wat 600mm diep ingebou word in muur onder elke kap. Voorsien 75x38 windverspanning onderkant dakesparre teen 45 grade op gewelste. Voorsien voldoende geskikte geute met afvoerpype en ander toebehore. Voorsien 22x12 Vesclsement fassie en windveer. Hout wat in mure ingebou word moet in dubbelle laag vogwering toegedraai word. Voorsien gegalv. voegskort en dakvoegskort by alle muur/dak aansluitings

FONDASIES (1:4:5)

Voorsien 230 mure met 700x230 en 110mm mure met 500x200 strookfondamer Alle ander fondasies moet 200mm verby baksteenwerk steek met min. dikte van 200mm

VLOERE (1:4:5)

Afwerking soos getoon op vloerplan op 87mm betonvloerop 250 mikron vogweringsmembraan op 25mm sandlaag op harde puin:

MURE

230mm Buite- en 110mm binnemure met 1:4 daghs, geplaister met 1:7 mengsel binne en 1:3 mengsel bulte. Voorsien 375mm mikron vogwering in mure op vloervlak minstens 150mm bokant afgewerkte grondvlak buite en langs alle deure en vensters. Voorsien brandmuur tussen huis en garage. Anker gewelmure met 30x1,2mm gegalv. staalband wat 300mm in mure ingebou is teen 900 H/H en aan 2 aangrensende dakkappe bevestig word.

Voorsien voorafvervaardigde beton lateie oor alle openinge > 900mm wat minstens 230mm dra op punte.. Lateie moet op 8mm staalplaat dra oor 228mm punte op hoekpilare sonder om afgeskuins te word

TRAPPE

Maks stygings van 175mm en min. aantree van 300mm

BEGLASING

Beglaas volgens SABS 0400 Deel N en SABS 0157. Voorsien veiligheidsglas in alle deure en in vensters binne 500mm bokant afgewerkte vloervlak. Alle vertrekke moet voorsien word met min. 10% lig en 5% ventilasie van hul onderskeie vloerarea.

ALGEMEEN

As enige twyfel bestaaan oor die grond se dravermoë of die Struturele integriteit van die ontwerp sal dit die eienaar se verantwoordelikheid wees om 'n bevoegde gesertifiseerde Strukturele Ingenieur aan te stel vir die nodige toetse ondersoeke en verslae met nodige aanbevelings hoe tekortkomings oorkom kan word.Besyferde mates moet voorkeur geniet bo geskaalde mates. Alle hoogtes, afmetings en details moet op terrein nagegaan word voordat enige materiaal bestel word of bouwerk'n aanvang neem en enige afwyking moet aan argitek rapporteer word. Die plan/ontwerp bly die eiendom van die Argitek en kopereg word voorbehou.

PLAFONNE

Voorsien Rhino board plafonne op 38x38 latwerk teen 400mm H/H met hulkroonlyste en Cretestone afwerking oor lasse. Voorsien geskikte insulasie volgens eienaar se keuse. Voorsien Nutec vesclsement oorhangbedekking op 38x38 latwerk teen 400mm H/H

DEURE EN VENSTERS

Buitedeure volgens eienaar se keuse van Winsters of soortgelyk. Aluminium vensters van Wispeco of soortgelyk. 80mm solied kern halfuur brandbestande deur tussen garage en huis. Alle skuifdeure is van Aluminium.

Vel 2/2

Wysigings
-/1 2-06-2007 Verwyder voorstoep

Ontwerper: M E van Schalkwyk PrSArchT ST0656	Nog 'n bouplan deur: Karoo Eiendomsdienste BK Posbus 242, SANLAMHOF, 7532 Telefoon 021-919 3322 of 082 5352 756
Projek	VOORGESTELDE WOONHUIS
Eienaar	W SCHUBERT
Erf	8544
Straat	SCHUBERT SINGEL
Uitbreiding	HOSPITAALHEUWEL
Dorp	BEAUFORT-WES
Plan No.	28_8544.BW — 2/05/2007 DATUM — 1:100 SKAAL

BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT

OORSKRYDINGSOOREENKOMS

Ek, **André McLeod**, ID No. 8706255026084 (hierna genoem die Huurder) erken hiermee dat die Huurder op Munisipale grond synde eiendom binne die Munisipale gebied van Beaufort-Wes oorskry welke eiendom gekruis word deur 3 x 70 mm² ondergrondse elektriese kabels en 'n 11 kV oorhoofse kraglyn, soos omskryf in die skedule tot hierdie ooreenkoms, en dat die Raad van die Munisipaliteit van Beaufort-Wes (hierna genoem die Raad) toegestem het tot sodanige oorskryding gedurende sy welbehae, toestemming en verlof, sonder benadeling van sy regte en onderworpe aan die onderstaande voorwaardes:-

1.

Dat onderworpe aan die vereistes en bepalings van paragraaf 9 van hierdie ooreenkoms, die voornoemde oorskryding te eniger tyd deur die Raad na skriftelike kennisgewing van drie (3) maande aan die Huurder, verwyder sal word, met dien verstande dat sodanige oorskryding in alle geval nie vir 'n langer tydperk as nege (9) jaar en elf (11) maande vanaf 11/1/2016 sal duur nie. Aan die einde van sodanige tydperk moet die ooreenkoms hernu word indien die oorskryding moet voortduur.

2.

Dat die Huurder verplig sal wees om die grond en eiendom waarop hy oorskry, of enige struktuur daarop, in goeie toestand en orde te hou, volgens voorskrifte van die Raad, of sy behoorlike gemagtigde beamptes en dat die Huurder nie sal toelaat of toestem dat sodanige grond of eiendom gebruik word vir advertensie doeleindes of vir enige ander doeleindes behalwe dié waarvoor dit tans gebruik word of enige werk daarop uit te voer, of geboue en/of strukture daarop op te rig, wat die omvang van die oorskryding uitbrei of verleng nie, sonder dat die voorafgaande skriftelike toestemming van die Raad vir sodanige veranderde gebruik eers verkry is nie.

3.

Dat die Huurder aanspreeklik en verantwoordelik sal wees vir skade of verlies van watter aard ookal, wat gedurende die tydperk van hierdie oorskryding deur óf die Raad óf enige ander persoon gely mag word as 'n gevolg van of voortspruitend uit sodanige oorskryding en die Huurder vrywaar die Raad derhalwe teen enige verliese en eis of eise wat as gevolg hiervan teen die Raad ingestel mag word.

4.

Dat alle koste in verband met hierdie ooreenkoms, deur die Huurder betaal sal word.

5.

Dat die Huurder 'n oorskrydingsfooi van **R10.00** per kalenderjaar aan die Raad sal betaal en wel op die 1ste dag van Julie van elke jaar gedurende die bestaan en geldigheidsduur van hierdie ooreenkoms. Ingeval die gemelde huurgeld agterstallig is vir 'n periode van veertien (14) dae, sal die Raad die reg hê om hierdie ooreenkoms te kanselleer en besit te neem van die grond sonder die betaling van enige vergoeding aan die Huurder. Voorts sal die Raad se gemagtigde beamptes geregtig wees om alle strukture op die eiendom af te breek en te verwyder en die koste van die Huurder te verhaal.

6.

Dat die Huurder verantwoordelik sal wees vir die betaling van alle belasting en ander fooie wat op die eiendom gehef mag word.

7.

Dat die Huurder nie toegelaat sal word om onder te verhuur of afstand te doen van enige gedeelte van die grond of dit as sekuriteit aan te bied nie.

8.

Dat die oorskryding en/of hierdie ooreenkoms onder geen omstandighede beskou sal word om enige wesenlike serwituutreg van enige aard aan die Huurder toe te ken nie.

9.

Dat na behoorlike kennisgewing deur die Raad ooreenkomstig klousule 1 van hierdie ooreenkoms, of by verstryking van hierdie ooreenkoms, die huurder verplig sal wees om die verhuurde grond in geheel aan die Raad in 'n bevredigende toestand te oorhandig en alle geboue (indien enige), strukture en heinings daarop op eie koste te verwyder, en sal die Huurder nie geregtig wees op enige vergoeding van die Raad vir sodanige verbeterings en verwyderingskoste nie.

10.

Dat die volgende spesiale voorwaardes van toepassing sal wees:-

10.1 Dat alvorens die Huurder met enige uitgrawings mag begin, laasgenoemde die Elektrotegniese Departement moet kontak om die posisie van kragkabels uit te wys.

10.2 Dat alvorens die Huurder met uitgrawings mag begin, laasgenoemde die Bestuurder Siviele Dienste moet kontak om die posisie van die rioollyne uit te wys.

11.

Dat die Huurder te eniger tyd toegang sal verleen aan die Raad se amptenare tot riool- en waterpype, mangate en kragtoevoerlyne op die grond vir inspeksie en instandhoudingsdoeleindes en die Huurder waarborg om sodanige dienste te beskerm teen moontlike beskadiging.

12.

Rente teen die standaard koers sal gehef word op die oorskrydingsfooi indien dit nie voor of op 30 September van iedere jaar vereffen is nie.

13.

***DOMICILIUM* EN KENNISGEWINGS**

Alle kennisgewings wat ingevolge die **OOREENKOMS** deur die **PARTYE** aanmekaar bestel word, word skriftelik bestel en deur middel van vooruitbetaalde geregistreerde pos gestuur of met die hand afgelewer -

Aan die **VERHUURDER** by:

Donkinstraat 112
BEAUFORT-WES
6970

Aan die **HUURDER** by:

Versterstraat 6
BEAUFORT-WES
6970

Dit word ooreengekom deur die **PARTYE** dat hulle respektiewe adresse wat nie posadresse mag wees nie soos hierbo uiteengesit, hulle respektiewe ***domicilium citandi et executandi*** sal wees, met ander woorde die adresse waarheen alle kennisgewings of dokumente gestuur moet word wat betrekking het op die **PARTYE** en vir die betekening van enige regsprosesstuk/e wat voortspruit of enige verband hou met die **OOREENKOMS**.

GETEKEN TE Beaufort - Wes HIERDIE 11de

DAG VAN Januarie 2016

GETUIES:-

1. _____

2. _____

_____
HANDTEKENING (HUURDER)

Bekragtig deur die Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit.

22 Oktober 2015 (Spes Rd : Item 5.1)

Datum

_____
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER (VERHUURDER)

SKEDULE

Oorskryding op sypaadjie in Versterstraat voor erf 8544 soos aangetoon op die meegaande bylaes.

4. AANSOEK OM VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIK en VERSLAPPING VAN AGTER- EN SUIDELIKE KANTBOULYN: ERF 1841: LOTTERSTRAAT 2: BEAUFORT-WES: MNR. S.F. VAN TONDER
12/3/2

BESLUIT

ba

4.1 Dat goedkeuring ingevolge Regulasie 4.7.3 van die Skemaregulasies van toepassing op Beaufort-Wes verleen word vir 'n vergunningsgebruik vir 'n addisionele wooneenheid op erf 1841, Beaufort-Wes.

4.2 Dat goedkeuring ingevolge Artikel 15(1)(b) saamgelees met Artikel 15(1)(a)(i) van Ordonnansie 15/1985 verleen word vir die verslapping van die agter- en suidelike kantboulyne op erf 1841 met beide 1 meter.

5. AANSOEK OM OORSKRYDING OP ERF 8544: VERSTERSTRAAT 6, BEAUFORT-WES: MNR. A MCLEOD
12/4/6/3/1; 12/4/6/3/2

BESLUIT

ba

5.1 Dat die aansoek om oorskryding op erf 8544, Versterstraat 6, Beaufort-Wes ontvang van mnr. A. McLeod toegestaan word.

5.2 Dat daar voorsiening gemaak word vir die bedrag van R946,527.20 vir die verskuiwing van die elektriese dienste in die 2016/2017 finansiële jaar.

[Raadslid Beyers versoek dat dit genotuleer word dat hy nie met bogemelde besluit saamstem nie omrede dit toekomstige risiko's vir die Raad kan inhou.

6. WATERWESE: HILLSIDE II
13/1/1

BESLUIT

ba

Dat die verslag met betrekking tot waterwese vir Hillside II goedgekeur en aanvaar word.

7. IMPLEMENTERING VAN DIE NA-URE SPAN VIR WATER EN RIOOL KLAGTES
13/1/1

BESLUIT

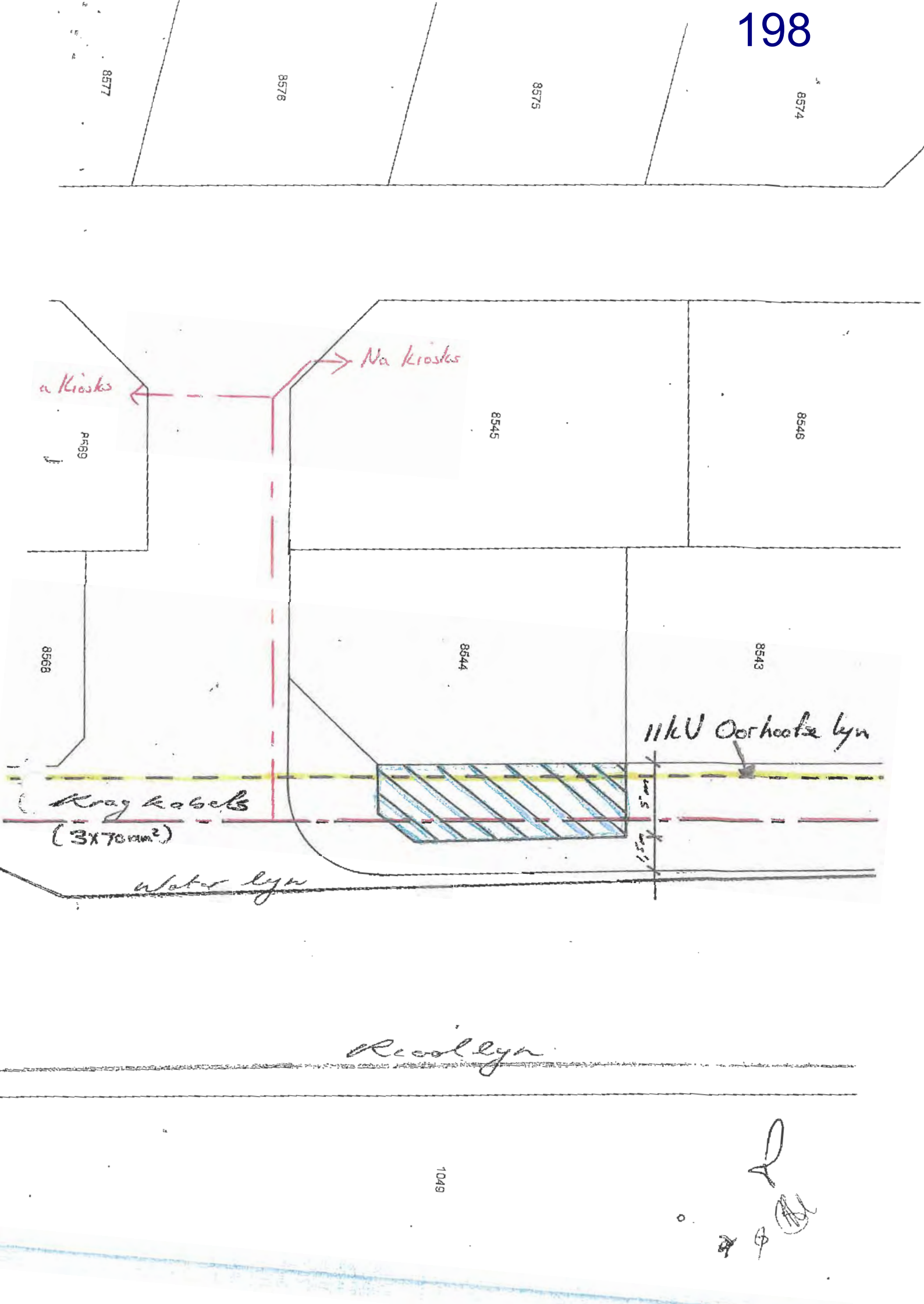
dkd

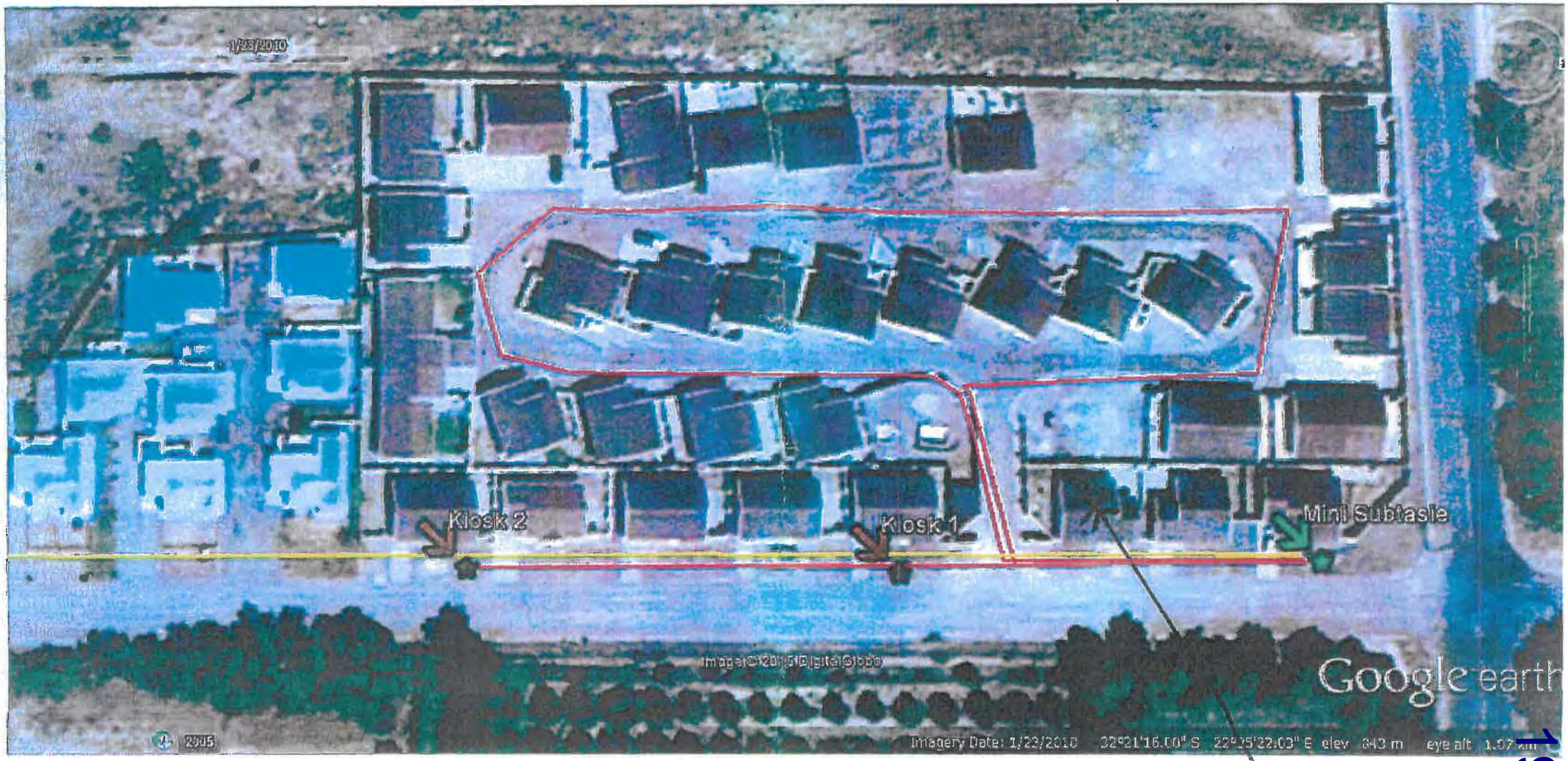
Dat goedkeuring verleen word vir die implementering van die na-ure span vir water- en rioolklagtes en dat konsulteringsproses met die geaffekteerde partye gehou sal word..

8. BELEID TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIEFSTAL VAN ELEKTRISITEIT
13/2/1

BESLUIT

kk Dat die aangeleentheid met betrekking tot die beleid ten opsigte van diefstal van elektrisiteit **oorstaan**.


8577
8576
8575
8574
Na Kiosks
a Kiosks
8569
8545
8546
8568
8544
8543
11kV Oorhoofse lyn
Krag kabels
(3X70mm²)
5m
15m
Water lyn
Reeds lyn
1049



70mm² Krag kabels gemerk in rooi.
Oorhoofse 11kV lyn gemerk in geel.

Erf 8544

1999

4. AANSOEK OM VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIK en VERSLAPPING VAN AGTER- EN SUIDELIKE KANTBOULYN: ERF 1841: LOTTERSTRAAT 2: BEAUFORT-WES: MNR. S.F. VAN TONDER
12/3/2

BESLUIT

ba

4.1 Dat goedkeuring ingevolge Regulasie 4.7.3 van die Skemaregulasies van toepassing op Beaufort-Wes verleen word vir 'n vergunningsgebruik vir 'n addisionele wooneenheid op erf 1841, Beaufort-Wes.

4.2 Dat goedkeuring ingevolge Artikel 15(1)(b) saamgelees met Artikel 15(1)(a)(i) van Ordonnansie 15/1985 verleen word vir die verslapping van die agter- en suidelike kantboulyne op erf 1841 met beide 1 meter.

5. AANSOEK OM OORSKRYDING OP ERF 8544: VERSTERSTRAAT 6, BEAUFORT-WES: MNR. A MCLEOD
12/4/6/3/1; 12/4/6/3/2

BESLUIT

ba

5.1 Dat die aansoek om oorskryding op erf 8544, Versterstraat 6, Beaufort-Wes ontvang van mnr. A. McLeod toegestaan word.

5.2 Dat daar voorsiening gemaak word vir die bedrag van R946,527.20 vir die verskuiwing van die elektriese dienste in die 2016/2017 finansiële jaar.

[Raadslid Beyers versoek dat dit genotuleer word dat hy nie met bogemelde besluit saamstem nie omrede dit toekomstige risiko's vir die Raad kan inhou.

6. WATERWESE: HILLSIDE II
13/1/1

BESLUIT

ba

Dat die verslag met betrekking tot waterwese vir Hillside II goedgekeur en aanvaar word.

7. IMPLEMENTERING VAN DIE NA-URE SPAN VIR WATER EN RIOOL KLAGTES
13/1/1

BESLUIT

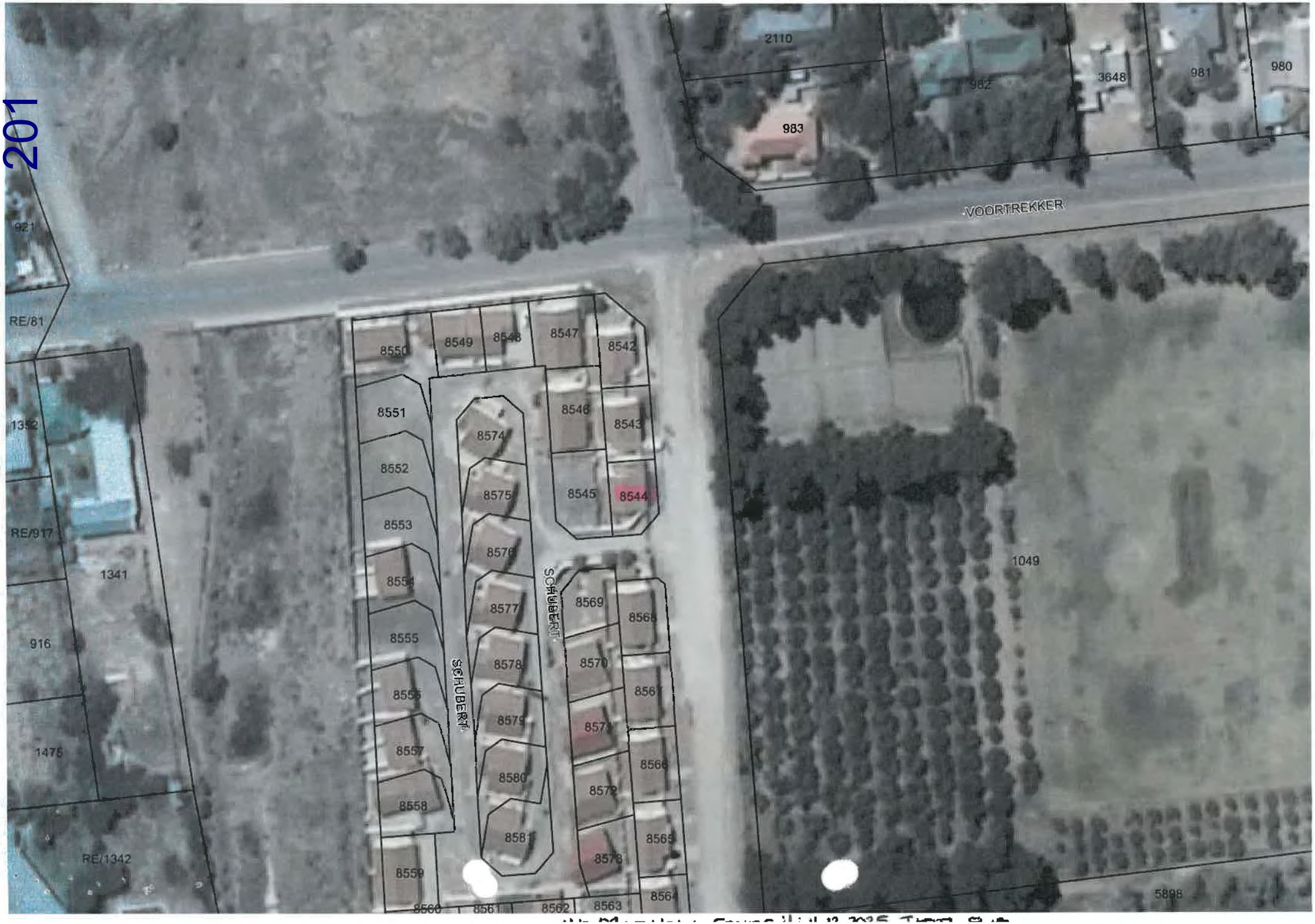
dkd

Dat goedkeuring verleen word vir die implementering van die na-ure span vir water- en rioolklagtes en dat konsulteringsproses met die geaffekteerde partye gehou sal word..

8. BELEID TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIEFSTAL VAN ELEKTRISITEIT
13/2/1

BESLUIT

kk Dat die aangeleentheid met betrekking tot die beleid ten opsigte van diefstal van elektrisiteit **oorstaan**.


2110
982
3648
981
980
983
VOORTREKKER
921
RE/81
1352
RE/917
1341
916
1475
RE/1342
8550
8549
8548
8547
8542
8551
8546
8543
8574
8552
8575
8545
8544
8553
8576
8554
8577
8569
8555
SCHUBERT
SCHUBERT
8578
8570
8556
8579
8557
8580
8572
8558
8581
8573
8559
8560
8561
8562
8563
8564
8565
8566
1049
5898


Untitled Map
Write a description for your map.
Legend
Google Earth
Image © 2025 Airbus
40 m
N
202
Resistance Cylinder



11th Monthly Council : 11.12.2025 Item 8.13



11th Monthly Council : 11.12.2025 Item 8.13



11th Monthly Council: 11.12.2025 Item 8.13


Untitled Map
Write a description for your map.
Legend
Versterstraat 5 erf grens oorskryding
NIKO BRUMMER
Loodgieter
Kontrakteurs
023 414 4353
A/H 082 783 6567
Google Earth
© 2025 Google
1.46 m
N



11th Monthly. Council : 11.12.2025 : Item 8.13


VOORTREKKER
VOORTREKKER
SCHUBERT
SCHUBERT
BRAND
VERSTER
RE/81
RE/1484
RE/1484
RE/838
RE/917
RE/1450
RE/848
RE/1342
RE/1343
1049
5898
1486
1487
1488
1489
921
895
1294
1295
1297
919
1352
8433
918
1341
916
7416
843
1475
899
1299
1373
1374
1298
8331
1941
1199
1184
847
1348
1379
983
982
3648
981
980
1318
2110
2650
8550
8549
8548
8547
8542
8551
8552
8553
8554
8555
8556
8557
8558
8559
8560
8561
8562
8563
8564
8565
8566
8567
8568
8569
8570
8571
8572
8573
8574
8575
8576
8577
8578
8579
8580
8581
8582
8583
8584
8585
8586
8587
8588
8589
8590
8591
8592
8593
8594
8595
8596
8597
8598
8599
8600
8601
8602
8603
8604
8605
8606
8607
8608
8609
8610
8611
8612
8613
8614
8615
8616
8617
8618
8619
8620
8621
8622
8623
8624
8625
8626
8627
8628
8629
8630
8631
8632
8633
8634
8635
8636
8637
8638
8639
8640
8641
8642
8643
8644
8645
8646

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12332778

12/4/6/131

Mr GN Lekwene
7 Verster Street
Beaufort West
6970
Email Lekwenen@gmail.com
Date : 20 August 2025

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2025 -08- 2
Beaufort West

The Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
Beaufort West 6970

Dear Mr Makhendlana

Re : Application for authorisation of encroachment on ERF boundary : ERF 8568; 7 Verster Street.

I hereby apply for authorisation of encroachment on the above named property by erecting a palisade fencing in front to safeguard my property and to ensure a minimum of safety for the people occupying the house as the house was already broken into on x3 consecutive occasions.
The properties on this section of Verster street are facing a dead gravel / untarred road which is frequented by vagrants posing a security risk to the property and those occupying it. The untarred gravel road is also posing a health risk due to the dust. The tarring of this section of Verter Street will be appreciated.
I commit myself to remove the palisade fencing at my own cost, should the municipality require to use the land in future for whatever reason or purpose.
NB: I have made this application back in 2017/8 before erecting the fencing. Mr Ulrich Mackay was the person attending to my application and even went to the property to show the guys I employed (Richard & his colleague) where and how to erect the fencing
Find the enclosed images of the property fencing.

Kind regards.

Mr. GN Lekwene

		DPDMC
BA		

11th Monthly Council: 11.12.2025 Item 8.18













12/4/1/3/2

THE ADMINISTRATOR

12332796

W VAN ZYL

KERKSTRAAT 21

BEAUFORT- WES

6970

21 AUGUSTUS 2025

DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

BEAUFORT- WES MUNISIPALITEIT

BEAUFORT- WES

6970



GEAGTE MENEER

HIERMEE WIL EK N VRIENDELIKE DOG DRINGENDE VERSOEK TOT U RIG.

AANSOEK OM OORSKRYDING VAN PALLISADES BY ERF 8542 VERSTER STRAAT 1.

EK ONDERNEEM OM DIE PALLISADES TEVERSKUIF SODAT DIT NIE IN DIE PAD

VAN DIE BETROKKE ELEKTRIESE KABEL, WATERPYPE OF RIOLERING SAL WEES NIE SOOS UITGEWYS

DEUR DIE MUNISIPALITEIT.

DIT IS EGTER VAN UITERSTE BELANG DAT DIE PERSEEL BEVEILIG MOET WORD,A.G.V DIEFSTAL WAT AL PLAASGEVIND HET EN OM VERDERE SKADE TE VOORKOM.

EK IS BEWUS DAT DIT VIR U UITERS MOEILIK IS AANGESIEN DIE PERSEEL ALREEDS OP DIE BOUGRENS IS WAT NIE SO MOES WEES HET NIE.

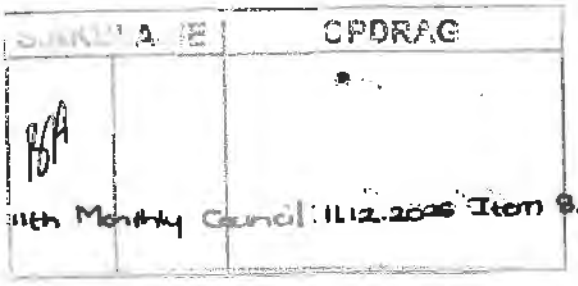
EK SAL DIT OPREG WAARDEER INDIEN U DIT GOEDGUNSTELIK SAL OORWEEG EN ONDERNEEM OM

EKSTRA KOSTE IN DIE VERBAND TE BETAAL VIR DIE OORSKRYDING.

VRIENDELIKE GROETE.

H L VAN ZYL

HLvZyl



THE ADMINISTRATOR
12275916

12/1/5/B

Western Cape Government

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
Pieter van Zyl
Head of Department
Pieter.vanZyl@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 8315

Munisipaliteit / Municipality
Beaufort-Wes / West
2020 -06- 17

File Ref: 15/15/6/SPLUMA Section 43(2)

Circular DEA&DP No 0014/2020

TO: ALL MAYORS, MUNICIPAL MANAGERS, MUNICIPAL PLANNING HEADS AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS

ACCOMMODATING THE CONDITIONAL EXEMPTION GRANTED FROM SECTION 43(2) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) FOR THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA OF THE PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE IN THE MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAWS

1. Introduction

1.1 The purpose of this Circular is to provide guidance and advice to Western Cape Municipalities and other Spatial Planning and Land Use Management ("SPLUM") Stakeholders on the implications of the conditional exemption granted by the National Minister of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development ("the National Minister") from the provisions of Section 43(2), in terms of Section 55(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) ("SPLUMA") for the geographic area of the Province of the Western Cape. On 6 March 2020 the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ("DEA&DP") **notified** municipalities of this approval and **advised** that DEA&DP will consider the implications of the conditional exemption, including proposals to accommodate the new time frames in the Municipal Planning By-laws.

1.2 Section 43(2) of SPLUMA provides for a period of not more than five (5) years within which development approvals must comply with all conditions of approval, failing which, the land use rights granted will lapse. There is no provision in SPLUMA for any extension of the 5-year period, to prevent approved land use rights from lapsing. Once rights have lapsed, the only way to re-instate it, is to re-apply for such rights, which is risky, costly, time-consuming and inefficient. The premature lapsing of approved land use rights has been of great concern to the Western Cape Government (WCG) and other SPLUM role-players.

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
BA.	

1.3 The exemption granted by the National Minister, dated 21/11/2019, was communicated to the WCG on 23 December 2019 and published in the Government Gazette on 24 January 2020 (Refer to **Annexures A & B** respectively).

2. CONDITIONS ATTACHED TO THE EXEMPTION

2.1 The exemption was granted by the National Minister subject to the following provisions and conditions:

(a) it exempts the **area of the Province** of the Western Cape from the provisions of SPLUMA Section 43(2) for a **period of 15 years** from the date of notification (i.e. from 24 January 2020);

(b) for the area of the Province of the Western Cape it **substitutes** the current provision of SPLUMA Section 43(2) with an **alternative provision**, which essentially only replaces the current 5-year limitation with a 10-year limitation, but requires municipalities to effect the exemption in **two steps**:

i) **Firstly**, to **take a Council resolution** that the exemption and its conditions will be applicable in the area of jurisdiction of a particular municipality; and

ii) **Secondly** to **amend its respective land use planning by-laws** to regulate for the lapsing of rights and extension of validity periods as per the alternate provisians in Paragraph 3 of the National Minister's exemption in **Annexure A.**

2.2 Both steps i) and ii) above will have to be implemented by a municipality before the extended validity period will be effective in a municipal area. If a municipality does not want to implement the extended timeframes, the current 5-year limitation in SPLUMA Section 43(2) will remain in place in that municipality.

2.3 The exemption merely enables a municipality to extend the 5-year limitation to 10-years by following the steps set out in Paragraph 2.1 above. However, no municipality is obliged to accept and implement it.

2.4 To date, the Department has not yet formally communicated any practical advice in this regard to the Western Cape Municipalities and the SPLUM Stakeholders, since the exemption was approved subject to conditions that need to be considered. Internal discussions in DEA&DP were held and advice also obtained from Branch: Legal Services in the Department of the Premier.

3. MUNICIPAL ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE EXEMPTION

3.1 To give effect to the National Minister's exemption, t is proposed that a report should be submitted to every Municipal Council to:

(a) Accept and implement the exemption from the provisions of Section 43(2) of SPLUMA as provided for in **Annexure B**, and

(b) Obtain approval to initiate an amendment of the Municipal Planning By-law, in terms of sections 12 and 13 of the Municipal Systems, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).

4. PROPOSED BY-LAW AMENDMENT

4.1 Since the nature of the condition in Section 43(2) of SPLUMA in essence deals with the compliance of conditions, DEA&DP, after detailed internal discussions and legal advice, agree that the most practical and desirable proposal is to incorporate the required amendment into Section 66 of the standard by-laws (or similar by-law, which primarily deals with conditions of approval).

4.2 It is recommended therefore that the **[bold] and underline** method be used by municipalities (if no other amendments are to be made) to amend section 66(11) of the standard by-laws (or similar by-law, which primarily deals with conditions of approval) as follows:

"**[ ]** Words in bold type in square brackets indicate omission of exiting enactments.
_____ Words underlined with a solid line indicate insertions in existing enactments.

[(11) If the Municipality approves a land use application subject to conditions, it must specify which conditions must be complied with before the sale, development, or registration of transfer of the land, or the registration of a certificate of registered title or certificate of consolidated title.]

(11) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other section in this By-law, a conditional approval of an application lapses if the conditions therein are not complied with within :-
(a) a period of ten years from the date of such conditional approval, if no period for compliance is specified in such approval; or
(b) the period for compliance specified in such conditional approval, which, together with any extension which may be granted, may not exceed ten years."

4.3 The provisions regarding "*sale, development, or registration of transfer of the land, or the registration of a certificate of registered title or certificate of consolidated title*" that will to be lost because of this amendment, are in fact sufficiently regulated by Section 66(2)(x) or similar section in other by-laws.

5 BY-LAW AMENDMENTS PROPOSED PREVIOUSLY

5.1 The first set of proposed Standard Draft By-laws were issued to Municipalities in 2015 with subsequent updates issued in 2017, 2019 and the latest set in 2020, which is attached hereto as **Annexure C**

5.2 Not all Municipalities operate with the same or latest version of the by-laws or have done any updates since 2015. If this is the case, now will also be an opportune time to repeal the existing by-law and replace it with the current version 1A of 2020.

5.3 The process to repealing and replacing a by-law is prescribed in Sections 12 and 13 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).

5.4 The following documents are attached to this Circular, in support of the recommended process to repeal and replace the by-law:

- as **Annexure E,** a comparative version of the 2015 version and 2020 version, where it is clear where changes were made. *(Note that Annexure C is the same by-law, but all the changes have already been accepted.)*; and
- as **Annexure F,** a table with explanations or reasoning for each amendment that was made.

If any further information or technical assistance is required, please direct such request to Theo Rebel at theo.rebel@westerncape.gov.za or Kobus Munro at kobus.munro@westerncape.gov.za . Kindly acknowledge receipt of the authorisation.

Yours sincerely



PIET VAN ZYL
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT

DATE: *14 June 2020*

Copy: Mr. Rajesh Makan (email: Rajesh.Makan@drdlr.gov.za)

ANNEXURE A

MINISTER
AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X250, PRETORIA, 0001 • Tel.: +27 12 319 7319 • Fax 012 319 6681
Private Bag X9087, CAPE TOWN, 8000 • Tel.: +27 21 467 4502 • Fax 021 465 6550 • Web: www.daff.gov.za

Mr A Bredell, MP
Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
Private Bag X9186
CAPE TOWN
8000

Dear Minister Bredell

APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 55 (1) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) FOR EXEMPTION FROM THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 43 (2) OF THE ACT FOR MUNICIPALITIES IN THE PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE.

1. Your application made in terms of Section 55 (1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA) for the exemption from the provisions of Section 43 (2) of the Act for the geographic area of the province of the Western Cape as defined in the Constitution (Act 106 of 1996) refers.

2. After consideration of your application, I have decided to grant the exemption as per your request in terms of Regulation 33 (8) of the SPLUMA, subject to the conditions as outlined in paragraph 4 below. The exemption shall be for a period of 15 years from the date of the gazette of this approval and will lapse if any amendment is effected to Section 43 of the SPLUMA.

3. In terms of Section 55(1)(b) the following alternative provisions shall apply in place of the provision of section 43(2) of the SPLUMA to all municipalities in the Western Cape Province who have complied with the conditions as set out in paragraph 4 below.

A conditional approval of an application lapses if a condition is not complied with, within—

(a) a period of ten years from the date of such approval, if no period for compliance is specified in such approval, or

APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 55 (1) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) FOR EXEMPTION FROM THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 43 (2) OF THE ACT FOR MUNICIPALITIES IN THE PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE.

(b) the period for compliance specified in such approval, which, together with any extension which may be granted, may not exceed ten years.

4. The exemption for the province of the Western Cape from the provisions of Section 43 (2) of the SPLUMA will be effective in the area of a municipality, subject to the following conditions:-

(a) The municipal council must take a resolution to accept and implement the exemption from the provisions of section 43(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013;

(b) The municipality must regulate for the lapsing of rights and extension of validity periods in their respective by-laws on municipal land use planning as per the alternate provisions in paragraph 3 above.

(c) If a municipality in the Western Cape Province does not comply with the conditions set out in 4(a) and 4 (b), the provisions of section 43(2) of the SPLUMA shall remain applicable and enforceable in the area of that municipality.

(d) The province must report to the Minister on the progress made by municipalities towards the implementation of this approval, on an annual basis, from the date of the gazette for this approval.

5. Kindly note that in terms of regulation 34 of the SPLUMA, this exemption may be withdrawn if (a) the exemption was granted on the basis of false or incorrect information; (b) a condition, subject to which the exemption was granted, is not fulfilled; or (c) the reason for granting the exemption no longer exists.

I trust that you will find the above to be in order.

Kind regards

MRS A T DIDIZA, MP
MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT
DATE: 2019-11-04

Contents

No.		Gazette No.	Page No.
	GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS		
Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of/ Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van			
21	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): General notice of an application for exemption in terms of section 55 of the Act	42972	4

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NOTICE 21 OF 2020

GENERAL NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR EXEMPTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 55 OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 16 OF 2013

I, Angela Thoko Didiza, Minister of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development hereby give notice in terms of Section 51(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA) read together with regulation 33(8), that an application made in terms of Section 55 (1) of the SPLUMA for the exemption from the provisions of Section 43 (2) of the Act for the geographic area of the province of the Western Cape as defined in the Constitution (Act 106 of 1996) is granted and the following alternative provisions shall apply in place of the provision of section 43(2) of the SPLUMA to all municipalities in the Western Cape Province who complies with the conditions as set out below.

The alternative provision

A conditional approval of an application lapses if a condition is not complied with, within—

a) a period of ten years from the date of such approval, if no period for compliance is specified in such approval; or

b) the period for compliance specified in such approval, which, together with any extension which may be granted, may not exceed ten years.

Conditions applicable to the approval:-

a) The municipal council must take a resolution to accept and implement the exemption from the provisions of section 43(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013;

b) The municipality must regulate for the lapsing of rights and extension of validity periods in their respective by-laws on municipal land use planning as per the alternate provisions above.

c) If a municipality in the Western Cape Province does not comply with the conditions set out in (a) and (b), the provisions of section 43(2) of the SPLUMA shall remain applicable and enforceable in the area of that municipality.

d) The province must report to the Minister on the progress made by municipalities towards the implementation of this approval on an annual basis from the date of this notice.

Kindly note that in terms of regulation 34 of the SPLUMA, this exemption may be withdrawn if (a) the exemption was granted on the basis of false or incorrect information; (b) a condition, subject to which the exemption was granted, is not fulfilled; or (c) the reason for granting the exemption no longer exists.

MRS A T DIDIZA, MP
MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT
DATE: 18/12/2019

223
12/1/5/B

Western Cape Government

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
Kobus Munro
Development Management – Region 2
Kobus.Munro@WesternCape.gov.za

12/1/1/5/B

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12358853

REFERENCE NUMBER: 15/R/BB1/SPLUMA Section 43(2)-BW
ENQUIRIES: R Thomson (Riaan.Thomson@WesternCape.gov.za)
DATE: 18 September 2026

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -09- 21
Beaufort West

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
BA	

The Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
Private Bag X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Dear Sir

ACCOMMODATING THE CONDITIONAL EXEMPTION GRANTED FROM SECTION 43(2) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013): GUIDANCE FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this letter is to assist Beaufort West Municipality ("the Municipality") in preparing the Council item required to give effect ta the conditional exemption granted by the National Minister of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development ("the National Minister") from the provisions of section 43(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) ("SPLUMA"), and to set out this Department's assessment of the Municipality's By-law on Municipal Land Use Planning against the conditions of that exemption.

2. BACKGROUND

2.1. In terms of section 55(1) of SPLUMA, the National Minister granted an exemption, dated 21 November 2019, from the provisions of section 43(2) of SPLUMA for the geographic area of the Province of the Western Cope (Annexure A). The exemption was published in Government Gozette No. 42972 of 24 January 2020 (Annexure B).

2.2. Section 43(2) of SPLUMA ordinarily limits the validity of a conditional land use approval to five years, after which the approval lapses if its conditions have not been complied with, with no provision in SPLUMA itself for an extension of that period.

2.3. The exemption substitutes this five-year limit with an alternative provision, in terms of which o conditional approval lapses if its conditions are not met within a period of ten years (where no period is specified), or within the period specified in the approval, together with any extension, which together may not exceed ten years. This Department communicated the implicotions of the exemption ta all Western Cape municipalities under Circular DEA&DP No 0014/2020 (Annexure C).

2.4. The exemption applies to the geographic oreo of the Western Cape as a whole, but only takes effect in the area of a particular municipality once that municipality has complied with two conditions set out in the exemption.

3. THE TWO CONDITIONS FOR THE EXEMPTION TO TAKE EFFECT

3.1. For the extended, 10-year period to apply in the Municipality's area, the Municipality must comply with both of the following conditions:

a) Council resolution: The Municipal Council must take a resolution accepting and resolving to implement the exemption from the provisions of section 43(2) of SPLUMA; and

b) By-law amendment: The Municipality must regulate for the lapsing of rights and the extension of validity periods in its municipal land use planning by-law, consistent with the alternative provision granted in the exemption.

3.2. Both conditions must be met before the extended, 10-year period applies in the Municipality's area. Should the Municipality elect not to implement the exemption, the standard five-year limitation in section 43(2) of SPLUMA continues to apply in its area, as it currently does.

4. THIS DEPARTMENT'S POSITION ON THE BY-LAW AMENDMENT CONDITION

4.1. The by-law amendment condition is, by design, a catch-all requirement intended to apply across the full range of by-laws currently in force in Western Cape municipalities, which differ considerably in how they deal with the lapsing of conditional approvals. This Department's position is that the condition is intended to achieve two things:

a) first, to ensure that a municipality's by-law makes provision for a lapsing period applicable to conditional approvals, and/or for the extension of such a period; and

b) second, to ensure that where a by-law contains a binding lapsing period shorter than, or otherwise in conflict with, the 10-year period permitted under the exemption, that provision is amended so as to remove the contradiction.

4.2. It follows that where a municipality's existing by-law already provides for the lapsing and extension of conditional approvals, and does not fix a default period that is shorter than, or otherwise contradicts, the 10-year period permitted under the exemption, no amendment of that by-law is required for the exemption to take effect. The by-law amendment condition exists to prevent a contradiction between the by-law and the exemption – it is not an end in itself.

5. ASSESSMENT OF THE BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW

5.1. This Department has had regard to the By-law on Municipal Land Use Planning for Beaufort West Municipality, published under Notice No. 21/2019 in Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 8046 of 22 February 2019 ("the By-law"), which remains the applicable by-law referred to in the Municipality's land use decisions and notices.

5.2. Section 66(11) of the By-law, which deals with conditions of approval, does not impose a fixed lapsing period for conditional approvals. It provides only that, where the Municipality approves an application subject to conditions, it must specify which conditions are to be complied with before the sale, development, or registration of transfer of the land concerned. The By-law therefore contains no default lapsing period that could contradict the 10-year period permitted under the exemption.

5.3. Chapter VI of the By-law, and specifically section 67 ("Applications for extension of validity period"), already provides a mechanism for a validity period imposed as a condition of approval to be extended, on application, before or after the expiry of that period. The By-law therefore already gives effect to the first purpose of the by-law amendment condition, namely making provision for the lapsing of rights and the extension of validity periods.

5.4. Based on the above, this Department is of the view that the Beaufort West Municipal Land Use Planning By-law already accords with the intention of the exemption and the by-law amendment condition attached to it. The By-law does not need to be amended for the extended, 10-year period to apply in the Municipality's area.

6. RECOMMENDATION FOR THE COUNCIL ITEM

6.1. It is recommended that the report to be tabled before the Municipal Council:

a) recommend that Council resolve to accept and implement the exemption granted by the National Minister from the provisions of section 43(2) of SPLUMA, as set out in the Government Gazette Notice of 24 January 2020 (Annexure B); and

b) record that, having had regard to sections 66(11) and 67 of the Municipal Land Use Planning By-law for Beaufort West Municipality, 2019, no amendment of the By-law is required to give effect to the exemption, as the By-law already provides for the extension of validity periods and does not specify a default lapsing period in conflict with the exemption.

6.2. Once the Council resolution referred to in paragraph 6.1(a) has been taken, this Department requests that the Municipality confirm this to the Department in writing, so that it may be reflected in the annual progress report submitted by the Province to the National Minister in terms of the exemption.

We trust that you find the above in order for your current purposes. Should any further information or clarification be required, please do not hesitate to contact me on at 044 814 2023 or Riaan.Thomson@westerncape.gov.za.

Kind regards

Digitally signed by
Kobus Munro
Date: 2026.09.21
06:18:14 +02'00'

MR. KOBUS MUNRO

DIRECTOR: DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT (REGION 2)

WCG: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

Annexures:

- Annexure A: Letter from the National Minister of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development, dated 21 November 2019
- Annexure B: Government Gazette Notice 21 of 2020 (Government Gazette No. 42972 of 24 January 2020)
- Annexure C: Circular DEA&DP No 0014/2020

14/1/3/1-226

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12331818

40 Sixaba Road

KwaMandlenkosi

Beaufort West

6970

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -06- 18
Beaufort West

16 June 2026

The Acting Director: Corporate Services

Beaufort West Municipality

Private Bag 582

Beaufort West

6970

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
ADKD	

Dear Sir/Madam

ACCEPTANCE OF COUNCIL RESOLUTION REGARDING ERF 69 AND ERF 70: MS NONTOBEKO NJOLI

I refer to your correspondence dated 11 June 2026 concerning the above-mentioned matter.

I ,Ms Nontobeko Njoli hereby formally acknowledge and confirm my acceptance of the Council's resolution pertaining to the exchange of the erven and the apportionment of the related transfer and registration costs.

I further confirm and undertake to be liable for payment of my allocated 50% share of the transfer costs, in accordance with the resolution adopted by Council.

I wish to record my appreciation for the Municipality's assistance in facilitating the requisite administrative procedures necessary to regularise and resolve this matter and I look forward to the implementation of the Council's decision.

Thank you for your consideration and assistance in this regard.

Yours faithfully

Ms Nontobeko Njoli

16.06.2026

13/4/6/3/1

Re: Mangcoto P: Response to the request of the Council Resolution: Erf 69 &70

Erwe 69 + 70 K/kf

From : Patela Patela <patelamangcoto@gmail.com> Mon, 07 Sept, 2026 09:25 am

Subject : Re: Mangcoto P: Response to the request of the Council Resolution: Erf 69 &70

To : admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Cc : luzukon@beaufortwestmun.co.za

On Wed, 24 Jun 2026, 11:26 Patela Patela, <patelamangcoto@gmail.com> wrote:

Municipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -09- 09
Beaufort-Wes

Mr P. Mangcoto
10 Ngesi Street
Kwa Mandlenkosi
Beaufort West
6970

Date: 2026.06.24

The Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
6970

Attention: Acting Director: Corporate Services

RE: RESPONSE TO COUNCIL RESOLUTION REGARDING ERF 69 AND ERF 70 – REF NO: 14/11/3/2/25

I acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 11 June 2026 regarding the Council Resolution taken on 28 April 2026 concerning the building erected on Erf 69 instead of Erf 70.

I wish to place on record that I do not agree with the proposal that I should contribute 50% of the costs associated with the transfer and exchange of the erven.

My position is based on the following:

1. I am the affected and prejudiced party in this matter. The building was erected on my property, being Erf 69 situated at 10 Ngesi Street, Kwa Mandlenkosi, Beaufort West, without any fault, action or negligence on my part.

2. The current situation has caused me significant inconvenience, uncertainty and prejudice regarding my property rights and ownership. I have been deprived of the full and unhindered use and enjoyment of my property due to circumstances beyond my control.

3. At no stage did I contribute to or cause the error that resulted in the incorrect identification, allocation, occupation or development of the property. Consequently, it would be unfair and unreasonable for me to be expected to bear any portion of the financial burden arising from the rectification process.

4. The principle of fairness dictates that an innocent and affected property owner should not be required to incur costs in order to correct an error that was neither caused nor contributed to by him.

5. While I support efforts to resolve the matter amicably and efficiently, I respectfully submit that the costs associated with the transfer, registration, surveying, conveyancing and any other administrative processes required to rectify the situation should be borne by the responsible parties and/or the Municipality, and not by myself as the prejudiced property owner.

In light of the above, I respectfully request Council to reconsider its resolution requiring me to contribute towards the costs of the proposed exchange of erven.

I remain willing to engage constructively with the Municipality to find a fair and lawful resolution to this matter. However, my participation in the rectification process should not be interpreted as acceptance of liability for any costs arising from an error that has caused me considerable inconvenience and prejudice.

I therefore respectfully record my objection to the proposed cost-sharing arrangement and request written confirmation of the Municipality's further position in this regard. Please respond as to confirm of your receiving this email.

Your favourable consideration of this matter will be appreciated.

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
DFB	
DCS	
Snr Manager: Corp Ser	

Yours faithfully

Mr P. Mangcoto
Owner and Affected Party
10 Ngesi Street
Kwa Mandlenkosi
Beaufort West
6970

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12330705

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso: 14/11/3/2/25

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo: C.B. Wright

Datum / Date: 18 February 2026

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
Beaufort West
2026 -02- 19

MEMORANDUM TO THE SENIOR MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES

REQUEST FOR FULL REPORT: BUILDING ON ERF 69

With reference to your evenly numbered memorandum dated 28 January 2026 in the above-mentioned regards the following:

1. Purpose

The purpose of this report is to provide information of the circumstances relating to the erection of a dwelling unit on the incorrect erf, namely Erf 69, and to outline the most feasible remedial option available to the Municipality.

2. Background

- During November 2022, building plans for a proposed new dwelling unit on Erf 70, Kwa-Mandlenkosi, Beaufort West, were submitted to the Department of Infrastructure for consideration.
- The plans complied with the applicable requirements and were subsequently approved on 29 November 2022.
- Although no formal documentation is available, it is noted that a foundation inspection was conducted by Building Control Interns prior to construction.
- To date, the owner has not applied for an Occupation Certificate for the completed works.

3. Findings

- The dwelling unit was erected on Erf 69 instead of the approved Erf 70.
- The confusion relating to the erf numbers and the incorrect placement of the dwelling could reasonably have been caused by:
  - The absence or lack of clearly identifiable erf pegs; and
  - The presence of four adjacent vacant properties, which may have contributed to uncertainty regarding property boundaries.
- It is further noted that the affected property owners have indicated their willingness to exchange erven to resolve the matter.

BA
SABJV

4. Discussion

Given the circumstances and the willingness of the parties involved to regularise the situation through the exchange of erven, pursuing corrective administrative and cadastral processes appears to be the most practical and cost-effective approach. Demolition and reconstruction of the structure would likely result in unnecessary financial and social impact.

5. Recommendation

Taking the above into consideration, it is recommended that:

- The Municipality assist the owners with the required administrative processes to facilitate the exchange of erven; and
- Consideration be given to supporting the associated transportation and registration costs to ensure the matter is resolved.

For your further attention.

C.B Wright
Manager: Technical Service
/cw

Y:\Engineering\INGENIEURS\14_Gemeenskapsdienste\14-11\14-11-3-2-25 Behusing Kwa Mandlenkosi\2026\Building Erected On Erf 69.Doc